

THE
**WIRELESS
ENGINEER**

NUMBER 159 VOLUME XIII

DECEMBER 1936

*A JOURNAL OF
RADIO RESEARCH
AND
PROGRESS*



PUBLISHED BY
ILIFFE & SONS LTD.
DORSET HOUSE STAMFORD STREET LONDON S.E.1.

A frontier passed!

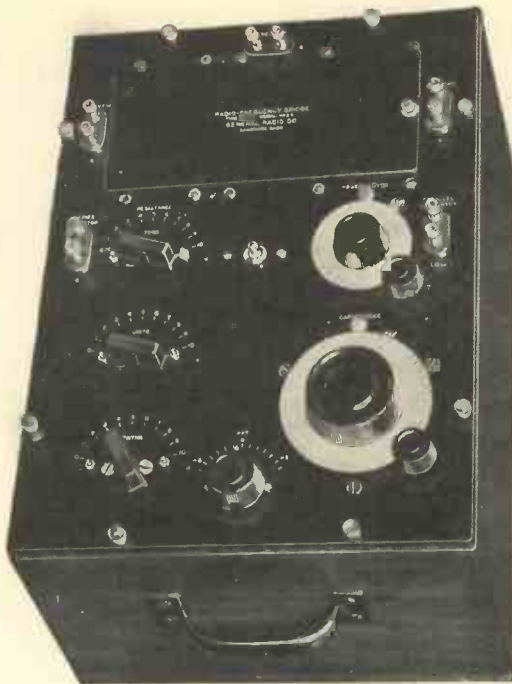
TYPE 516-C

Radio-Frequency Bridge.

Range from 20 to 5,000,000 cycles.

MEASURES INDUCTANCE, RESISTANCE,
CAPACITANCE, DIELECTRIC LOSSES, OF
LUMPED OR DISTRIBUTED CIRCUITS.

FIRST COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE
FOR THESE MEASUREMENTS AT
HIGH FREQUENCIES.



AERIALS, COILS, CONDENSERS measured at radio frequency on a bridge!

Bridge methods have not been dependable beyond a vaguely defined limit of about fifty kilocycles, where volt-ammeter and resonance methods have yielded ambiguous results.

Years of effort directed at the improvement of technique and compensation of residual impedances in the measuring circuits have produced a commercial type of impedance bridge extending the use of bridge methods to five megacycles, an important accomplishment in the development of measuring methods.

For complete information see our Catalogue "J," pages 80-82.

★ We have an absolutely complete range of laboratory apparatus and invite your inquiries. Our profusely illustrated, new 200-page catalogue is at your immediate disposal. Our complete range includes: Industrial devices, fixed and variable resistance standards, attenuators and gain and volume controls, fixed and variable standards of capacity and inductance, frequency and time-measuring devices, oscillators of all types, amplifiers, all types of bridges and accessories, standard-signal generators, oscillographs, apparatus for waveform analysis, meters, power supplies, laboratory sundries, servicemen's test gear, photo-electric cells, vacuum tubes, etc., etc. ★

★ Visit our Comprehensive Display of new laboratory apparatus at the 27th Annual Exhibition of the Physical Society at the Imperial College of Science, January 5, 6 and 7, 1937. (Admission by invitation cards only —obtainable from us on application.) ★

CLAUDE LYONS LTD.

Head Offices: 76, OLDHALL ST., LIVERPOOL, 3.

('Grams: "MINMETKEM, LIVERPOOL." Tel.: 4641 CENTRAL—3 lines.)

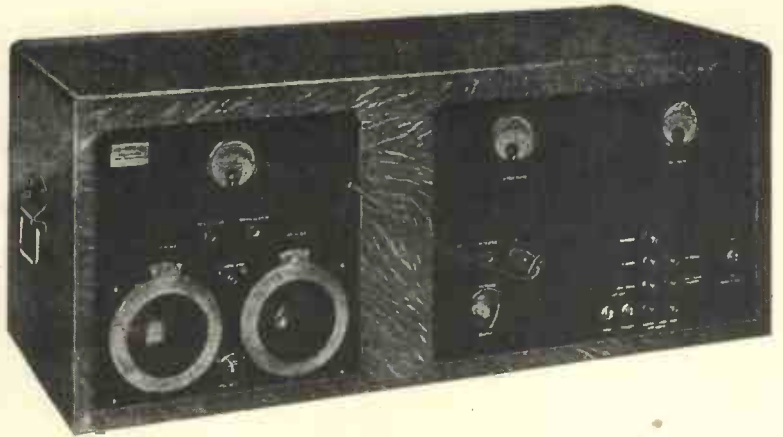
London: 40, BUCKINGHAM GATE, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1.

('Grams: "MINMETKEM, SOWEST, LONDON." Tel.: VICTORIA 3068/9—2 lines.)

Kindly mention "The Wireless Engineer" when replying to advertisers.



NEW HETERODYNE OSCILLATORS



Mains and Battery Operated. CONTINUOUSLY VARIABLE FREQUENCY 0-15,000 c.p.s.

TYPE LO/150A
Battery Operated
Low Consumption
Model.

Output 300 Milliwatts.
Supply—
HT 150v. 25 m.a.
LT 2v. 0.76 amp.

TYPE LO/200A
Battery Operated.

Output 1000 Milliwatts.
Supply—
HT 200v. 40 m.a.
LT 4v. 1.5 amp.

TYPE LO/250A
Mains Operated.

Output 2000 Milliwatts.
Input 100-250
volts 50 cycles.

*Designed and produced under the personal supervision of
D. McDONALD, B.Sc. (Hons.)*

*Excellent waveform down to 5 c.p.s. by means
of new alternative resistance capacity output.
2 Dynatron Oscillators.*

*2 Frequency Scales—0/15000 and 0/450 c.p.s.
Each Scale individually calibrated in c.p.s. Frequencies
engraved on scales. Zero Adjuster, set by the Zero Beat
method.*

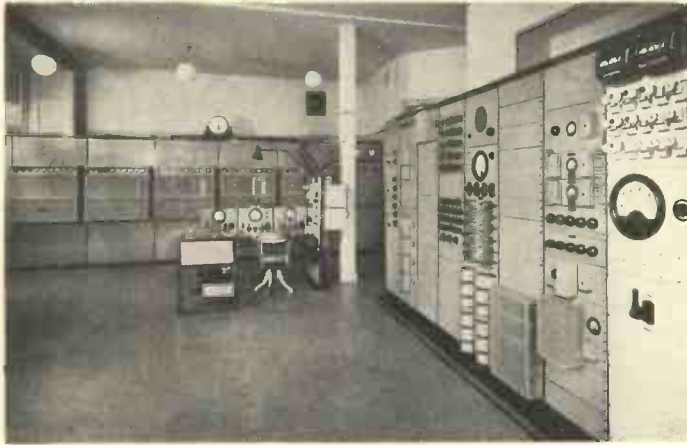
*METERS—Main Voltmeter, Plate Milliammeter on Output
Valve, and Milliammeter with Jacks for checking Oscillator,
Detector and L.F. Valves.*

PRICES FROM £37-10-0

BIRMINGHAM SOUND REPRODUCERS LTD., Claremont Works, OLD HILL, STAFFS.

Phone: Cradley Heath 6212/3
Grams: Electronic, Old Hill.

Holders



MANUFACTURERS OF:

BROADCAST STUDIO INSTALLATIONS
ULTRA MODERN—HIGH FIDELITY

BROADCAST RADIO TRANSMITTERS
HIGH AND LOW POWER

AIRCRAFT, MARINE AND POLICE RADIO
TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS

SPECIAL RECORDING INSTALLATIONS
ULTRA HIGH FIDELITY FOR BROADCAST STUDIOS

COMPRESSION AND EXPANSION
AMPLIFIERS

AUDIO-FREQ. AUTOM. VOLUME
CONTROL AMPLIFIERS

HIGH-EFFICIENCY LOW-DISTORTION
POWER AMPLIFIERS

SEND US YOUR PARTICULAR REQUIREMENTS

OUR FOREIGN SALES DEPARTMENT WILL DEAL WITH YOUR ENQUIRIES (IN ENGLISH, FRENCH
OR GERMAN) IN A PROMPT MANNER

NUMANS-LABORATORIUM, HOLLAND

OFFICES: KONINGINNEGRACHT 2—THE HAGUE TELEPHONE: 115519

Kindly mention "The Wireless Engineer" when replying to advertisers.

ELECTRICAL CONTACTS IN PRECIOUS METALS



Ask for publication
No. 112.

This new booklet describes the many and various forms of precious metal contacts now available for the use of the electrical engineer.

Details are given concerning contact bi-metals such as silver on copper, silver on phosphor-bronze, etc., in sheet, strip and various special forms.

A study of the illustrations will facilitate the choice of the type of contact which will prove most suitable for any given job, having regard to the application of the minimum amount of precious metal to the greatest advantage.

In our many years of experience in the manufacture of precious metal contacts we have gained knowledge and experience which we readily place at your disposal in helping you to choose the most suitable and economical type of contact for your specific purpose.

JOHNSON, MATTHEY & CO., LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE AND REFINERIES:

73/83, HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1.

THE 46-RANGE UNIVERSAL AVOMETER

MODEL 7

Regd. Trade Mark

This new measuring instrument is similar in design to the 36-range Universal Avometer but embraces features which make it even more useful to radio and sound engineers.

It is a 46-range combination meter giving 43 ranges of direct reading in A.C. and D.C. current and voltage, and resistance. Other ranges provide for direct readings of Power, Capacity and Decibels.

An important feature is a considerable reduction in the current used to attain full scale (5") deflection, circuit conditions are therefore not upset.

Protection against overload is provided by an Automatic Cut-out. A Temperature Compensator ensures consistent accuracy. Other points are—B.S. 1st grade accuracy, No external shunts or multipliers, Instantaneous range setting, 5in. scale fitted with an anti-parallax mirror, and robust construction.



Price 15 Gns.

Also, the 36-range Universal Avometer
12 gns.

The 22-range D.C. Avometer 8 gns.
Leather Carrying Cases £1.

BRITISH MADE.

Write for descriptive pamphlet:

THE AUTOMATIC COIL WINDER & ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.
WINDER HOUSE, DOUGLAS STREET, LONDON, S.W.1.

TELEPHONE: VICTORIA 3404-7.

SECOND EDITION—ENLARGED AND THOROUGHLY REVISED WIRELESS SERVICING MANUAL

By W. T. COCKING

(of "The Wireless World")

The first complete book of reference of its kind. A reliable practical guide for amateur and professional.

The demand for this book was so great that the first edition was sold out in the short space of a few months. A second edition containing additional material is now on sale.

The "Wireless Servicing Manual" deals fully with Testing Apparatus, and explains the methods of locating and curing faults in receiving equipment.

Ganging, Automatic Volume Control, Instability, Distortion, Mains Hum, Whistles and Local interference, are all separately treated.

The new edition contains much additional information on short-wave receivers, and on methods of operating extension loud speakers. The reference material including base-connections for British, Continental and American valves, and the various colour codes for components has been extended and brought up to date.

BOUND IN CLOTH BOARDS

SIZE 7½ ins. × 5 ins.

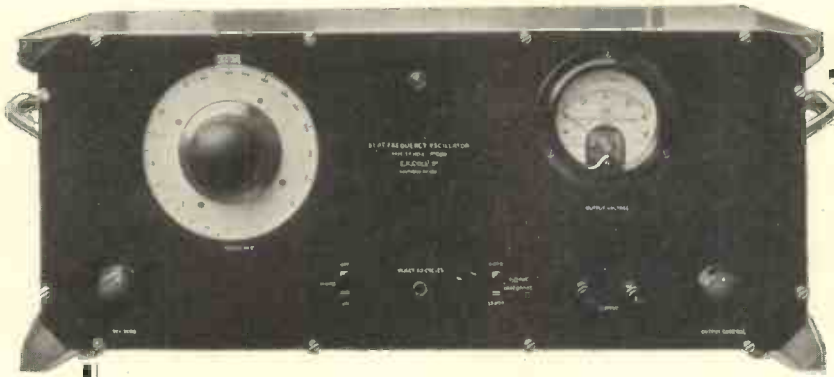
231 PAGES

PRICE 5/- net. By post 5/4

Issued in conjunction with "THE WIRELESS WORLD" and Published by the Proprietors:—

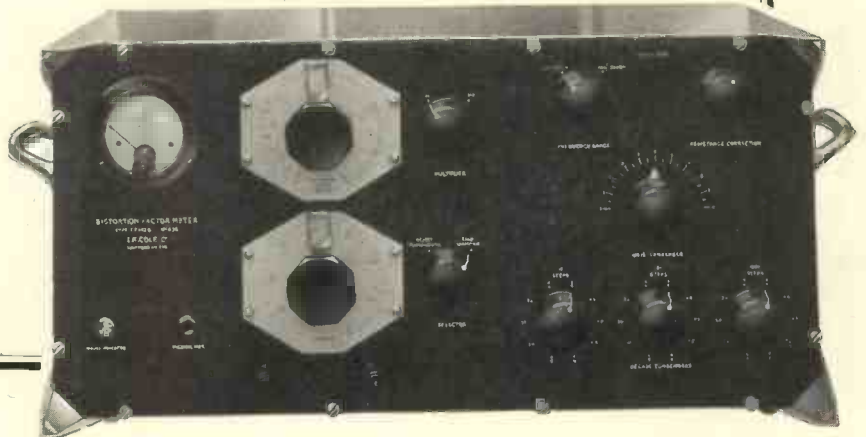
ILIFFE & SONS LTD., DORSET HOUSE, STAMFORD STREET, LONDON, S.E.1

Kindly mention "The Wireless Engineer" when replying to advertisers.



Beat
Frequency
Oscillator
Type TF.195

Distortion
Factor
Meter
Type TF.142



Type TF.195

A Mains operated low frequency Source continuously variable from 10 to 12000 cycles per second. The harmonic content is less than 1% over the greater part of the frequency range and the Output voltage is within plus or minus 0.5 db. from 50-12000 cycles per second.

Type TF.142

A portable instrument measuring directly the total harmonic content in the output of audio frequency oscillators and amplifiers.

Range 0.1% to 50% distortion on frequencies between 100-5000 cycles per second.

Prices and further particulars of these and other instruments will be gladly forwarded on request.

MARCONI-EKCO INSTRUMENTS LTD.

Electra House, Victoria Embankment, London, W.C.2.

Kindly mention "The Wireless Engineer" when replying to advertisers.

30 to
30000
Kilocycles/sec.

LATEST DEVELOPMENT
IN THE SIMPLIFICATION OF
FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS
TO 0.01%

This is now made possible by
means of the

SULLIVAN-
GRIFFITHS

SUBSTANDARD

DYNATRON WAVEMETER

STABILITY 0.001%
or much better when used under
good conditions.

RAPID INTERPOLATION
TO 0.005% due to strict
conformity to linear law of
frequency.

Rapid interpolation to 0.001%
is obtainable with wavemeter
List No. R.209.

Calibration entirely independent of
valve replacement and ambient
temperature.



If desired,
these wavemeters are now fitted with

DIRECT READING
FREQUENCY SCALES
0.015% ACCURACY

H. W. SULLIVAN, LIMITED

TELEPHONES:
NEW CROSS 2911 (3 LINES)

LONDON, S.E.15.

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS:
STANDELECT, PECK, LONDON.

"Sullivan" guarantees accuracy

Kindly mention "The Wireless Engineer" when replying to advertisers.

The WIRELESS ENGINEER

A Journal of Radio Research & Progress

Editor,
HUGH S. POCOCK

Technical Editor,
Prof. G. W. O. HOWE, D.Sc., M.I.E.E.

VOL. XIII. No. 159

DECEMBER 1936

C O N T E N T S

EDITORIAL	627
THE BEHAVIOUR OF THE OUTPUT CIRCUIT TO TRANSIENTS. By N. W. McLachlan	630
CORRESPONDENCE	634
GENERALISED CHARACTERISTICS OF LINEAR NETWORKS. By E. K. Sandeman	637
SOME RECENT PATENTS	647
INDEX TO ARTICLES, AUTHORS AND ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES. VOLUME XIII. JANUARY - DECEMBER 1936	

Published Monthly on the first of each Month
SUBSCRIPTIONS Home and Abroad: One Year, 32/-. 6 Months, 16/-. Single Copies, 2/8 post free

Editorial, Advertising and Publishing Offices

DORSET HOUSE, STAMFORD STREET, LONDON, S.E.1
Telegrams: "Experiwyr Sedist London" Telephone: Waterloo 3333 (50 lines)

Branch Offices

COVENTRY
19 Hertford Street
Telegrams: "Autocar, Coventry"
Telephone: 5210 Coventry

BIRMINGHAM
Guildhall Bldgs., Navigation St., 2
Telegrams: "Autopress, Birmingham"
Telephone: Midland 2971 (4 lines)

MANCHESTER
260 Deansgate, 3
Telegrams: "Hiffe, Manchester"
Telephone: Blackfriars 4412 (4 lines)

GLASGOW
268 Renfield Street, C.2
Telegrams: "Hiffe, Glasgow"
Telephone: Central 4587

The Editor invites the submission of articles with a view to publication. Contributions which are not exclusive should be so described when submitted. MSS. should be addressed to the Editor, "The Wireless Engineer," Dorset House, Stamford Street, London, S.E.1. Especial care should be taken as to the legibility of MSS. including mathematical work.



“ *Proba merx facile emptorem reperit* ”

We don't adopt a new marketing or distributive method merely because it is new and may simplify our job. What we want to know is—(1) Will it help or hinder you? (2) Will that help be temporary or permanent? (3) Will it uphold your prestige and ours? (4) Will it enable us to maintain the high quality of our goods? If it can answer all those questions satisfactorily, then we may adopt the scheme, but not otherwise. We're here to help you and not to make your already difficult job any more difficult. And, before everything, we remember our above title—“ Good ware makes a quick market.”

DUBILIER

CONDENSERS

DUBILIER CONDENSER Co. (1925) Ltd., DUCON WORKS, VICTORIA ROAD, N. ACTON, LONDON, W.3



Kindly mention “ *The Wireless Engineer* ” when replying to advertisers.

C. R. Casson 113

THE
**WIRELESS
 ENGINEER**

VOL. XIII.

DECEMBER, 1936.

No. 159

Editorial

A New High Efficiency Power Amplifier for Broadcast Transmitters

WITH the ever-increasing power employed in broadcast transmitters, the efficiency of the final stage has become a matter of considerable importance. It is not merely the cost of the power, but also of the transformers, rectifiers, cooling equipment, etc., which is increased by the inefficiency of the amplifier. The ordinary linear radio-frequency power amplifier cannot be operated on the unmodulated carrier at an efficiency higher than about 33 per cent. without endangering the linearity of the peak amplification on 100 per cent. modulation. This means that the all-day efficiency will not greatly exceed 33 per cent., so that of a 150 kilowatt d.c. supply, 100 kilowatts are wasted and must be removed by the cooling equipment.

Several methods of obtaining an improved efficiency have been devised, such as the class B modulation system employed at the 500 kW. transmitter WLW, and the "out-phasing" method of Chireix employed at several French stations. A new method has been devised by W. H. Doherty, of the Bell Laboratories, and was described by him in a paper read in May at Cleveland, Ohio.* This method allows the efficiency to be

increased to over 60 per cent. while still retaining the advantages of the simple linear amplifier, such as modulation at a low power level, thus eliminating high-power audio equipment.

With the ordinary linear amplifier biased to the cut-off point, anode current flows during the positive half waves of applied grid voltage. If the pulses of anode current have a maximum value of i , and the corresponding peak value of the anode voltage be \hat{v} , the power output of the valve will be equal to $\hat{v}i/4$. The average value of the anode current is i/π , and the power input therefore $V_0 i/\pi$. The efficiency would then

be $\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \frac{\hat{v}}{V_0}$. Since at its maximum swing with 100 per cent. modulation \hat{v}/V_0 should not exceed 0.9, the efficiency at zero modulation does not exceed about 33 per cent. At 100 per cent. modulation it increases to about 50 per cent., but this extreme modulation occurs during a relatively small proportion of the total programme time, and the efficiency taken over the whole programme time cannot be very much greater than 33 per cent.

In the new system the operation of the valve is normal when the amplitude of the

* *Proc. I.R.E.*, vol. 24, page 1163, Sept., 1936.

high frequency current is less than that of the unmodulated carrier, but when it exceeds this value—which it must do during a half of the audio cycle—the operation is abnormal in that, instead of the a.c. anode voltage increasing linearly it is automatically

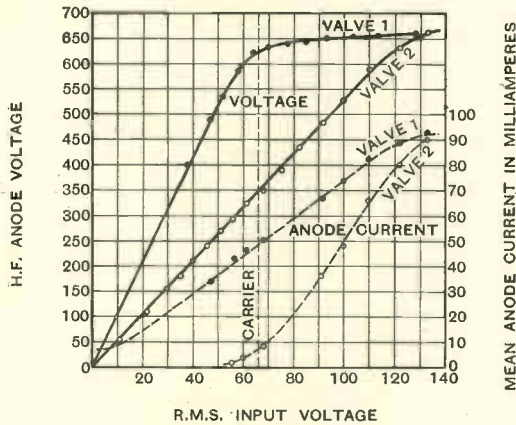


Fig. 1.

limited to the carrier value. Although the voltage does not increase, the anode current continues to increase in amplitude right up to the peak of the 100 per cent. modulated wave. This is achieved by reducing the anode load resistance into which the valve works; if the value of this was R for amplitudes below that of the carrier, it is automatically reduced as the amplitude increases until at the peak it is only $R/2$. Hence the anode current increases linearly throughout; over the first half due to an increasing anode voltage, R being constant, and over the second half due to a decreasing R , the voltage remaining constant. Since the anode voltage never exceeds the steady carrier value, the valve can be adjusted to work at maximum efficiency under these conditions, without any consideration of modulation peaks. This is illustrated in the voltage and current curves of valve 1 in Fig. 1, and in the right-hand oscillogram of the anode voltage in Fig. 2.

Beyond the carrier point, since the anode voltage is constant and the valve is working into a decreasing load resistance, it is not necessary for the grid voltage to increase linearly; instead of the normal 100 per cent. increase from the carrier point to the 100 per cent. modulation peak, an increase of about 40 per cent. in the grid voltage is found to be

sufficient and special means are introduced to modify the grid voltage.

Two points will have occurred to the reader; firstly, the output of the valve which was increasing as the square of the current and voltage up to the carrier point, increased directly as the current beyond the carrier point, so that at the 100 per cent. modulation peak the output was only half of what it would have been; secondly, how can the system be given these assumed characteristics? Fortunately, the ingenious method devised by Doherty for limiting the anode voltage of the valve to its carrier point value automatically supplies the missing power.

A second valve is employed which is so biased that it is inoperative at amplitudes below the carrier value. For larger amplitudes it performs a double function, since it lowers the effective load resistance on the first valve in the desired manner, and in so doing supplies power to the load to compensate for the reduced output of the first valve. Its grid and anode voltages increase linearly throughout, but its current, which was zero until the carrier amplitude was reached, then increases so rapidly that at the 100 per cent. modulation peak its output is equal to that of the first valve. The combined output of the two valves has thus always the normal value. The voltage and current characteristics of the second valve

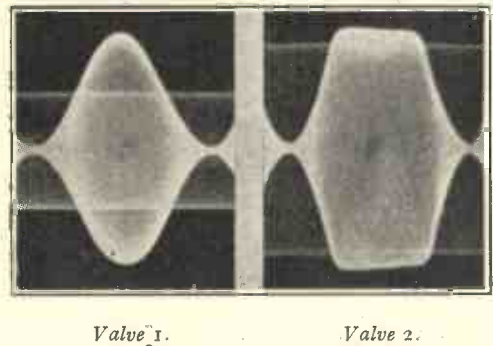


Fig. 2.—Anode voltage oscillograms for 100 per cent. modulation.

are also shown in Fig. 1 and an oscillogram of the anode voltage on the left of Fig. 2.

The principle of the method can be explained with the aid of Fig. 3. Up to the carrier amplitude the right-hand valve is

inoperative and need not be considered. The left-hand valve supplies the load $R/2$ through a special network consisting of a series inductance and two shunt condensers, each of which has an impedance of R ohms. It can easily be shown that this is equivalent

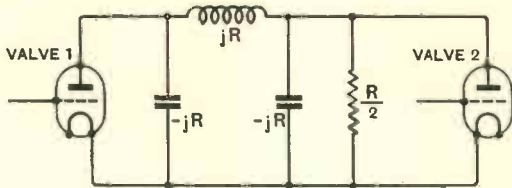


Fig. 3.

to a load resistance of $2R$ on the valve. As soon as the carrier amplitude is exceeded the right-hand valve becomes operative and supplies power to the load, but it should be remarked that since the network between the first valve and the load shifts the phase by 90° , it is necessary to produce a 90° phase

difference between the two grid excitations. This is done by means of a somewhat similar network which is not shown. The supply of power from the second valve is equivalent to an increase in the resistance across the network, but the network being what is known as an impedance-inverting network, an increase in its output resistance causes an apparent decrease in the load resistance of the left-hand valve. By proper adjustment it can be arranged that at the 100 per cent. modulation peak the two valves are working in parallel supplying the same amount of power into the load $\frac{R}{2}$ which is therefore equivalent to each valve having its own load resistance of R ohms.

Tests on a 50 kilowatt transmitter have shown that the total power required, including all auxiliaries, which would have been about 230 kilowatts with the ordinary type, can be reduced to about 135 kilowatts by employing this system. G. W. O. H.

VALVE ASSEMBLY



The vastness of the Mazda valve assembly section at the Edison Swan Electric Company's works at Brimsdown can be judged from this picture.

The Behaviour of the Output Circuit to Transients*

By N. W. McLachlan

I. Introduction

THE design of an output transformer used between the power valve and loud speaker is now well established. To reproduce the bass register without undue attenuation a fairly large primary inductance is needed, whilst the magnetic leakage and the self and mutual capacitances of the windings must be very small if the highest audio frequencies are to be retained. A transformer worked below the knee of the magnetisation curve, and complying with the above conditions will give a uniform response characteristic for sine wave currents over a wide frequency range, provided the secondary load is entirely resistive.

It is often assumed that any device which has a flat response characteristic (for sine wave input) over a wide frequency range, will reproduce transients with but little distortion. Are we justified in making this assumption where an output transformer and its associated power valve are concerned? The object of the present article is to consider this question.

2. Circuit Arrangement.

The usual type of single valve output circuit, with a transformer whose core has a short air-gap to make the primary inductance independent of the valve feed current, is illustrated in Fig. 1. The equivalent circuit

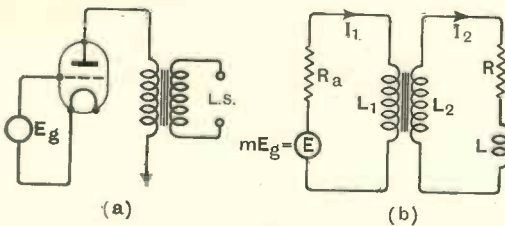


Fig. 1.—(a) Arrangement of output circuit.
(b) Equivalent circuit of Fig. 1a.

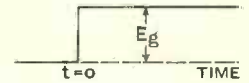
of the loud speaker for all frequencies is rather complicated. To effect simplifica-

tion, therefore, we shall confine our study to medium and high audio frequencies, where as a first approximation the electrical impedance of the speaker can be regarded as a resistance in series with an inductance. In Fig. 1, R_a = internal A.C. valve resistance of power valve; L_1L_2 = inductance of primary and secondary windings of transformer, respectively; R = resistance of loud speaker in operation plus resistance (A.C.) of secondary winding; L = inductance of loud speaker in operation plus magnetic leakage between windings (assumed to be small). The self and mutual capacitances of the windings are taken as being negligible owing to sectionisation.

3. Transient of Form in Fig. 2.

This form of transient is known as Heaviside's unit function. At time $t = 0$ a D.C.

Fig. 2.—Illustrating Heaviside's unit function.



voltage E_g is applied to the grid of the power valve. This appears in the equivalent circuit as $-mE_g = -E$, where m is the magnification factor of the power valve. By mathematical analysis, using Heaviside's operator $p = d/dt$ and Bromwich's contour integral,* it is found that the current in the secondary winding of the transformer, i.e., through the loud speaker, is

$$I_2 = \frac{E}{L} (n_2/n_1) \frac{1}{(a-b)} \cdot (e^{-bt} - e^{-at}); \quad (1)$$

where $\left. \begin{matrix} a \\ b \end{matrix} \right\} = \alpha \pm \sqrt{\alpha^2/4 - \beta}$;

$$\alpha = R/L + R_a/L_1 + R_aL_2/LL_1;$$

$$\beta = RR_a/LL_1;$$

and n_2/n_1 = turns ratio of secondary to primary.

* Jeffrey's "Operational methods in Mathematical Physics," Chap. 2.

* MS. accepted by the Editor, April, 1936.

To illustrate the form of curve represented by (1) we take the following practical data † and calculate the current I_2 : $R_a = 10^3$ ohms; $R = 10$ ohms; $L_1 = 20$ henrys; $L_2 = 0.08$ henry; $L = 10^{-3}$ henry; $n_2/n_1 = 16/1$. Inserting these numerical values in (1) we obtain

$$I_2 = 4.46 \times 10^{-3} E (e^{-35.7t} - e^{-1.4 \times 10^4 t}). \quad (2)$$

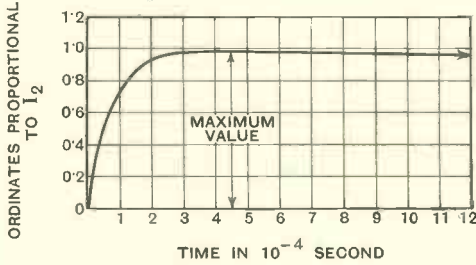


Fig. 3.—Relationship between secondary current and time for circuit of Fig. 1 and transient of Fig. 2.

The form of relationship between I_2 and t is plotted in Fig. 3. The secondary current is not identical in form with that of the voltage applied to the grid of the power valve. It rises to a maximum value after a time lapse of 4.27×10^{-4} second, and then decays according to the law $e^{-35.7t}$. The initial portion of the current curve is linear, being given by the formula

$$I_2 = \frac{E(n_2/n_1)t}{L} \quad \dots \quad (3)$$

From (3) it follows that the smaller the inductance L in the secondary circuit of the transformer, the more rapidly will the current reach its maximum value. If L were zero, the secondary current would be

$$I_2 = \frac{E(n_2/n_1)}{R + R_a \left(\frac{n_2}{n_1}\right)^2} e^{-t / \left(\frac{L_1}{R_a} + \frac{L_2}{R_2}\right)}; \quad \dots \quad (4)$$

so it would reach the value $E(n_2/n_1)/[R + R_a(n_2/n_1)^2]$ immediately the transient was applied to the grid of the power valve, and then decay slowly. For a given value of L the time lag is reduced by increasing R_a , R and n_2/n_1 . However, these reductions may

† Provided the secondary load is resistive, i.e., $L = 0$, the response characteristic of an output circuit having these constants would be flat over a wide frequency range.

not always be expedient in practice. Every effort should be made, therefore, to reduce the magnetic leakage as much as possible. The speaker inductance can be made small if either a separate unit is used for the upper audio frequencies, or only part of the driving coil is fed with current in this range.

The time taken for I_2 to reach its maximum value can be calculated from the formula

$$t = \frac{1}{a} \log_e a/b; \quad \dots \quad (5)$$

where $a \doteq \frac{R}{L} + \frac{R_a L_2}{L L_1} = 1.4 \times 10^4$, and $b =$

35.7. The maximum value of

$$I_2 \doteq \frac{E(n_2/n_1)}{L} \frac{e^{-bt}}{a}; \quad \dots \quad (6)$$

where t has the value given by (5).

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Thus } I_2 \text{ max.} &\doteq \frac{E(n_2/n_1)}{L} \cdot \frac{e^{-\frac{b}{a} \log_e a/b}}{(R/L + R_a L_2 / L L_1)}; \\ &= \frac{E(n_2/n_1)}{(R + R_a L_2 / L_1)} (b/a)^{b/a}; \\ &= \frac{E(n_2/n_1)}{[R + R_a (n_2/n_1)^2]}, \end{aligned}$$

very nearly = K ; .. (7)

since $(b/a)^{b/a} \doteq 1$.

This value is equal to that when $L = 0$ and $t = 0$, as will be seen from (4). Thus with

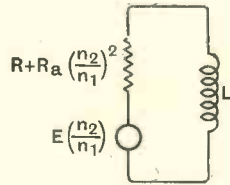


Fig. 4.—Equivalent circuit for Fig. 1 under conditions specified in text.

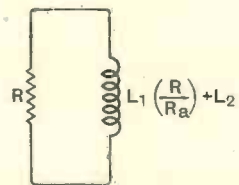


Fig. 5.—Equivalent circuit for Fig. 1 under conditions specified in text.

the given circuital constants there is no appreciable reduction in the maximum value of I_2 due to time lag. The circuit of Fig. 4 is approximately equivalent to that of Fig. 1 almost up to the time I_2 has its maximum value. Thereafter the equivalent circuit is approximately that shown in Fig. 5, the current having the value given

by (7), when it commences to decay according to the law $e^{-35.7t}$.

4. Transient of the Form $E_g e^{-at} \sin \omega t : L=0$.

To simplify matters it is convenient first of all to discuss the case when there is no inductance in the secondary circuit of the transformer. The secondary current is given by

$$I_2 \doteq K[e^{-at} \sqrt{1 + \omega^2 c^2 / (\omega^2 + a^2)^2} \sin\{\omega t + \tan^{-1} \omega c / (\omega^2 + a^2)\} - \frac{c}{\omega} e^{-at}]; \dots \dots (8)$$

provided $a \gg c$

where $c = RR_a / (RL_1 + R_a L_2) = I_1 (\frac{L_1}{R_a} + \frac{L_2}{R})$,

and the numerical values of the constants are those already stated. In practice $\omega \gg c$, so (8) can be written

$$I_2 \doteq K[e^{-at} \sin \omega t - ce^{-ct}/\omega]; \dots \dots (9)$$

$t > 0$.

If $a=0$ and $\omega \gg c$, the applied "transient" is an undamped sine wave which starts at $t=0$, so (9) becomes

$$I_2 \doteq K[\sin \omega t - ce^{-ct}/\omega]; \dots \dots (10)$$

$t > 0$.

From (9) and (10) we see that when $L=0$ and $\omega \gg c$, the output circuit does not introduce any appreciable distortion in the transient wave-form of the secondary current. In making this statement the exponential term ce^{-at}/ω has been ignored, since it would not contribute anything of importance acoustically. The influence of this term is to reduce the initial rate of rise of the applied transient to a slight degree which is probably aurally insignificant. If the rate of rise were reduced considerably it might be a different matter, but the effect would depend upon the acoustical properties of the room where the sound is being reproduced.

At time $t=0$ neither (9) nor (10) vanish, since they are approximate formulae derived from (8). If, however, $t=0$ in (8) the current I_2 is zero. When t is very small the secondary current is given by

$$I_2 \doteq Kt, \dots \dots (11)$$

which shows that the initial distortion is

small, since $\frac{dI_2}{dt}$ from (11) is proportional to

$$\frac{d}{dt} (e^{-at} \sin \omega t)_{t \rightarrow 0}$$

When $t=0$ in (8), the value of the exponential term is $-c/\omega$ which is much

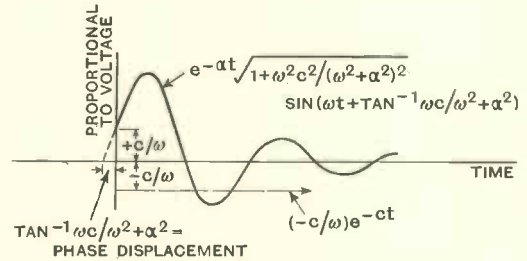


Fig. 6.—Illustrating distortion of transient of form $e^{-at} \sin \omega t$ due to output circuit. The value of c/ω has been exaggerated for convenience of visualisation.

less than unity. Since there is no applied voltage immediately before $t=0$, the first term within brackets in (8) must have the value $+c/\omega$, and this happens by virtue of the phase angle $\tan^{-1} \omega c / (\omega^2 + a^2)$. That is to say the oscillatory part of the transient is altered by an amount dependent upon this angle, as shown in Fig. 6. At high audio frequencies c/ω is negligible, so that both (9) and (10) will be represented quite accurately enough by their oscillatory terms alone, namely:

$$I_2 \doteq K e^{-at} \sin \omega t; \dots \dots (12)$$

and $I_2 \doteq K \sin \omega t$; respectively. $\dots \dots (13)$

5. Transient of the Form $E_g e^{-at} \sin \omega t : L \neq 0$.

When L is not zero, the secondary current is given by an expression of the form

$$I_2 = E(n_2/n_1) \frac{\omega}{L} [Ae^{-at} + Be^{-bt} + Ce^{-at} \sin(\omega t + \theta)]; \dots \dots (14)$$

where a, b have the values stated in section 3, and A, B, C and θ are constants. Two exponential terms now appear instead of only one when L was zero. The first term, namely, Ae^{-at} decays very rapidly with increase in time, since a is so large. The second exponential term, Be^{-bt} , decays relatively slowly since $b \ll \ll a$. The oscillatory part of the reproduced version of the original transient is given by the

third term in (14). The influence of $L > 0$ is to modify the constant multiplier C and to introduce a larger phase angle θ , than that when $L = 0$. The initial part of the current curve is given by the formula

$$I_2 = E(n_2/n_1) \frac{\omega t^2}{L 2!} \dots \quad (15)$$

The slope of (15) is zero when $t = 0$, whereas that of the impressed transient is ωE_g . The initial zero slope is due to the presence of L in the secondary circuit. Thus the difference in wave-form between the impressed and reproduced transient depends largely upon the value of L , so it should be kept as small as possible in order to reduce distortion to a minimum.

Sounds can be divided broadly into two categories (a) steady, (b) transient. The latter are predominant in handclapping, footsteps, paper rustling, castanets, triangles and so on. Apart from the question of wave form, the basic frequencies of these sounds are high. We know from practical experience that the reproduced version of such sounds will not satisfy the ear unless the frequency range extends to 15,000 c/s. Even so we are unable to say in our present state of knowledge whether the ear can detect distortion of a transient when the alteration in wave-form is visible to the eye, although it may not appear to be serious. Since a loud speaker is used indoors, the ultimate wave-form which reaches the ear depends upon the acoustical properties of the room. Also in general non-linear effects and resonances may occur somewhere in the electro-acoustical system. Consequently, from an aural aspect the alteration in wave-form caused by a well-designed output stage may well be insignificant compared with that due to other influences.

There is an interesting field of research open to those who wish to study transient wave-forms in relation to aural perception. Until this research matures, all we can do is to indicate the visible differences between impressed and reproduced transient wave-forms. It may be remarked that in 1922 we were unable to say that, provided the alien frequency content of a steady complex sound was 26 or more decibels below the level of the whole, there was no distortion perceptible by ear. Although this does not go very far as a precise scientific state-

ment, we should like to have an equally simple criterion applicable to transients, if this is at all possible.

Electronics and Electron Tubes

By E. D. McArthur. pp. 173+viii, 89 photographs and diagrams. John Wiley and Sons, New York, and Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 11, Henrietta Street, London, W.C.2. Price, 12s. 6d.

"In the last few years, electron tubes have been finding a rapidly expanding field of application in many kinds of industry. They are 'radio tubes' no longer; instead, they are recognised as extremely versatile devices which are supplying solutions to many difficult problems." In thus introducing his subject, the author ostensibly regards it in no narrow sense; and one may therefore feel just a little disappointed to find that the book tends to work out in the proportions of the General Electric Co. of America. Thus (as the author himself points out) gas-discharge tubes are given exceptional space; but no mention is made of the many important electronic devices associated with the names of Zworykin, Farnsworth, and Hazeltine. In fact, it is stated that "secondary emission phenomena are not used commercially to any great extent but do cause undesirable effects which must be recognised and eliminated." On the other hand, it is only fair to point out that the author does not claim to do more than describe "the fundamental principles which govern the action of all electron tubes," and this he has done in clear, readable, and well-arranged form.

No attempt is made to treat such a vast subject exhaustively, and it is not overloaded with mathematical proofs or with data on particular products; instead, the most useful formulae and working principles are concisely presented in a way that will appeal to the practical reader. The properties of electrons, atoms, molecules, and gases are briefly reviewed; subsequent chapters deal with the elements of electron tubes in general; two-electrode tubes; control of electron currents; applications of triode and multi-grid tubes; gas-filled tubes and their applications; a rather inadequate chapter on special tubes; and finally one describing briefly the construction of electron tubes.

The proportion given to gas-filled tubes is fully justified, for their principles are at once more complex and less generally known than those of high-vacuum valves; and the author is in a favourable position to give an authoritative account of them.

While the book has the advantages of conciseness, further study of any particular point is facilitated by a system of numbered references in the text to bibliographies at the end of each chapter. The European reader may consider it unfortunate that, with only one or two exceptions, these references are American; for some of the matters referred to have been more thoroughly investigated on this side of the Atlantic; but it is consistent with the author's policy of not straying beyond his experience.

It is a volume that can be highly recommended either to students approaching the subject for the first time or to experienced engineers as a "refresher."

M. G. S.

Correspondence

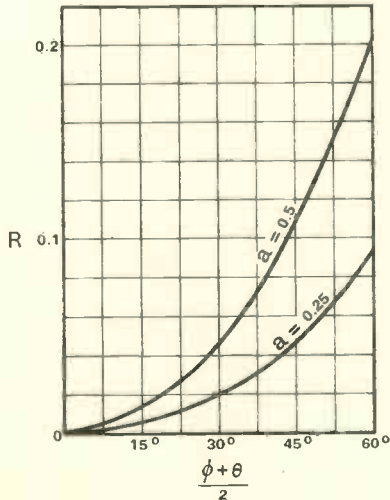
Letters of technical interest are always welcome. In publishing such communications the Editors do not necessarily endorse any technical or general statements which they may contain

Side-Band Phase Distortion

To the Editor, *The Wireless Engineer*

SIR,—We were very interested in Prof. Howe's vectorial demonstration of side-band distortion given in the Editorial of your October issue, and we have to thank Prof. Howe for pointing out that Fig. 2 of our article in the same issue is inaccurate.

The errors, as he implied, are due to not using a sufficient number of terms in calculating the constant and fundamental components, and the formulae themselves appear to be quite accurate. We have found that by expressing formulae (6) and (7) as a series in powers of a^2 the arithmetical work is simplified. The distortion has been carefully recalculated, and our new results are given in the accompanying graph.



This graph is the result of the recalculations referred to in this letter.

We agree that in certain cases (e.g., when the distortion is small) it would be more convenient to calculate the fundamental and the first few harmonics and, as stated in our article, formulae for these harmonics may easily be picked out from our power series of $\cos \psi$.

For high modulation coefficients we have under consideration a method of calculating the constant term in terms of elliptic integrals, and once the constant term is known Prof. Howe's approximation $(A-B)/(A+B)$ for the distortion could conveniently be employed.

Considerable distortion may easily occur in practice, especially when a comparatively low frequency carrier is modulated with high frequencies.

For example, the effect has been observed in the I.F. stages of a superheterodyne receiver for television signals, particularly when "staggered" tuning is used for obtaining a wide band pass.

Since the publication of our note we have learned that the distortion for low values of modulation was calculated by M. V. Callender as long ago as 1932, by means of a binomial expansion.

In conclusion, may we point out that according to Prof. Howe's published figures the second harmonic is greater than the fundamental (his figures are 0.362 and 0.336). There is obviously a mistake somewhere.

Baird Television, Ltd.,
Crystal Palace,
Upper Norwood,
London, S.E.19

E. E. WRIGHT.
D. M. JOHNSTONE.

[The harmonics in the second column on p. 518 were obtained from a diagram drawn to ten times the scale of Fig. 2, and the values there given refer to a carrier amplitude of 10 and a fundamental of 3.36, as can readily be seen from the statement that 0.368 is 10.96 per cent. of the fundamental. It was perhaps misleading to assume three different carrier amplitudes, viz., 1, 100 and 10, on the same page, and the harmonics should certainly have been given to the same scale as the fundamental, viz., $A_1 = 0.336$; $A_2 = 0.0362$; $A_3 = 0.0065$; $A_4 = 0.002$. The correct values were, of course, employed in calculating the harmonic content.]

G. W. O. H.]

To the Editor, *The Wireless Engineer*

SIR,—I was very interested to read the paper by Messrs. Johnstone and Wright on side-band phase distortion, and the Editorial on the same subject, in the October issue. As a matter of fact, however, I think that the presence of distortion under these conditions has been pointed out a number of times before. At any rate, in a paper in *Proc. Inst. Rad. Eng.* of September, 1932, I considered the more general case where the side-bands may have different amplitudes or phase differences or both: the results for a parabolic detector were obtained in addition to those for a linear detector. The basic equations agree with those in the present paper (e.g., equation 4b is there implicit), but the numerical results are not so concordant: for example, for the case mentioned in the Editorial ($\frac{\theta + \phi}{2} = 45^\circ$

and $a = 0.5$), my calculated second harmonic was about 9 per cent., agreeing roughly with the graphical method there used: Johnstone's figure for this case is 16 per cent. for total R.M.S. harmonic (not 22 per cent. as stated in the Editorial*). In my case the second harmonic was merely evaluated approximately from a simple expansion, since I was

not equal to dealing with zonal harmonics in the facile way exhibited in the present paper.

The investigation of the introduction of phase differences between side-bands by tuned circuits is the natural corollary to Messrs. Johnstone and Wright's work: the simpler aspects of this problem were examined with some numerical examples in my paper, but there is still a considerable field here for investigation.

It is noteworthy that if we limit ourselves to the ordinary radio receiver comprising single circuits and symmetrical two circuit band-passes, this side-band phase distortion will only occur if we are off tune or, of course, if the alignment is incorrect: this will normally be accompanied by inequality of the two side-bands, though it is possible to imagine cases where this will not be so, *e.g.*, where one is just sufficiently off tune on a simple double-hump band-pass to locate one side-band on each side of a hump. The question of whether in complicated cases, such as that of a television receiver, the phase distortion is likely still to be present when the circuits have been adjusted for flat frequency response, is a difficult one: however, the writer would hazard the opinion that no likely combination of circuits will give such distortion provided that they are all accurately aligned to the signal (or symmetrically staggered) and provided that the H.F. Frequency characteristic is exactly symmetrical, *e.g.*, Q values of each circuit of a two-circuit band-pass should be equal, etc.

Pye Radio Ltd.,
Cambridge.

M. V. CALLENDAR.

[*Mr. Callendar's statement that "Johnstone's figure for this case is 16 per cent. for total R.M.S. harmonic (not 22 per cent. as stated in the Editorial)" is apparently based on some misunderstanding. The "nearly 22 per cent." was estimated from the original graph, whilst Fig. 2 on p. 535 gives exactly 20 per cent. We do not know how our correspondent obtains his figure of 16 per cent.—ED.]

"Cathode-Ray Oscillography"

To the Editor, *The Wireless Engineer*

SIR,—I cannot entirely agree with your Editorial Article in the August issue on "Cathode-Ray Oscillography," by MacGregor Morris and Henley. An examination of a copy of this book, while confirming the rest of your remarks, leads me to differ from your opinion that: "The authors are on safe ground so long as they are giving descriptive accounts of constructional details and experimental apparatus."

The diagrams of connections, in particular, are often misleading, and as inaccurate as the mathematical work which you so justly criticise. It is a fact too little appreciated by most writers, that the drawing of a really good diagram of connections is an art, worthy of even more care than the accompanying letter-press. Some may have a natural gift for it, most of us have to reach the desired end by sweat and blood, drawing and redrawing a circuit diagram in the endeavour to make it self-explanatory without the aid of the description in the text. That this result is attainable, may be

seen by examining the diagrams in "The Cathode-Ray Oscillograph in Radio Research" (hereinafter referred to as "R.R.") Compare the lucidity of Fig. 15 of "R.R." with the authors' Fig. 93b, which is the same circuit with the omission of any representation of the cathode-ray tube itself. In spite of this omission, which does not help the reader, the resulting diagram looks more complicated. It would be very difficult to improve on any diagram in "R.R.," and it is certainly unwise to omit the connections to the tube entirely, as the authors do in many, if not all, cases, (*c.f.*, the time-bases of Figs. 93a and 96 with Figs. 13 and 12 of "R.R.").

Perhaps the worst error is in Fig. 127, purporting to be a "Circuit for hysteresis measurement." This is not a "mere slip," for in the adjacent text we read "... along the y -axis deflections proportional to the flux-density are obtained from the voltage developed across R_3 by the secondary current." Since R_3 is shown as a resistance connected directly across the secondary winding, it is manifest that the deflection will be proportional to dB/dt , not B , which is very different. The condenser-resistance arrangement necessary to obtain the time-integral of the secondary voltage, which is proportional to B , is entirely omitted; this is all the more dangerous in that if a circuit is connected up exactly as in the diagram given, the resulting curve of dB/dt against H does bear a superficial resemblance to a $B-H$ curve! The authors need have looked no further than the issue of this journal for April 1935 for a diagram of a circuit which will give a true $B-H$ curve.

In Fig. 123, "Circuit used for dielectric loss measurements," the deflector-plates marked a and c are shown with no "grid-leaks" or conductive path of any kind for D.C. to the anode. Yet we read on page 142 "The importance of tying down the potential of all plates of the oscillograph cannot be too strongly emphasised. Each plate should have a leakage path to the anode of not less than $5M\Omega$. Isolated plates drift in potential, causing random movements of the beam which are very puzzling." While agreeing most emphatically with what the authors mean, (but do not say), namely, that the resistance of the leakage path must not be *greater* than $5M\Omega$, or, if they prefer it, that the leak conductance must not be less than 0.2 micro-mho, one can only wonder, especially in view of the statement that "Many readers of this book will never have used an oscillograph or seen one in use," that the authors have not taken meticulous care to show this leakage path in all diagrams. But in fact we find that in most figures the anode is entirely omitted; where it is shown, as in Fig. 97, no connection whatever to the rest of the circuit is drawn. A comparison of Fig. 98 with Fig. 36 of "R.R." shows that not only is the anode of the cathode-ray tube omitted from the former, but also the vital earth connection to the cathodes of the four triodes.

The frequency comparison circuit of Fig. 125 is inferior in practical convenience to that described in the booklet sent out by Messrs. Cossor with each of their tubes.

The "Device for simultaneously recording two phenomena" (Fig. 137) is of much less general applicability than that described by Davidson in

the *Journal of Scientific Instruments*, November 1934 (*W.E.* abstract 857 of 1935).

The "Typical gas-focused oscillograph supply circuit" of Fig. 76 is apparently for "battery H.T." yet we read in the accompanying text that "The supply circuit of a low-voltage oscillograph usually takes the form of a mains unit in a compact box. . . ." Instead of a diagram of connections of such a mains unit, we have only a very beautiful, but quite useless, photograph in Fig. 77, which shows nothing but the "compact box."

Cambridge.

C. R. COSENS.

Television Technical Terms and Definitions

By E. J. G. Lewis. pp. 95 + 14 for notes. 13 Figs. Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., Parker Street, London, W.C.2. Price 5s.

It has been said that television embraces all the sciences: certainly, if it be regarded primarily as a branch of radio engineering, technicians in that field are suddenly finding themselves in need of a knowledge of optics, chemistry, and the practice of many arts based on them. Similarly those approaching from the optical standpoint may find themselves out of their depths in electrical fundamentals.

The form of the book under review is perhaps the most helpful for a rapid supplementing of one's technical knowledge in the less familiar corners of this multifarious art. Over 1,000 definitions are given by the author; and, recognising that there are many more to come, he has provided 14 blank pages under alphabetical heads for recording subsequent information.

The book is claimed to be "complete, up to date, and authoritative." Unfortunately, a perusal of it does not fully confirm this rather ambitious description.

Notable omissions are *Interference* (both electrical and optical varieties) and *Dipole*. It is true that *Doublet Aerial* is defined, but only as a *horizontal* aerial, whereas for effective reception of television signals in this country a doublet should be vertical.

Any up-to-date work on television should do better justice to the *Scophony System* (which, incidentally, is on p. 21 attributed to *Watson*). Of the important developments of the last two years, including the famous supersonic light relay, no mention is made.

Finally, as regards authoritativeness, it is particularly to be regretted that further publication is given to the popular confusion of what is commonly (but not altogether correctly) called the *Kerr Effect* with the *Faraday Effect*. The former, of more practical importance in television, is described as the rotation of a beam of polarised light by an electro-magnetic force. Actually, of course, it does not result in rotation of a beam of light, or even of the plane of polarisation thereof; and is not effected by electro-magnetic force.

The definition of *Johnson Effect* as "variations in the resistance of wire and components . . ." seems hardly adequate, for even although such variations are stated to be "extremely slight" there is no other suggestion that the term being defined might not cover any sort of variability of resistance. Another example of looseness of description occurs under *Oscillator*, *Squegging*,

where it is stated that "a grid leak and condenser discharges the accumulated charge on the grid"; while we wonder what idea the reader searching for information on the super-regenerative receiver (defined not under that title but under *Armstrong Circuit*) would gain from such a statement as "The circuit is kept just below oscillation point, and therefore in its most sensitive condition."

Such criticisms extend to a comparatively small proportion of the definitions, however; and if the reliability of the information were everywhere put beyond question by a little more precision here and there praise of the work would be unqualified. The illustrations cover the more important devices used in practical television, and explain their basic principles with admirable clearness. As a suggestion for the next edition, references to them might usefully be made under all headings that they illustrate.

M. G. S.

An International Radio Vocabulary

THE International Electro-Technical Commission has issued an advance announcement regarding the forthcoming publication of the first edition of the International Electro-Technical Vocabulary, which is due to appear next year. This event marks the culmination of many years' work by delegates from all parts of the world.

Definitions are to be given in both English and French (the official languages of the I.E.C.) while a translation of the *terms* only will appear in German, Italian, Spanish and Esperanto.

Some at least of the language difficulties encountered in drafting internationally acceptable definitions in both English and French have been surmounted by the action of the British and American Committees, who agreed that the definitions should in the first place be drafted in French.

This first edition of the Vocabulary represents an attempt towards the unification of electrical nomenclature, and although only one of its 14 sections (that headed Radio-communication) deals exclusively with our subject, it will probably be accorded at least as warm a welcome in wireless circles as in other branches of electrical engineering.

The price of the Vocabulary has been tentatively fixed at approximately 10/- the exact price being dependent on the anticipated demand. Those interested are invited to request the British National Committee of the I.E.C. to reserve a copy or copies on publication; the address is c/o the British Standards Institution, 28, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

Valve Data

THE Valve Data number of *The Wireless World* was published on November 20th and contained a supplement in which is given a list of over 850 valves now on the market, including American types, with tabulated details of their properties. Special articles on new valve developments are also a feature of this issue.

Generalised Characteristics of Linear Networks*

By *E. K. Sandeman*

LINEAR electrical networks consisting of inductances, capacitances and resistances are employed among other purposes to supply characteristics which vary with the frequency of the applied electrical oscillations.

When the characteristics of interest are impedance, attenuation and phase shift, it is evident that by changing the absolute values of the elements of inductance capacitance and resistance, a given form of characteristic, expressed as a function of frequency, may within practical limits, be obtained in any required range of absolute frequency. Further, a network, designed for instance, to afford a variation of attenuation with frequency, may be arranged to give the same attenuation curve as a function of frequency, when operating between any values of impedance lying within a practical range of impedances determined by the limitations of design of the component elements and of the associated circuits. Evidently the performance of any specific embodiment of such a network is specifiable uniquely by a specific curve of attenuation against frequency, this curve being valid only for given absolute values of terminating impedance.

An infinite number of infinite series of curves are therefore required to specify the performance of the whole group of embodiments of a single form of attenuating network.

As will be seen by reference to any work on filter theory, it is well known that when the relations between the elements are fixed, by performing a simple process of disembodiment, the performance of the whole group of networks of a given form can be determined by a single curve for each characteristic required.

Although the present purpose is mainly to present a series of such characteristics, the use of these characteristics will be made

clearer by a preliminary discussion of their method of derivation for the benefit of those to whom the method is not familiar.

Two-Terminal Networks

Such networks are usually employed to afford an impedance in which the resistive and reactive components vary with frequency in some prescribed way.

Fig. 1 shows six two-element networks for which generalised characteristics are given. Consider the network Type 1 of Fig. 1.

The impedance of this at any angular frequency ω is given by

$$Z = \frac{RLj\omega}{R + Lj\omega} = \frac{RLj\omega(R - Lj\omega)}{R^2 + L^2\omega^2}$$

$$\therefore Z = \frac{RL^2\omega^2}{R^2 + L^2\omega^2} + j \frac{R^2L\omega}{R^2 + L^2\omega^2} \quad \dots (1)$$

Define f_0 as the frequency at which the reactance of L in ohms equals the numerical value of R in ohms and make $\omega_0 = 2\pi f_0$, then $L\omega_0 = R$ and $L = \frac{R}{\omega_0}$ (2)

Substituting (2) in (1)

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore Z &= \frac{R \cdot R^2 \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}{R^2 + R^2 \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}} + j \frac{R^2 R \frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{R^2 + R^2 \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}} \\ &= R \left[\frac{\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}{1 + \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}} + j \frac{\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{1 + \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}} \right] \quad \dots (3) \\ &= R[Y + jX] \text{ say.} \end{aligned}$$

Evidently the quantity within the brackets is characteristic of the impedance of all possible networks of this type. If the real and the imaginary parts of the quantity inside the brackets are plotted as a function of $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}$ the resultant curves afford a rapid means of determining the impedance charac-

* MS. accepted by the Editor, July, 1936.

teristics of any specific embodiment of the network, by assigning values to R and L and so to

$$\omega_0 = \frac{R}{L} \quad f_0 = \frac{R}{2\pi L}$$

Fig. 2 shows a plot of the functions Y and X dependent on $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}$.

$$Y = \frac{\frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}{1 + \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}} \quad \text{and} \quad X = \frac{\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{1 + \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}$$

It may be noted that $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = \frac{2\pi f}{2\pi f_0} = \frac{f}{f_0}$

Example

Determine from Fig. 2 the impedance characteristic of a network of Type 1 in

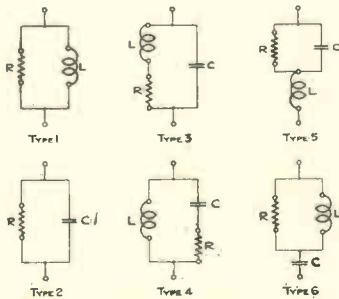
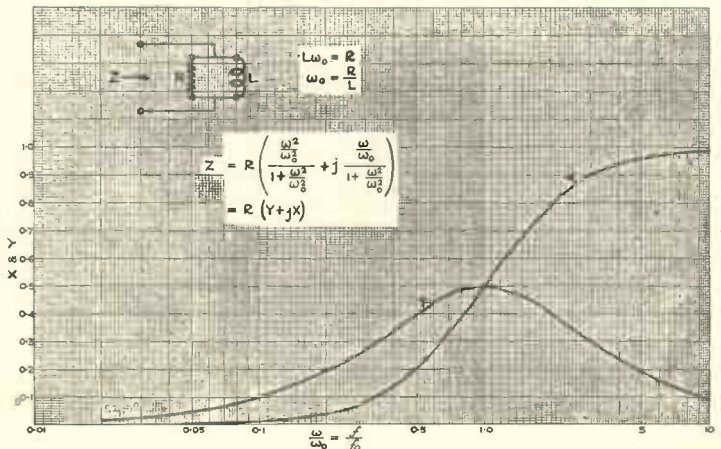


Fig. 1.—(Above) Classification of six most simple networks containing a single resistance.

Fig. 2.—(Right) Generalised resistance and reactance curves for network shown.



which $L = 1$ Henry and $R = 1,000$ ohms.

$$f_0 = \frac{R}{2\pi L} = \frac{1,000}{2\pi} = 159$$

Hence when $f = 159$ $\frac{f}{f_0} = \frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$
 when $f = 318$ $\frac{f}{f_0} = \frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 2$
 when $f = 79.5$ $\frac{f}{f_0} = \frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 0.5$

and so on.

The absolute frequency scale can therefore be determined by writing 159 against $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$

on Fig. 2, 318 against $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 2$, 79.5 against $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 0.5$, and so on.

In practice, of course, this cumbersome method is never adopted. Plotting is carried out to a logarithmic frequency scale as in Fig. 2, as a result of which it is only necessary to have a scale of absolute frequency plotted on the same kind of paper representing equal ratios of $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}$ and of frequency by equal intervals, in which case, by sliding the two scales so that the frequency 159 comes opposite $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$ the curves of Fig. 2 have direct application to the scale of absolute frequency.

The values of reactance and resistance are

then given by 1,000 Y and 1,000 X . The values of reactance and resistance are given for three values of f in the table below.

f	Y	Network Resistance. Ohms.	X	Network Reactance. Ohms.
79.5	0.2	200	0.4	400
159	0.5	500	0.5	500
318	0.8	800	0.4	400

In the case of networks containing more than two elements, it is necessary to introduce extra parameters determining the

relations between the elements, the number of parameters being always one less than the number of elements in the network.

Fig. 1 Type 3 shows a very common form of three-element two-terminal network.

pression may be carried out in a number of ways, by insertion of the parameters ω_0 and Q . It is evidently possible to eliminate any two of the element values, and to obtain resulting expressions which when multiplied

by the value of the remaining element give the resultant resistance and reactance components of the impedance. Since, however, the purpose of a network of this kind is usually to obtain a high impedance at the resonant frequency, it is convenient to think of the condenser as a means of multiplying the reactance of the inductance by a calculable factor. For this reason the impedance is determined as a function of $L\omega_0$ the reactance of L at resonance.

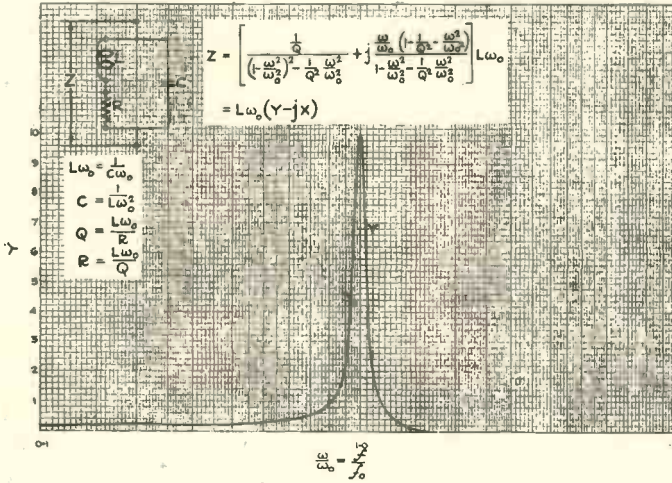
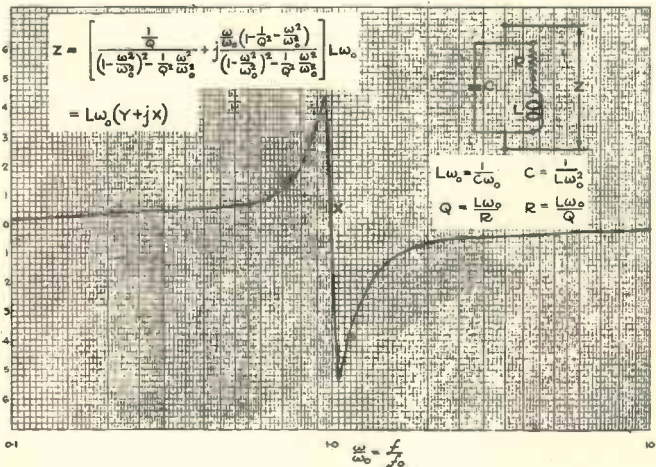


Fig. 3.—(Above) Generalised resistance curve for network shown with $Q = 10$.

Fig. 4.—(Right) Generalised reactance curve for network shown with $Q = 10$.



Put $L\omega_0 = \frac{I}{C\omega_0}$.. (4)

and $\frac{L\omega_0}{R} = Q$.. (5)

$$Z = \frac{I}{Cj\omega + \frac{I}{R + Lj\omega}}$$

$$= \frac{R + Lj\omega}{I + Cj\omega(R + Lj\omega)}$$

$$= \frac{R + Lj\omega}{I - LC\omega^2 + RCj\omega}$$

$$= \frac{(R + Lj\omega)(I - LC\omega^2 - RCj\omega)}{(I - LC\omega^2)^2 + R^2C^2\omega^2}$$

$$= \frac{R}{(I - LC\omega^2)^2 + R^2C^2\omega^2} + j \frac{L\omega(I - LC\omega^2) - R^2C\omega}{(I - LC\omega^2)^2 + R^2C^2\omega^2} \dots (6)$$

From (4) and (5) therefore are obtained

$$C = \frac{I}{L\omega_0^2} \dots \dots (7)$$

$$R = \frac{L\omega_0}{Q} \dots \dots (8)$$

The process of generalisation of this ex- Substituting (7) and (8) in (6)

$$\therefore Z = \frac{\frac{L\omega_0}{Q}}{\left(1 - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{Q^2} \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}} + j \frac{L\omega_0 \frac{\omega}{\omega_0} \left(1 - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2} - \frac{1}{Q^2}\right)}{\left(1 - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{Q^2} \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}$$

$$= L\omega_0 \left[\frac{\frac{1}{Q}}{\left(1 - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{Q^2} \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}} + j \frac{\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} \left(1 - \frac{1}{Q^2} - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)}{\left(1 - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{Q^2} \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}} \right] \dots (9)$$

It may be noted in passing that when $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$ the real part of the impedance = $QL\omega_0$ and the imaginary part = $-L\omega_0$.

L and C and so determine ω_0 , or to fix L and ω_0 and so determine C .

Fig. 5 shows generalised curves for a type 3 network derived in terms of R instead of $L\omega_0$ for the case where $Q = 1$, i.e.,

$$L\omega_0 = \frac{1}{C\omega_0} = R.$$

Fig. 6 shows curves for a type 4 network (which is similar to type 3 with the resistance

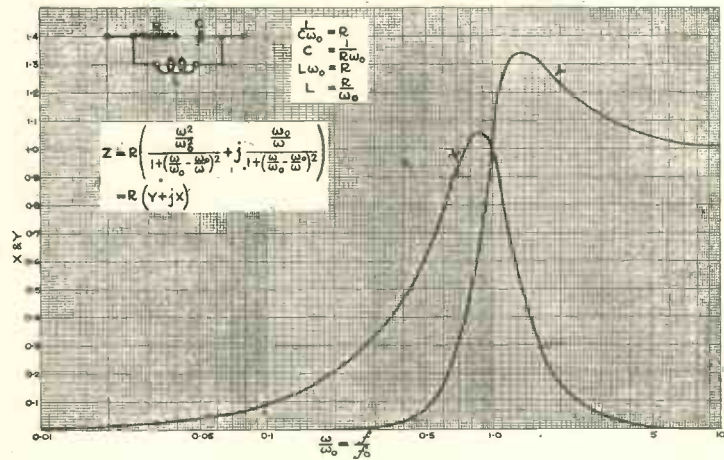
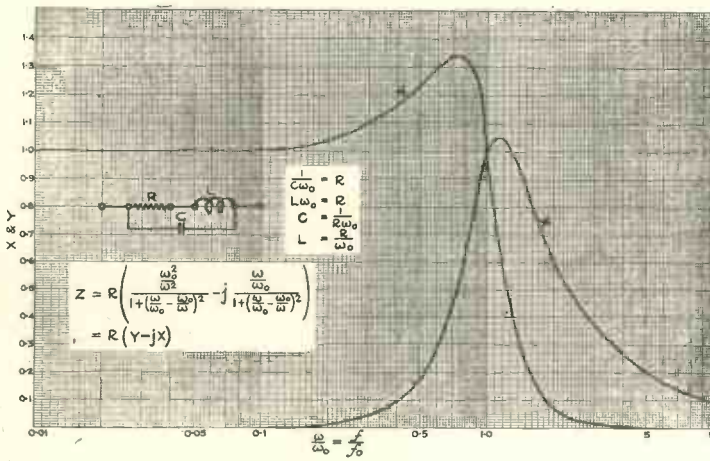


Fig. 5.—(Left) and Fig. 6 (Above) Generalised resistance and reactance curves for networks shown.



transferred from the inductance arm to the capacitance arm) for the case where $L\omega_0 = \frac{1}{C\omega_0} = R$.

Comparing Figs. 5 and 6, it will be seen that one can be converted into the other by inverting one set of curves about the point $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$. This is equivalent

to substituting $\frac{\omega_0}{\omega}$ for $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}$

Evidently equation 9 represents a family of curves, the particular curve chosen being determined by the value of Q .

Fig. 3 shows the curve for the resistance term inside the bracket and Fig. 4 the curve for the reactance term when $Q = 10$.

To determine the absolute resistance and reactance curves it is only necessary to fix

on the frequency ratio scale. One other point has to be observed: in Fig. 5 the reactance is always negative, and in Fig. 6 the reactance is always positive.

The generalised characteristics of networks (5) and (6) are shown respectively on Figs. 7 and 8, and, as might be expected, are

mutual inverses about the point $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$.

There exists still another useful method of approach to the type 3 network, and that is applicable when the capacitance represents an unwanted shunt capacitance, such as the grid cathode capacitance of a valve, the resistance is an existing circuit element in parallel with this capacitance, such as the anode resistance of the previous valve, and the inductance is added to effect partial neutralisation of the capacitance. The net effect of adding the inductance is to increase the impedance effective across the condenser terminals over a limited range of frequency.

Assume such a value of neutralising inductance L is chosen that $R = nL\omega_0 = \frac{n}{C\omega_0}$

where $\omega_0 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}}$.

$$= R \left[\frac{\omega_0 \left(\frac{1}{n} - n \right) - \frac{1}{n} \frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{\left(\frac{\omega_0 - \omega}{\omega_0} \right)^2 + n^2} \right] \dots (10)$$

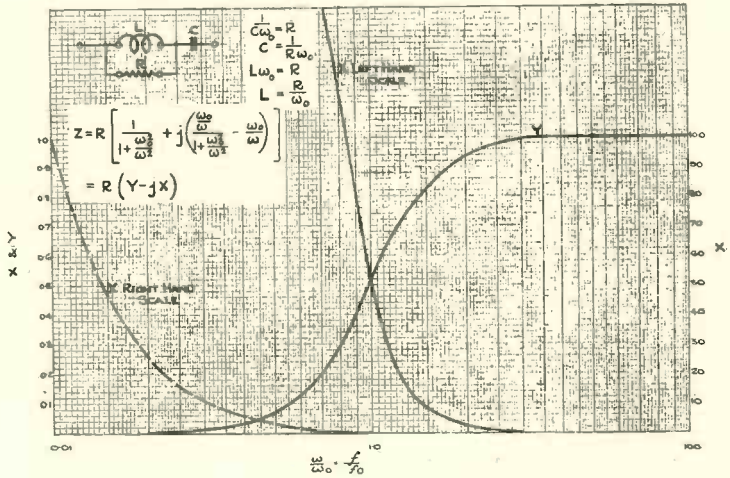
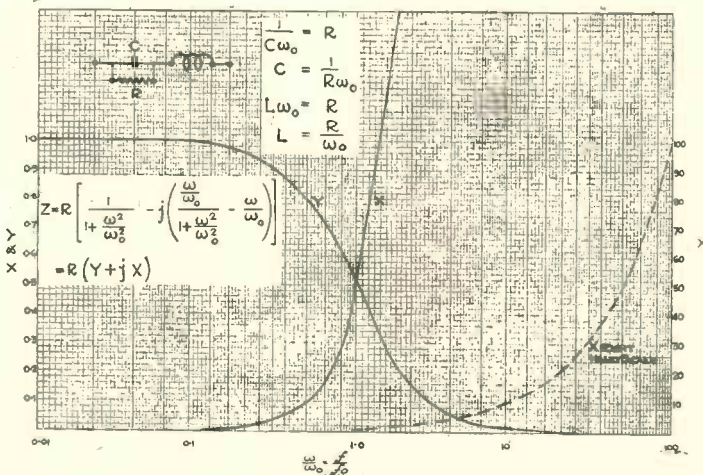


Fig. 7.—(Left) and Fig. 8 (Above) Generalised resistance and reactance curves for networks shown.



Evidently if the quantity $\frac{1}{n} - n$ is finite the reactance assumes finite positive values at low frequencies. For certain purposes this may be regarded as undesirable and it is customary to make $n = 1$ in which case

$$X = R \left[\frac{-\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{1 + \left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} - \frac{\omega_0}{\omega} \right)^2} \right] \dots (11)$$

From equation (6) the reactive component of the resulting impedance

$$X = \frac{L\omega(1 - LC\omega^2) - R^2C\omega}{(1 - LC\omega^2)^2 + R^2C^2\omega^2}$$

Inserting $L = \frac{R}{n\omega_0}$ and $C = \frac{n}{R\omega_0}$

$$X = \frac{\frac{R}{n\omega_0} \omega \left(1 - \frac{Rn\omega^2}{nR\omega_0^2} \right) - R^2 \frac{n}{R} \frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{\left(1 - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2} \right)^2 + R^2 \frac{n^2}{R^2 \omega_0^2} \omega^2}$$

$$\text{and } L = \frac{R}{\omega_0} = R\sqrt{LC} = R^2C \dots (12)$$

The resistance and reactance characteristics of the resultant network are then given by Fig. 5.

Fig. 9 shows the resistance and reactance characteristics of a type 2 network which represents the condition before the addition of the neutralising inductance.

Some idea of the improvement realised by the addition of the neutralising in-

ductance can be obtained by comparison of Figs. 5 and 9. For the purpose of comparison these figures can be directly superposed with the $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$ points and the zeros of the "X and Y" scale coinciding. It will then be seen that the value of $Y + jX$ is appreciably larger over an interval of nearly two octaves, when the inductance is added; the fall in impedance is delayed to a much higher frequency.

Four-Terminal Networks

The characteristics here considered are the usual transmission characteristics which determine the effect of the network in modifying electrical oscillations traversing it. Three characteristics will be defined.

(1) *The insertion loss proper* determines the change in the received energy and voltage consequent on the insertion of the network between two pieces of apparatus, a generator of alternating electromotive forces in a given range of frequency, and a receiver. The generator and the receiver each have a definite impedance; for many purposes this can be usefully considered to be a pure resistance, and often the impedance of generator and receiver are equal. When the

The amount of this change determines the insertion loss proper.

Evidently the insertion loss proper has two characteristics—a power ratio and a phase angle at each frequency. For sim-

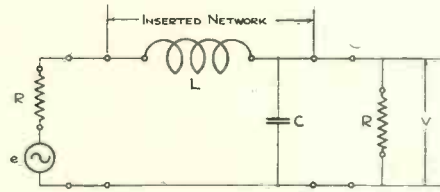


Fig. 10.

licity the term *insertion loss* will be used to refer to the power ratio and the term *insertion phase shift*, or simply phase shift, to refer to the angle.

Evidently the power ratio may be expressed as the numerical ratio of P_1 , the received power, when the network is out of circuit and P_2 the received power when the network is in circuit, more usually it is expressed in decibels or nepers. In the present case decibels are used, in which case the insertion loss is given by

$$L = 10 \log_{10} \frac{P_1}{P_2} \text{ decibels.}$$

If the generator impedance = the receiver impedance = a pure resistance, and if V_1 and V_2 are the received voltages corresponding respectively to P_1 and P_2 , then

$$L = 20 \log_{10} \left| \frac{V_1}{V_2} \right| \text{ decibels.}$$

The vertical bars each side of the fraction $\frac{V_1}{V_2}$ indicate that the magnitudes of the voltage vectors are to be taken.

(2) *The voltage transfer constant* is the vector ratio between the vectors respectively describing the input voltage applied to the network and the voltage observed across the output terminal of the network: defined by $\frac{\text{output voltage}}{\text{input voltage}}$.

It is most conveniently determined by

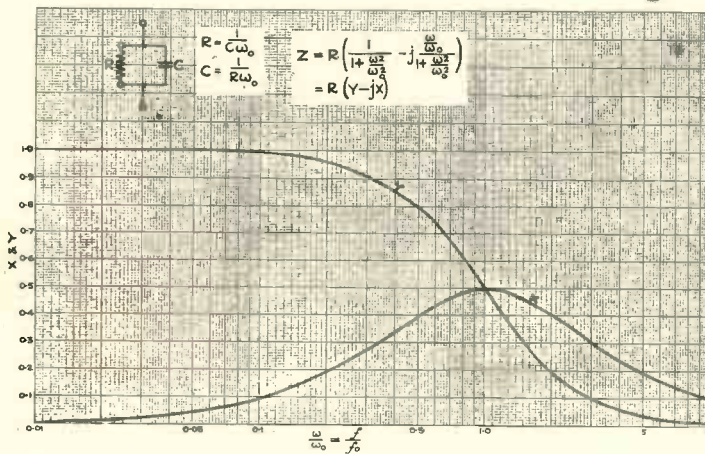


Fig. 9.—Generalised resistance and reactance curves for network shown.

generator is connected directly to the receiver, it delivers to the receiver energy and voltage of determined magnitude and phase. When the network is inserted the received energy and voltage is changed in magnitude and phase.

two curves plotted against frequency, one of the magnitude of the voltage transfer constant, and the other of the angle of the voltage transfer constant.

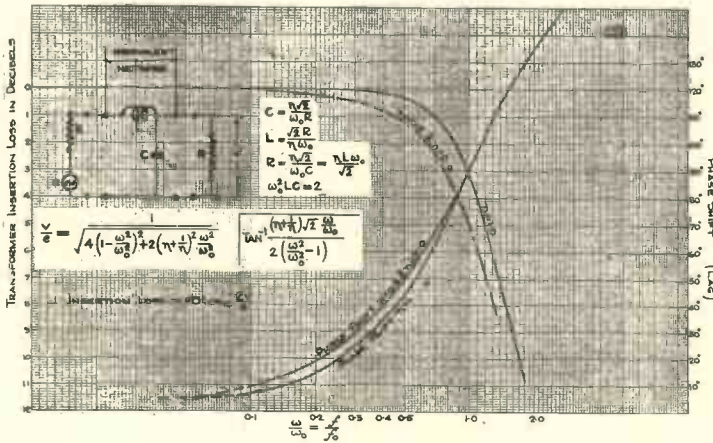
(3) The voltage transfer loss is probably a new term and is expressed as the number of decibels which correspond to A , the magnitude of the voltage transfer constant.

The voltage transfer loss

$$L_T = 20 \log_{10} A$$

The use of this term appears to be logical and is justified by its convenience. In this case the phase shift may be defined as the transfer phase shift, but no ambiguity results if the term phase shift is used alone.

It is difficult to lay down rigid rules which determine when each type of characteristic should be used to describe the performance of a network. When the network operates between finite impedances there is no choice,



the insertion loss proper must be used, described by the insertion loss and the insertion phase shift as defined above. When the network can be regarded as operating between a generator of zero impedance and open circuit (infinite receiving impedance) the convention adopted is largely a matter of personal preference. Since the received power is zero it is rather difficult to modify suitably the definition of the insertion loss, to describe the network characteristics under this condition, and the use of the voltage transfer constant, or the voltage transfer loss is preferable. The voltage transfer constant is evidently used if voltage ratios are easier to handle and the voltage transfer

loss if losses in decibels are required. This case arises in considering coupling circuits between valves, when the anode impedance of the first valve and the grid filament

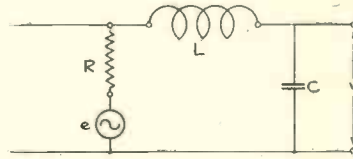


Fig. 12.

capacitance of the second valve are treated as part of the network and the grid filament conductance of the second valve is low enough to be considered zero.

Example of Network Treated by Use of Insertion Loss

Fig. 10 shows the equivalent circuit for the high frequency resonance of a communication transformer working between image impedances. The method of deriving this circuit is described in *Electrical Communication*, April 1929, page 282, "Transformers as Band Pass Filters," by E. K. Sandeman.

Fig. 11.—High frequency insertion loss and phase shift of audio-frequency transformers.

$$\text{The voltage } V = \frac{\frac{R}{1 + j\omega CR}}{R + j\omega L + \frac{R}{1 + j\omega CR}} e$$

$$= \frac{e}{\sqrt{(2 - \omega^2 CL)^2 + \left(\omega CR + \frac{\omega L}{R}\right)^2}}$$

$$\left[\tan^{-1} \frac{\omega CR^2 + \omega L}{\omega^2 RLC - 2R} \right] \dots (13)$$

Put $\omega_0^2 = \frac{2}{LC}$

and $\frac{\omega_0 CR}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}R}{\omega_0 L} = n$

Then $C = \frac{n\sqrt{2}}{\omega_0 R}$ and $L = \frac{R\sqrt{2}}{n\omega_0}$.. (I4)

Substituting I4 in I3 :—

$$\frac{V}{e} = \frac{I}{\sqrt{4\left(1 - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)^2 + 2\left(n + \frac{I}{n}\right)^2 \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}}}$$

$$\left[\text{Tan}^{-1} \frac{\left(n + \frac{I}{n}\right) \sqrt{2} \frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{2\left(1 - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}\right)} \right] \dots (I5)$$

= $A \angle \phi$

Fig. 11 for $n = 0.5, 1.0$ and 2 . It is evident an ideal design of transformer results if n is made equal to unity, since the loss at high frequencies is then a minimum.

Example of Network Treated by Use of Voltage Transfer Loss

Fig. 12 shows the equivalent circuit for the high frequency resonance of a communication transformer working into open circuit. The method of deriving this circuit will be clear by reference to the above mentioned article.

The voltage transfer constant

$$\frac{V}{e} = \frac{I}{\sqrt{1 + (n^2 - 2) \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2} + \frac{\omega^4}{\omega_0^4}}}$$

$$\left[\text{Tan}^{-1} \frac{n \frac{\omega}{\omega_0}}{1 - \frac{\omega^2}{\omega_0^2}} \right]$$

= $A \angle \phi$.

Where $n = RC\omega_0 = \frac{R}{L\omega_0}$

$\omega_0 = \frac{I}{\sqrt{LC}}$

$C = \frac{n}{\omega_0 R}$ $L = \frac{R}{n\omega_0}$

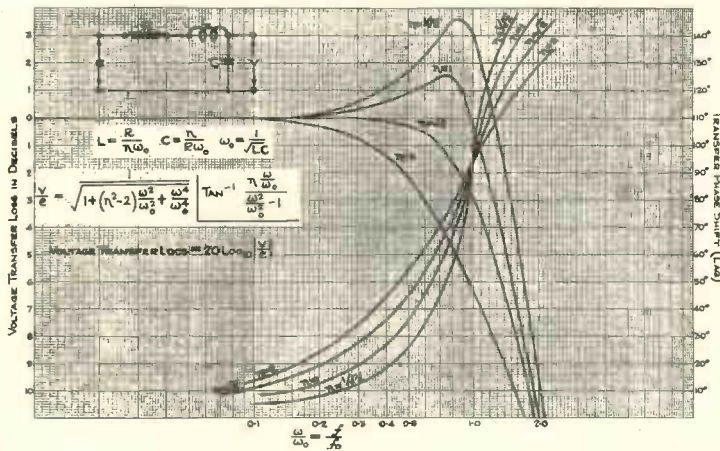


Fig. 13.—(Above) High frequency response and phase shift for audio frequency transformers working into open circuit.

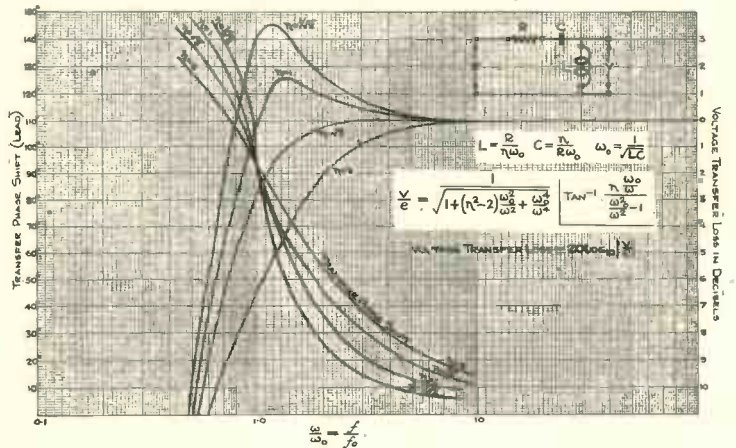
Fig. 14.—(Right) Transfer loss and phase shift of network shown.

The negative value of the angle makes the sense indeterminate from the analysis, but it is evident that the angle always represents a lag.

Since in the absence of the network $V = \frac{1}{2}e$, the insertion loss proper is expressed by the ratio $2A \angle \phi$ and the insertion loss is expressed in decibels by

$L = 20 \log_{10} 2A$

The insertion loss and the insertion phase shift of the network of Fig. 10 are shown in



The voltage transfer loss is given by

$L_T = 20 \log_{10} \left| \frac{V}{e} \right| = 20 \log_{10} A$

The voltage transfer loss and the phase shift of the network of Fig. 12 are shown on

Fig. 13 for values of $n = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 1, \sqrt{2}$ and 2.

Figs. 14-18 show the characteristics of a number of networks in forms appropriate to the work to which they were originally applicable. They also show the method of

formula for the second network is derived by substituting $\frac{\omega_0}{\omega}$ for $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0}$ in the formula for the first network, and by changing the sign of the reactance or phase shift.

The necessary and sufficient conditions which make such an inversion possible are: firstly, that the second network is derived from the first by changing every inductance into a capacity and vice versa: secondly, that the controlling parameters relating ω_0 and the various elements of the network shall be the same. If for instance a controlling parameter in the first network is given by $L\omega_0 = aR$, the corresponding parameter in the second network is given by $a'R = \frac{1}{C\omega_0}$ where

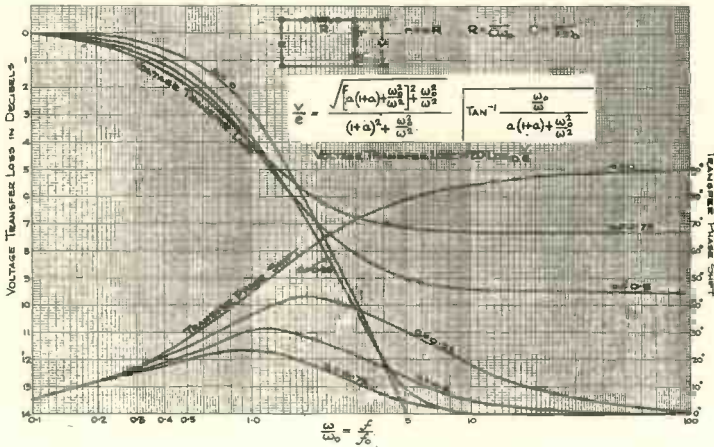
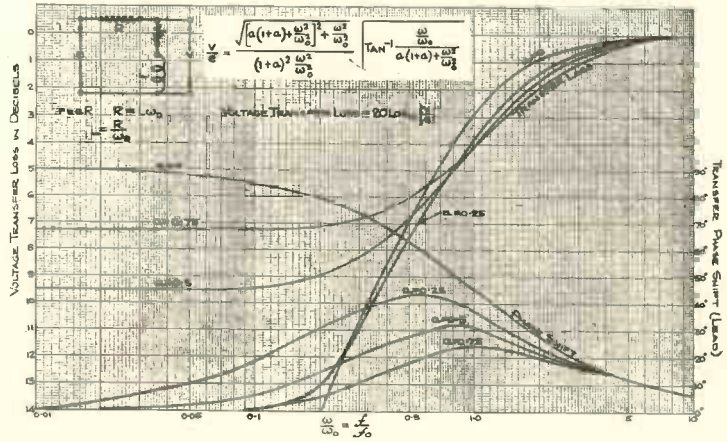


Fig. 15.—(Above) and Fig. 16 (Right) Transfer loss and phase shift for networks shown.

deriving the parameters and the generalised formulae for the insertion loss, voltage transfer constant, voltage transfer loss, whichever is relevant, and for the phase shift.

For purposes of practical application each figure is complete in itself, containing all the necessary data to enable the absolute frequency scale for any particular embodiment to be aligned with the generalised scale of $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = \frac{f}{f_0}$. There are however a few points which appear worth comment.

An important point to notice is the principle of inversion by which the characteristics of one network can be derived from another by inversion about the axis $\frac{\omega}{\omega_0} = 1$. The



C replaces L , and a' must equal a for the condition of inversion to hold. As the labour of deriving the formulae and evaluating them is very considerable in the more complicated cases, the value of this principle will be easily appreciated. Examples of such inversion are Figs. 5 and 6, Figs. 2 and 9, Figs. 13 and 14 Figs. 15 and 16. In each case calculation was made for one case only and the formula and characteristics for the inverted network

were derived by applying the principle of inversion. Care must be observed in applying this principle to see that appropriate changes are made in the signs of the reactance and phase shift.

It will be noted that in certain cases to save space, positive and negative reactances have been plotted in the same direction and distinguished by + and - signs. For the same reason on Fig. 18, the part of the response curve representing a gain has been inverted about the axis of zero loss.

In certain cases, for instance, where valves can

quite impracticable, to be made comparatively without effort.

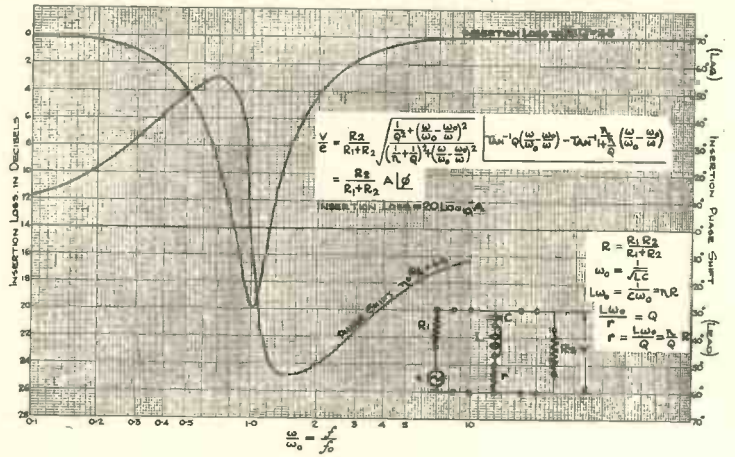
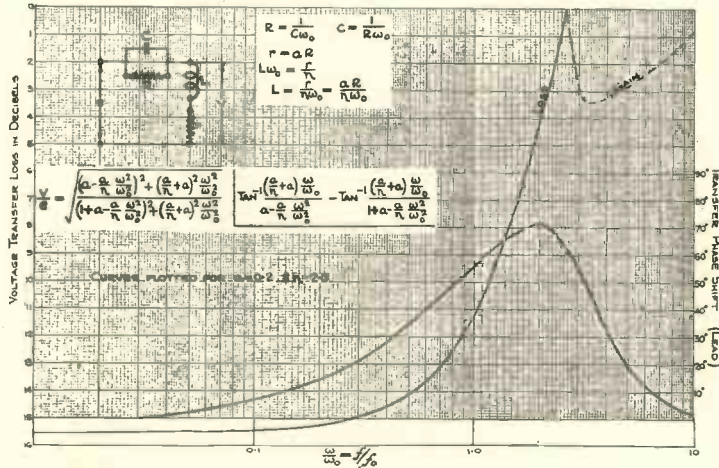


Fig. 17.—(Left) Transfer loss and phase shift for network shown.

Fig. 18.—(Above) High-frequency insertion loss and phase shift of audio-frequency transformers.



The collection of curves given is necessarily limited as the time involved in constructing them is appreciable.

be used as separating elements, it is possible to combine the curves of several networks by adding or subtracting ordinates directly. In this case the preliminary investigation can be made entirely in terms of the generalised curves, sliding them over one another until a composite curve of the required form is obtained. The values of the circuit elements of the component networks follow as soon as the position of the composite curve (and therefore of the component curves) in the frequency gamut is fixed. It is found in practice that the possession of a series of generalised curves such as the above enables studies, which would otherwise be

Kelly's Engineering Trades Directory 1936

THE 22nd edition of this famous directory of the engineering and allied trades has made its appearance. It contains, among other things, a classified list of the many trades associated with the engineering industry, the names of the various firms being arranged alphabetically under their respective trades which are also in alphabetical order. The London Postal District has a section to itself.

In addition there is another section in which can be found the names and addresses of firms listed under their respective towns and villages, these latter being classified under their counties. The directory may be obtained from Kelly's Directories, Ltd., 186, Strand, London, W.C.2, price 50/-.

Some Recent Patents

The following abstracts are prepared, with the permission of the controller of H.M. Stationery Office, from Specifications obtainable at the Patent Office, 25, Southampton Buildings, London, W.C.2, price 1/- each. A selection of abstracts from patents issued in the U.S.A. is also included, and these bear a seven-figure serial number.

AERIALS AND AERIAL SYSTEMS

450 714.—Wireless aerial for long and short wave working.

K. T. Hardman. Application date 23rd August, 1935.

2 029 015.—Circular or polygonal arrangement of aerials for radiating uniformly in the horizontal direction, but with a restricted vertical field.

O. Böhm (assignor to the Telefunken Co.).

TRANSMISSION CIRCUITS AND APPARATUS

448 043.—Preventing distortion in a frequency-modulating system.

Marconi's W.T. Co. (assignees of N. E. Lindénblad). Convention date (U.S.A.) 29th November, 1933.

451 568.—Short-wave oscillation-generator provided with a simplified metering system.

Marconi's W.T. Co. (assignees of N. E. Lindénblad). Convention date (U.S.A.) 16th February, 1935.

452 960.—Split-anode magnetron valve in which both anode voltage and the emission current are separately modulated in phase opposition.

Telefunken Co. Convention date (Germany) 30th November, 1934.

2 028 857.—System of relaying television or other ultra-short-wave signals from a "Beam" transmitter to a group of distant non-directional re-distributing aerials.

V. K. Zworykin (assignor to Radio Corporation of America).

2 037 977.—Short-wave oscillation-generator of the split-anode magnetron type, arranged so as to be self-starting.

C. W. Hansell (assignor to Radio Corporation of America).

RECEPTION CIRCUITS AND APPARATUS

446 749.—Tuning dial arranged to have an open scale showing a large number of stations in a comparatively limited space.

B. Hesketh. Application date 1st November, 1934.

446 778.—Biasing scheme for a valve operating as a detector for short-wave signals of the order of 10 metres.

J. R. H. Forman and Baird Television. Application date 30th January, 1935.

446 809.—Inductive coupling provided with means to offset the usual double-hump in the resonance curve.

E. K. Cole. Convention date (Italy) 11th April, 1935.

447 104.—Permeability tuning for a superhet receiver.

Aladdin Radio Patents and H. C. Hebard. Application date 21st November, 1935.

447 125.—Tuning indicator for a wireless set in which the moving part is made to resemble the thread of mercury in a thermometer.

A. C. Cossor and D. G. Rennett. Application date 10th November, 1934.

447 148.—Suppressing the so-called "ground noise" in radio receivers.

E. K. Cole (communicated by AGA-Baltic Radio). Application date 15th January, 1935.

447 593.—Cutting-out static and similar impulsive interference in broadcast reception.

K. Pulvari-Pulvermacher. Application date 4th October, 1935.

448 045.—Screening device for a radio receiver designed for use on a motor car.

J. Y. Johnson. Application date 3rd December, 1934.

448 058.—Variable-selectivity circuit in which control is effected by varying a back-coupling element in accordance with the amplitude of the received signal.

Ideal Werke Akt für drahtlose Telephonie. Convention date (Germany) 15th February, 1934.

448 113.—Amplifier designed to handle a wide band of frequencies without discrimination between high and low.

Kolster-Brandes and C. W. Earp. Application date 30th November, 1934.

448 321.—Method of suppressing "image frequencies" in a superhet receiver.

Standard Telephones & Cables (assignees of Standard Villamosági Részvényársaság). Convention date (Hungary) 4th April, 1935.

448 779.—Remote tuning control of a wireless receiver through a concentric feed-line or cable.

Marconi's W.T. Co.; G. M. Wright; and N. M. Rust. Application date 14th November, 1934.

449 110.—Multiple-section tuning-coil for all-wave receivers, comprising a series of windings graded both as regards inductance and sectional area.

Hazeltine Corporation (assignees of J. K. Johnson). Convention date (U.S.A.) 5th May, 1934.

VALVES AND THERMIONICS

446 956.—Construction of transmitter-valve designed to facilitate cooling.

Soc. Francaise Radio-Electrique. Convention date (France) 16th November, 1934.

446 975.—Clamps or supports for the electrode assembly of electron discharge devices.

Standard Telephones & Cables; D. H. Black; and W. T. Gibson. Application date 8th November, 1934.

448 418.—Valves with spherical electrodes for generating wavelengths of the order of millimetres. Circuits for radiating such wavelengths or for treating various substances with them.

E. E. W. Kassner. Convention date (Germany) 31st August, 1933.

449 727.—Carbon or graphite screens for separating the electrodes of gas-filled discharge tubes.

N. V. Philips' Co. Convention date (Germany) 9th October, 1934.

DIRECTIONAL WIRELESS

447 238.—Direction-finder in which a Neon lamp is used to give a visual indication of the bearings of a distant beacon station by a stroboscopic effect.

J. Marique and S.A. Internationale de T.S.F. Convention date (Belgium) 4th January, 1935.

447 273.—Direction-finder in which a pair of fixed frame aerials, set at an angle to each other, give a continual indication of the bearing of a distant beacon station.

Radio Navigational Instrument Corporation. Convention date (U.S.A.) 10th November, 1933.

450 975.—Blind landing system for aeroplanes in which television signals are transmitted non-directionally, and the glide-beam is swung up and down and modulated according to its angle of inclination.

Marconi's W.T. Co. and R. J. Kemp. Application date 25th January, 1935.

2 025 212.—Beacon for transmitting a rotating beam for air navigation purposes in which a centre fixed dipole is associated with two constantly-rotating dipoles which act as reflectors.

E. Kyanar (assignor to C. Lorenz Akt.).

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCY CIRCUITS AND APPARATUS

447 346.—Method for expanding the volume ratio of sounds reproduced by a gramophone or radio set.

F. Aigner. Convention date (Austria) 30th December, 1933.

449 874.—High-gain low-frequency amplifier free from background noises and valve "hiss."

L. H. Paddle. Application date 3rd January, 1935.

2 034 226.—Tone compensating circuits for low-frequency amplifiers.

E. F. Carter (assignor to United Research Corporation).

TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

447 046.—Preserving the high-frequency values in a short-wave television transmitter.

Radio Akt. D. S. Loewe. Convention date (Germany) 11th October, 1933.

447 312.—Gain control system for a television receiver in which there is no resulting unbalance between the high and low frequencies.

Radio Akt. D. S. Loewe. Convention date (Germany) 21st September, 1934.

448 111.—Applying symmetrical synchronising voltages to the deflecting electrodes of a cathode-ray tube from a saw-toothed oscillation-generator of unsymmetrical disposition.

A. C. Cossor and L. H. Bedford. Application date 28th November, 1934.

448 648.—Television system in which the picture and sound signals are separated from each other in the receiver by the so-called "aperture effect."

F. S. Turner. Application date 15th February, 1935.

449 177.—Time-base circuit for television, in which the storage condenser is located inside the cathode-ray receiver.

Marconi's W.T. Co.; L. M. Myers; and R. Cadzow. Application date 21st December, 1934.

450 303.—Synchronising in television systems where the picture "pick-up" apparatus is located at a distance from the radio transmitter.

Telefunken Co. Convention date (Germany) 26th March, 1935.

451 042.—Synchronising in television by using impulses of different amplitude.

Radio-Akt. D. S. Loewe. Convention date (Germany) 12th February, 1934.

451 786.—Phase-changing network suitable for synchronising a television receiver.

P. W. Willans and Baird Television. Application date 13th February, 1935.

451 980.—Portable television-receiver comprising a small cathode-ray tube which is mounted as an eye-piece for viewing the picture.

General Electric Co. and L. C. Jesty. Application date 15th May, 1935.

452 650.—Electrode arrangement for focusing the electron stream in a cathode-ray tube for television.

Radio-Akt. D. S. Loewe. Convention date (Germany) 27th November, 1933.

2 026 872.—Television receiver in which the Neon lamp fluctuations are first recorded upon a suitably-prepared photographic film from which the picture is projected in enlarged form.

L. de Forest (assignor to American Television Laboratories Inc.).

2 026 915.—Compensating for the negative-resistance characteristic, and the resulting tendency to self-oscillation, in a glow-discharge tube as used in television.

G. Schubert (assignor to Fernseh, A.G.).

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

450 686.—Piezo-electric crystal, coated with metal, and provided with line-gratings, to act as a "light" valve.

I. G. Farbenindustrie Akt. Convention date (Germany) 31st January, 1934.

451 664.—Moving-coil speaker in which a small central metal cone is provided to increase the high-note response.

British Thomson-Houston Co. and J. Moir. Application date 8th February, 1935.

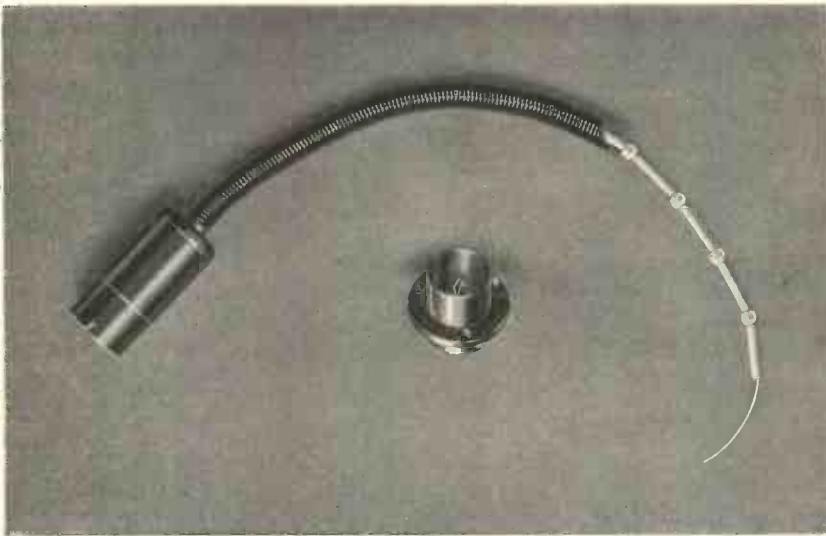
MISCELLANEOUS

446 804.—Tuning unit or "resonator" for very high-frequency currents.

Convention date (U.S.A.) 29th September, 1934.

2 027 526.—Holder for piezo-electric crystal-oscillator designed to permit the crystal being moved bodily to adjust its frequency.

R. E. Franklin (assignor to Radio Corporation of America).



LOW CAPACITY R.F. FEEDER SYSTEMS

Screened lead,
Plugs,
Sockets.

The lead system consists of an inner conductor concentric with an outer screen which forms the return path. This screen, although flexible, is nevertheless a solid drawn brass tube. Insulating beads of frequentite are used.

Capacity low and constant.

Losses low and constant.

MUIRHEAD & CO. LTD.

MAKERS OF PRECISION INSTRUMENTS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

ELMERS END

KENT

TELEPHONE : BECKENHAM 0041/2.

Kindly mention "The Wireless Engineer" when replying to advertisers.

APPOINTMENTS BOARD
of the
IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
South Kensington, S.W.7.

Including :

Royal College of Science
Royal School of Mines
The City & Guilds College

EMPLOYERS REQUIRING GRADUATES who have received a thorough training in the principles of Engineering and obtained the Diploma of the City and Guilds College, are invited to make use of the services of the Board.

These graduates have received instruction (including practical work in the laboratories of the College) in Civil, Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, including Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry. Their training has been such that they are capable of taking up work in any branch of Engineering that may be offered. As the students finish their studies in June, enquiries in the preceding month are desired if circumstances permit.

The services of the Board are free, and the Registrar will be pleased to deal with any enquiry. Employers can be put into direct communication with the Professor respecting any student considered for an appointment, so that first-hand information as regards suitability for the work proposed can be obtained.

Enquiries should in the first instance be addressed to the Registrar, Imperial College Appointments Board, Prince Consort Road, S.W.7.

SITUATIONS VACANT:

RADIO ENGINEERS.

In the rapidly growing field of radio transmission and reception, a large Engineering & Manufacturing Company is augmenting its Staff. The following positions require to be filled:—

(1). **RADIO TRANSMISSION EXPERT**, familiar with present day practice and design. The applicant must have laboratory experience, together with proved ability to give practical manufacturing expression to his work.

(2). **RADIO RECEIVER ENGINEERS**, with up-to-date knowledge of radio application. First-class theoretical and practical experience. A knowledge of modern Ultra-short-wave practice and cathode-ray technique would be advantageous. Write stating age, past experience in detail, and salary required to Box 9093, c/o "The Wireless Engineer." [384

Engineer Wanted to take charge of research development work on photo-electrically controlled machines, must have good technical background, and some inventive ability. Box 30, c/o "The Wireless Engineer." [388

PATENTS, DESIGNS, TRADE MARKS.

Haseltine, Lake & Co.,
Chartered Patent Agents.

28, Southampton Buildings,
Chancery Lane, W.C.2.

Tel. No.: Hol. 5611. Tel. Add.: "Scopo,
London." And at New York.



PIEZO QUARTZ CRYSTALS

for all applications.
Price List of Commercial,
Broadcast, and Amateur Trans-
mission Crystals, free on request

THE QUARTZ CRYSTAL CO., LTD.,
63 & 71, Kingston Rd., NEW MALDEN, Surrey.
Telephone—Malden 0334.

AMPLIFIERS
AND ALL SOUND REPRODUCING
EQUIPMENT FOR ALL PURPOSES.
Individually made *not* mass produced.

Full details or demonstration from

TANNOY PRODUCTS
(Gay B. Fountain, Ltd.),
Canterbury Grove, WEST NORWOOD,
London, S.E.27

BOOKS on WIRELESS

Write for Complete list to
ILIFFE & SONS, LTD.,

Dorset House, Stamford St.,
London, S.E.1 W.E.17.

The
Wireless
World DIARY for 1937

NOW ON SALE

Size $3\frac{1}{2}$ by $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, 192
pages. Bound leather cloth,
back loop with pencil.

PRICE 1/6 net.

By post 1/7

From bookstalls and stationers, or direct from
the Publishers

ILIFFE & SONS LTD.,
Dorset House, Stamford Street,
London, S.E.1.

Every wireless enthusiast should have this handy little diary. In addition to the usual pages—one week at an opening—it contains 76 pages of facts, formulæ and general information of the kind that is always wanted but is difficult to memorise.

There is a complete list of European Broadcasting Stations and Short-Wave Stations of the World. In addition an important section contains all the recognised codes relating to components, as well as useful tables of resistance ratings. There are also nine pages of base connections of British and American valves.

Sixteen pages of circuit diagrams of receivers, amplifiers and such units as whistle suppressors, tone controls and AVC systems are included. Valuable information is given on the prevention of mains interference and data for winding coils.

Kindly mention "The Wireless Engineer" when replying to advertisers.

INDEX

VOL. XIII. The Wireless Engineer & Experimental Wireless 1936

GENERAL INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
A BSTRACTS AND REFERENCES (see separate Index)		Radio Interference and Its Suppression, J. H. Reyner	957
Accelerating-Electrode Space in Thermionic Valves, The Anode to, J. H. Owen Harries	190	Radio Operating Questions and Answers. Sixth Edition. A. R. Nilson and J. L. Hornung	472
(Correspondence)	315	Reports on Progress in Physics	316
A.C. in Some Circuits, Distribution of (Correspondence)	257	Review of Scientific Instruments; An Appreciation of <i>The Wireless Engineer</i> in an American Journal	58
Advantage of Including the Deflecting Plates in a Cathode-Ray Oscillograph, W. E. Benham	10	Short-Wave Wireless Communication, A. W. Ladner and C. R. Stoner	485
Aerials, Radiation Resistance of (Editorial)	57	Television Technical Terms and Definitions, E. J. G. Lewis	636
Amplification and Phase Shift in Amplifiers, The Measurement of, E. E. Wright and G. E. G. Graham	259	Thermionic Emission, T. J. Jones	258
Amplifier for Broadcast Transmitters, High-Efficiency Power (Editorial)	627	Wireless Servicing Manual, W. T. Cocking	373
Amplifiers, Oscillograph, for Very Wide Ranges, Manfred von Ardenne	59	C athode-Ray Oscillograph, The Advantage of Inclining the Deflecting Plates in a, W. E. Benham	10
Anode to Accelerating Electrode Space in Thermionic Valves, The, J. H. Owen Harries	190	Cathode-Ray Oscillography (Editorial)	403
(Correspondence)	315	(Correspondence)	635
Appreciation from America, An	58	Cathode-Ray Tube for High-Definition Film Scanning, High-Voltage, Manfred von Ardenne	483
Atmospherics, Radio, from a High-Tension Test Line, Harold Norinder	414	Characteristics of Thermionic Rectifiers, The, W. H. Aldous	576
Atmospherics, The Nature of (Editorial)	1	Coils, Iron Cores for Radio (Editorial)	235
(Addendum)	118	Coils, Some Measurements on Iron-Cored Tuning, K. Kaschke	14
Attenuation Circuits, Nomograms for, E. A. Hanney	486	Conditions in the Anode Screen Space of Thermionic Valves, H. C. Calpine	473
Audio Amplifiers and Retroaction, Matei Marinesco	131	Continuously-Variable Phase-Shifting Device, A. O. O. Pulley	593
Automatic Line Level Recording Apparatus, F. A. Peachey	462	Conversion of Optical Images from One Region of the Spectrum to Another by the Formation of Electron-Optical Images of Photocathodes	536
Automatic Tuning, Frank L. Hill	370	CORRESPONDENCE, 9, 134, 200, 257, 315, 364, 595, 634	634
B aird Television Apparatus (Illustration)	236	Current-Economising Circuit for Battery Receivers, Joseph Frommer	314
Battery Receivers, Current-Economising Circuit for, Joseph Frommer	314	D eflecting Plates in a Cathode-Ray Oscillograph, The Advantage of Inclining the, W. E. Benham	10
Beat Effects: An Investigation in "Extra Radiations" and "Backgrounds" Observed at Brentwood, William L. Hafekost	298	Design of Iron-Cored Inductance Coils and Transformers to Carry D.C., The, W. Bagally	7
B OOK REVIEWS:		D.F. "Feelers" for Ships, Micro-Wave (Illustration)	351
Applying the Cathode-Ray Tube to Servicing, John F. Rider	20	Diode as Half-Wave, Full-Wave and Voltage, Doubling Rectifier, The, N. H. Roberts	351, 423
Cathode-Ray Tube at Work, The, John F. Rider	20	Diode Frequency Changers, M. J. O. Strutt	73
Electric Circuits and Wave-Filters, A. T. Starr	31	Direction Finders, Polarisation in, R. A. Watson Watt	3
Electronics and Electron Tubes, E. D. McArthur	633	Distortion in Television, Phase, R. G. Shiffenbauer	21
International Radio Vocabulary, An	636	Distribution of A.C. in Some Circuits (Correspondence)	257, 364
Kelly's Engineering Trades Directory 1936	646	Distortion, Side-Band Phase (Editorial)	517
Measurements in Radio Engineering, F. E. Termass	13	(Correspondence)	634
New Acoustics, The, N. W. McLachlan	596	Duplex Radio-Telephone, A Portable, W. B. Lewis and C. J. Milner	475
Proceedings of the International Telephone Consultative Committee at Budapest	580		
Radio Amateurs' Handbook, 1936 Edition	199		

	PAGE
E kco Measuring Instruments, New (<i>Brief Announcement</i>)	543
Standard Signal Generator (<i>Review</i>)	6
Ediswan Output Valve (<i>Review</i>)	200
Effect of Stray Capacities to Ground in Substitution Measurements, The, M. Reed	248
Electrical Units: Intended Substitution of the Practical Absolute System for the Existing International System	86
Electronics, Some General Relations of Vacuum Tube, W. E. Benham	406
EXHIBITIONS:	
Olympia, An Engineer's Impressions at Olympia (<i>Preliminary Announcements</i>)	413, 461
Olympia, Television Receivers at	523
Physical Society	81
"F eelers" for Ships (<i>Illustration</i>)	351
Film Scanning, High-Voltage Cathode-Ray Tube for High-Definition, Manfred von Ardenne	483
Frequency Changers, Diode, M. J. O. Strutt	73
Frequency Stability of Tuned Circuits, The, J. H. Piddington	302
Frequency Stability of Valve Oscillators, D. A. Bell	539
G anging a Superhet, C. P. Singer	307
G.E.C. Television Research Laboratories at Wembley (<i>Illustration</i>)	369
Generator, Standard Signal	6
H igh-Definition Film Scanning, High-Voltage Cathode-Ray Tube for, Manfred von Ardenne	483
High Frequencies, Voltage Measurement at, E. C. S. Megaw	65, 135, 201
High-Efficiency Power Amplifier for Broadcast Transmitters (<i>Editorial</i>)	627
High-Frequency Power Amplifiers, Modulated, T. C. Macnamara	294
Hyper-Frequency Wave Guides (<i>Editorial</i>)	291, 459
High-Tension Test Line, Radio Atmospherics from a, Harold Norinder	414
High-Voltage Cathode-Ray Tube for High-Definition Film Scanning, Manfred von Ardenne	483
I nductance Coils and Transformers to Carry D.C., The Design of Iron-Cored, W. Bagally	7
I NDUSTRY, THE	64, 200, 364, 413, 482, 538, 596
I.F. Amplifier, Variable Selectivity and, W. T. Cocking	119, 179, 237
Interference, I.E.E. Committee's Report (<i>Editorial</i>)	405
Iron Cores for Radio Coils (<i>Editorial</i>)	235
J ohnson Noise (<i>Correspondence</i>)	134, 200, 257
L inear Networks, General Characteristics of, E. K. Sandeman	637
Line Level Recording Apparatus, Automatic, F. A. Peachey	462
M agnetron Oscillators (<i>Editorial</i>)	573
Magnetic Recording of Sound, The (<i>Editorial</i>)	117
Magnetron, The (<i>Editorial</i>)	347
(<i>Correction</i>)	575
(<i>Correspondence</i>)	595

	PAGE
Measurement of Amplification and Phase Shift in Amplifiers, The, E. E. Wright and G. E. G. Graham	259
Measurements on Iron-Cored Tuning Coils, Some, K. Kaschke	14
Micro-Wave D.F. "Feelers" for Ships (<i>Illustration</i>)	351
Modifications of the Push-Pull Output Stage, K. A. Macfadyen (<i>Correspondence</i>)	9
Modulated High-Frequency Power Amplifiers, T. C. Macnamara	294
N ature of Atmospherics, The (<i>Editorial</i>)	1
(<i>Addendum</i>)	118
New Superheterodyne Principle, A (<i>Editorial</i>)	117
New Type of Wave Transmission, A (<i>Editorial</i>)	291
Noise-Suppression in the Receiver; A New American Development, William N. Weedon	365
Nomograms for Symmetrical Attenuation Circuits, E. A. Hanney	486
O scillators, Magnetron (<i>Editorial</i>)	573
Oscillograph Amplifiers for Very Wide Frequency Ranges, Manfred von Ardenne	59
Oscillograph, The Advantage of Inclining the Deflecting Plates in a Cathode-Ray, W. E. Benham	10
Oscillography, Cathode-Ray (<i>Editorial</i>)	403
(<i>Correspondence</i>)	635
Osram Valve for Microphone Amplifiers (<i>Review</i>)	199
Output Circuits for Transients, The Behaviour of, N. W. McLachlan	630
Output Stage, Modifications of the Push-Pull, K. A. Macfadyen (<i>Correspondence</i>)	9
P ATENTS, 55, 115, 174, 232, 289, 345, 401, 457, 515, 571, 625, 647	
Acoustics and Audio Frequency Circuits and Apparatus, 56, 116, 174, 233, 290, 346, 402, 458	
Aerials and Aerial Systems, 55, 115, 174, 289, 401, 457, 571, 647	
Directional Wireless, 56, 116, 174, 233, 290, 345, 402, 458, 516, 572, 648	
Measuring Apparatus	56
Miscellaneous	56, 116, 290, 458, 572
Reception Circuits and Apparatus, 55, 115, 174, 232, 289, 345, 401, 457, 515, 571, 647	
Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials, 116, 234, 290, 346, 402, 458, 516, 572	
Television and Phototelegraphy, 56, 116, 174, 233, 290, 346, 402, 458, 516, 572	
Transmission Circuits and Apparatus, 55, 115, 174, 232, 289, 345, 401, 457, 515, 571, 647	
Valves and Thermionics, 55, 115, 233, 289, 345, 402, 458, 517, 572, 647	
Phase Distortion in Television, R. G. Shiffenbauer	21
Phase Distortion, Side-Band (<i>Editorial</i>)	517
(<i>Correspondence</i>)	634
Phase Shift in Amplifiers, The Measurement of Amplification and, E. E. Wright and G. E. G. Graham	259
Phase-Shifting Device, A Continuously Variable, O. O. Pulley	593
Polarisation in Direction Finders, R. A. Watson Watt	3

	PAGE		PAGE
Portable Duplex Radio-Telephone, A, W. B. Lewis and C. J. Milner ..	475	T elevision Amplifiers, Reproduction of Transients by, N. W. McLachlan ..	519
Power Amplifier for Broadcast Transmitters, High-Efficiency (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	627	Television Apparatus, Baird (<i>Illustration</i>) ..	236
Push-Pull Output Stage, Modifications of, K. A. Macfadyen (<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	9	Television, Phase-Distortion in, R. G. Shiffenbauer ..	21
Pye Service Equipment (<i>Review</i>) ..	580	Television Receivers at Olympia ..	523
R adiation Resistance of Aerials (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	57	Television Research Laboratories at Wembley, G.E.C. (<i>Illustration</i>) ..	369
Radio Atmospherics from a High-Tension Test Line, Harold Norinder ..	414	Test Set ; Standard Signal Generator ..	6
Radio Engineering, Measurements in, F. E. Terman ..	13	Thermionic Rectifier Characteristics, W. H. Aldous ..	576
Radio Interference, I.E.E. Committee's Report (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	405	Transformers to Carry D.C., the Design of Iron-Cored Inductance Coils and, W. Bagally ..	7
Recording Apparatus, Automatic Line Level, F. A. Peachey ..	462	Transients, The Behaviour of the Output Circuit to, N. W. McLachlan ..	627
Recording of Sound, The Magnetic (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	117	Transients by Television Amplifiers, Reproduction of, N. W. McLachlan ..	519
Rectifiers, The Characteristic of Thermionic, W. H. Aldous ..	576	Tuned Circuits, The Frequency Stability of, J. H. Piddington ..	302
Reproduction of Transients by Television Amplifiers, N. W. McLachlan ..	519	Tungstram Transmitting Valve (<i>Review</i>) ..	134
Resistance of Aerials, Radiation (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	57	Tuning Coils, Some Measurements on Iron Cored, K. Kaschke ..	14
Retroaction in Audio Amplifiers, Matei Marinesco ..	131	V acuum Tube Electronics, Some General Relations of, W. E. Benham ..	406
<i>Review of Scientific Instruments ; An Appreciation of The Wireless Engineer in an American Journal</i> (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	57	Valve Oscillators, Frequency Stability of, D. A. Bell ..	539
S econdary Emission in Valves, D. A. Bell ..	311	Valves, Conditions in the Anode Screen Space of Thermionic, H. C. Calpine ..	473
Side-Band Phase Distortion (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	517	Valves, Secondary Emission in, D. A. Bell ..	311
(<i>Correspondence</i>) ..	634	Variable Phase-Shifting Device, A Continuously, O. O. Pulley ..	593
Signal Generation, Standard ..	6	Variable Selectivity and I.F. Amplifier, W. T. Cocking ..	119, 179, 237
Some General Relations of Vacuum Tube Electronics, W. E. Benham ..	406	Voltage Measurement at Very High Frequencies, E. C. S. Megaw ..	65, 135, 201
Some Measurements on Iron-Cored Tuning Coils, K. Kaschke ..	14	W ave Transmission, A. New Type of (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	291, 459
Sound, The Magnetic Recording of (<i>Editorial</i>) ..	117	Wembley, G.E.C. Television Research Laboratories at, (<i>Illustration</i>) ..	369
Standard Signal Generator ..	6	Wide Frequency Ranges, Oscillograph Amplifiers for, Manfred von Ardenne ..	59
Superheterodyne, Ganging a, C. P. Singer ..	307		
Superheterodyne Principle, A New ..	117		
Super-Regenerative Receiver, The, M. G. Scroggie ..	581		
Symmetrical Attenuation Circuits, Nomograms for, E. A. Hanney ..	486		

INDEX TO AUTHORS

	PAGE		PAGE
ALDOUS, W. H. ..	576	MCLACHLAN, N. W. ..	519, 630
ARDENNE, MANFRED VON ..	59, 483	MEGAW, E. C. S. ..	65, 135, 201
BAGALLY, W. ..	7	MILNER, C. J., and LEWIS, W. B. ..	475
BELL, D. A. ..	311, 539	NORINDER, H. ..	414
BENHAM, W. E. ..	10, 406	PEACHEY, F. A. ..	462
CALPINE, H. C. ..	473	PIDDINGTON, J. H. ..	302
COCKING, W. T. ..	119, 179, 237	PULLEY, O. O. ..	593
FROMMER, JOSEPH ..	314	REED, M. ..	248
GRAHAM, G. E. G., and WRIGHT, E. E. ..	259	ROBERTS, N. H. ..	351, 423
HAFEKOST, W. L. ..	298	SANDEMAN, E. K. ..	637
HANNEY, E. A. ..	486	SCROGGIE, M. G. ..	1, 581
HARRIES, J. H. O. ..	190	SHIFFENBAUER, R. G. ..	21
HILL, F. L. ..	370	SINGER, C. P. ..	307
KASCHKE, K. ..	14	STRUTT, M. J. O. ..	73
LEWIS, W. B., and MILNER, C. J. ..	475	WATT, R. A. W. ..	3
MACNAMARA, T. C. ..	294	WEEDON, W. N. ..	365
MANERISCO, MATEI ..	131	WRIGHT, E. E., and GRAHAM, G. E. G. ..	259

THE WIRELESS ENGINEER

INDEX TO ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES, 1936

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

- Absorption: see Attenuation, Earth, Electronic, Ground, Ionosphere, Ultra-Violet.
- Effect of Oxygen on the Auroral Afterglow.—Kaplan, 3295.
- The Oxygen Afterglow [Reply to Criticism].—Stoddart, 1357.
- Afterglow: see also Nitrogen.
- Angle: see Downcoming. Also 407.
- Atmospheric Conditions: see Micro-, also 2505.
- Abnormal Attenuation in Short Radio Wave Propagation.—Arakawa, 3976.
- Negative Attenuation of Electromagnetic Waves and Sommerfeld's Theory of Ground Absorption [Determination of Electromagnetic Constants].—Khashtgir, Chaudhuri & Gupta, 17.
- Negative Attenuation of Wireless Waves.—Ratcliffe & White, 18.
- Rolf's Graphs to Sommerfeld's Attenuation Formula.—Khashtgir: Norton, 442.
- Ionisation Changes in the Highest Atmospheric Layers during Aurorae and Magnetic Storms.—Harang, 2900 and 3294.
- The Aurora and Night-Sky Spectra and the Upper Atmosphere [including the Estimation of Temperature].—Vegard, 438.
- Enhancement of Red Lines and Bands in the Auroral Spectrum from a Sunlit Atmosphere.—Vegard & Tönsberg, 2905.
- The Excitation of the Auroral Green Line by Metastable Nitrogen Molecules.—Kaplar, 1360.
- Auroral Observations at Point Barrow, Alaska, during the International Polar Year.—McGregor, 440.
- Correlations of Auroral and Magnetic Activity at Little America, First Byrd Antarctic Expedition.—Ennis, 439.
- Auroral: see also Afterglow, Northern-Lights, Short-Wave.
- Australian Radio Research Board.—7th Annual Report: Work on Fading and the Ionosphere, 428.
- Beat Effects: an Investigation in "Extra Radiations" and "Backgrounds" observed at Brentwood.—Hafekost, 2982.
- An Analysis of Continuous Records of Field Intensity at Broadcast Frequencies.—Norton, Kirby & Lester, 22.
- Experiments on the Measurement of Space Radiation from Broadcasting Emitter Aerials.—Eppen & Scheibe, 1778.
- Non-Fading Noise-Free Broadcasting Services [and the Wavelengths for Maximum Efficiency: etc.].—Green, 3934.
- Service Areas of Broadcasting Stations.—Green, 3633.
- C-Region: see Middle-Atmosphere.
- Field-Strength Recording [in Fading Investigations] by the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph, with the Use of an Intermediate Frequency.—Lofcar, 878.
- Papers on Wireless Reception in Caves and Mines.—Fritsch, 4271/3.
- Caves: see also Mines, Underground.
- China: see Ionospheric.
- Frequency of Collisions in the Ionosphere.—Eckersley, 422.
- Compressional Waves in Media with Complex Viscosity.—Gemant, 446.
- Contribution of the Cosmic Radiation to the Ionisation of the Upper Atmosphere.—Johnson, 2088.
- On the Geomagnetic Analysis of Cosmic Radiation.—Lemaitre & Vallarta, 2901.
- Crepuscular Tables [obtainable from Polish Meteorological Institute].—Lugeon, 880.
- D-Region: see Middle-Atmosphere.
- Cosmic and Governmental Phenomena [Criticism of Dellinger Effect, etc.].—Minno, 417.
- A New Radio Transmission Phenomenon ["Dellinger Effect"].—Dellinger, 2.
- Other Papers on the "Dellinger Effect," 416, 862, 1346/1348, 2904/2905, 3675.
- Dielectric Constant: see Electrons, Ionised, and under "Measurements and Standards."
- The Dynamical Theory of [Diffraction] Gratings.—Langer, 36.
- Polarisation Bands [Band Phenomenon produced by Diffraction Grating for Polarisation perpendicular to Grating Ruling].—Strong, 37.
- Anomalous Diffraction Gratings [with Destructive Interference along Plane of Grating].—Wood, 889.
- A Diffraction Problem, [Spherical Waves diffracted at Infinite Plane].—Delsarte, 2092.
- The Theory of Diffraction by a Straight-Edged Metallic Screen.—Savornin, 2093.
- Diffraction of Light by Thin Wires.—Eichstädt, 2094.
- On a Fundamental Problem in Diffraction.—Green, 2530.
- Diffraction: see also Dispersion, Scattering, Ultra-Short.
- Dispersion of Air, Krypton and Xenon in Short-Wave Ultra-Violet.—Kronjäger, 887.
- Selective Dispersion of Light in Mercury Vapour.—Landsberg & Mandelstam, 888.
- A Method of Measuring the Incident Angle of a Downcoming Wave at a Receiving Point.—Namba, Maeda & Yokoyama, 876.
- Measurements of the Incident Angle of Downcoming Radio Waves.—Kusunose & Namba, 2516.
- The Quasi-Stationary Propagation of Alternating Current in the Earth between Two Circular Electrodes lying in the Earth's Surface and with Constant Density of Current Flow In and Out.—Buchholz, 581.
- The Propagation of Alternating Current in the Earth below an Infinitely Long, Vertical Conducting Loop, Open at One End, in the Air.—Buchholz, 1818.
- Absorption in the Earth in the Case of Vertical [Dipoles at a Great Height above a Plane Earth].—Niessen, 3019.
- Earth: see also Ground, Reflection and under "Measurements and Standards" (Earth, Soils).
- Earthquake: see Lunar.
- Discussion on "Echoes of Radio Waves" [Theory based on Misinterpretation of Magneto-Ionic Theory].—Builder: Janco, 12.
- Echoes: see also Middle-Atmosphere, Temperatures.
- Effect of Lunar Eclipse on the Ionosphere.—Banerjee & Singh, 2079.
- Eclipse Effects in the Ionosphere [Feb. 1935 and Aug. 1932].—Schafer & Goodall, 7.
- Radio Observations during the Solar Eclipse, August, 1932 [Corpuscular Effect indicated].—Wilson, 8.
- Ionosphere Studies during Partial Solar Eclipse of February 3, 1935.—Kirby, Gilliland & Judson, 2515 and 3288.
- Short Waves and the Eclipse [of 19th June], 3289.
- Short Eclipse and Radio Reception [Inconclusive Dutch Results on Short Waves: Doubts on the "Dellinger Effect"].—Lisman, 3675.
- Russian Eclipse Measurements on the Ionosphere [Ionisation of F₂ Region is due partly to Corpuscular Influences].—Kessenich & collaborators, 3672.
- Eclipse: see also Long-Wave, Magnetic-Storm.
- On the Velocity Distribution of Electrons in Electrical Fields.—Davydov, 3284.
- The Energy Distribution of Electrons in an Electric Field in a Gaseous Column.—Kelly, 3236.
- Effect of Electron Pressure on Plasma Electron Oscillations.—Linder, 2520 and 2914.
- Velocity Distributions for Elastically Colliding Electrons.—Morse, Allis & Lamar, 24.
- Absolute Values of the Electron Drift Velocity in the Rare Gases.—Nielsen, 3994.
- The Dielectric Constant of a Space containing Electrons.—Prasad & Verma, 2519.
- The Rate of Change of Electron Temperature in the Mercury Afterglow.—Kandall & Webb, 25.
- On the Energy Losses of Woodroffe in Molecular Nitrogen.—Roberts, Whiddington & Woodroffe, 3683.
- Electron Attachment and Ion Formation in Gases.—Rogowski, 875.
- Distribution of Energies of Electrons [in Luminous Discharge Columns].—Townsend, 3285.
- Electron Density: see Ionosphere.
- Electron Velocity: see Magnetic.
- Collisions of the Second Kind and Electronic Affinity.—Goldstein, 3287.
- The Absorption of Hertzsprung Waves by an Electronic Gas in a Magnetic Field.—Tonnesco: De Pace, 2913 and 3680.
- Energy Distribution: see Electrons.
- Fade-Out, 54-Day: see Dellinger-Effect.
- Analysis of Signal Fading Observations.—Sen Gupta & Khashtgir, 2517.
- The Automatic Recording of Fading Phenomena.—Theile, 2518.
- Fading: see also Australian, Cathode-Ray, Ionospheric, Radio-electric, Short-Wave, Ultra-Short.
- An Urban Field-Strength Survey at Thirty and One Hundred Megacycles.—Holmes & Turner, 2507.
- A Test Car for Marine Radio-Telephone [Field-Strength] Surveys.—Hafner, 879.
- Frequency Modulation Propagation Characteristics.—Crosby, 2962.
- Recombination in the Negative Glow. Investigations in Hydrogen.—Fischer, 3982.
- Gratings: see Diffraction.
- On Some Graphical Solutions of Air Line [Great Circle] Problems 582.
- Extension of a Previous Formula for Ground Absorption in Wireless Telegraphy.—Niessen, 19.
- Dispersion and Resonance Phenomena in the Upper Layers of the Ground.—Köhler, 1363.
- Ground: see also Attenuation, Earth, Soil, Stones, Velocity.
- A Study of Ground-Wave Radio Transmission [and van der Pol's Approximation to Sommerfeld Theory].—Higgy & Shipley, 2089.
- Working below the Ultra-Shorts ["Guided-Wave" Transmission], 3970.

Propagation of Waves—

Heaviside Layer : see Kennelly-Heaviside.
Helium Content [and **Mixing**] of the Stratosphere.—Paneth & Gluckauf, 30.
Helium Content of the Stratosphere and of the Air at the Earth's Surface.—Lepape & Colange, 2524.
The Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Heterogeneous Circuits.—Teszner, 443.
Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Heterogeneous Media.—Kupradze, 2917.
On the Propagation of High-Frequency Radio Waves of Long-Distance Transmitting Stations [Polar Year Results].—Nakai, 176.
Hydrogen : see Nitrogen.
Hyper-Frequency Wave Guides—General Considerations and Experimental Results.—Southworth, 2502 and 2503.
Hyper-Frequency Wave Guides—Mathematical Theory.—Carson Mead & Schelkunoff, 2504.
Propagation of [Hyper-Frequency] Electromagnetic Waves in a Tube.—Brillouin : Southworth, 3968.
Hyper-Frequency Wave Guides.—G.W.O.H. : Southworth, 3969.
Hyper-Frequency : see also Guided-Wave, Tube.
Transmission of High-Voltage Impulses at Controllable Speed [Use of Discharge Tube as Transmission Line with Controllable Velocity of Voltage Wave].—Snoddy, Beams, Ham & Trotter, 3685.
India : see Ionosphere, Ionospheric, Stratosphere.
The Interaction of Radio Icteric Waves [Results of U.R.S.I. Tests].—van der Pol, 1344.
Interaction : see also Ionised (15), Luxembourg-Effect.
Interference Calculations and Wave Groups.—Bourgin, 2916.
Ionic Dispersion [in Electrolytes] in the Extreme Infra-Red.—Cartwright, 1361.
The Total Ionisation of Nitrogen by Electron Collisions.—Anslow & Watson, 3682.
The Ionisation of the Earth's Upper Atmosphere [Survey].—Berkner, 426.
Ionisation, Excitation and Chemical Reaction in Uniform Electric Fields.—The Townsend Coefficient of Ionisation.—Émeleus, Lunt & Meek, 3983.
On Abnormal Upper-Atmospheric Ionisation on 14th Feb. 1936.—Leithäuser, 3674.
Abnormal Ionisation of the Ionosphere [E Region].—Schultheiss, 3975.
Ionisation of Gases by Collisions of Their Own Accelerated Atoms.—Varney, 3681.
Ionisation : see also Aurora, Eclipse, Magnetic.
The Influence of a Magnetic Field on the High-Frequency Conductivity of an Ionised Medium.—Appleton & Boohariwalla, 423.
Studies on the High-Frequency Conductivity of Rarefied Ionised Gases [and the Question of Plasmodial Resonance].—Asami, 424.
Natural Periods of Vibration of Ionised Gases in a Magnetic Field.—Jonescu, 3283.
The Nebular Redshift [Effect of Free Electrons on Frequency of Light traversing Ionised Gas : Null Result].—Kennedy & Barkas, 15 and 2090.
Dielectric Constant of Ionised Air [Experimental Verification of Eccles-Larmor Theory].—Mitra & Banerjee, 14.
Experimental Investigation on the Magnetic Double Refraction of Ionised Air.—Mitra & Ghosh, 872.
Ionised : see also Electron(ic), Upper-Atmosphere.
Ionospheric Height at Allahabad [Pulse Observations on 75 m Wave].—Bansal, 2080.
Modulation-Frequency-Change Technique for Ionospheric Measurements.—Builder & Green, 429.
The Connection between the State of the Ionosphere and the Phenomena of Propagation of Electric Waves.—Dieminger, 16.
[Review of] Ionospheric Investigations and Problems.—Elias, 418 and 419.
The Division of the Appleton (F) Region of the Ionosphere into Two Parts.—Fuchs, 2511.
Ionospheric Height Measurements in Eastern Bengal by the Method of Signal-Fading.—Gupta, Chaudhuri & Khastgir, 3281.
The Accurate Determination of Ionospheric Equivalent Heights.—Halliday, 2514.
The Influence of the Radiation Field from an Electrical Storm on the Ionisation Density of the Ionosphere.—Healey, 874.
Theory of the Ionosphere.—Hilburt, 420.
The Ionosphere and Its Influence upon the Propagation of Radio Waves [Survey].—Madsen, 1353.
Measurements of the Electron Density in the Ionosphere.—Maeda & Konomi, 873.
Measurements of the Ionosphere and Measurements of the Heights of the Kennelly-Heaviside Layer in Japan.—Maeda, Konomi & Isagawa : Minohara & Ito, 2888.
Report on the Present State of Our Knowledge of the Ionosphere.—Mitra, 425.
Ionospheric Studies in India [including Increase of E-Region Ionisation during Thunderstorms].—Mitra, 2077.
Apparatus for the Investigation of the Ionosphere [Electrical Linkage between Transmitter and Receiver].—Naismith, 2083.

Observations on the Absorption of Electromagnetic Waves in the Ionosphere.—Ranzi & Savorelle, 2075.
Collisional Friction Frequency in the Ionosphere at Allahabad.—Toshniwal, Pant & Bajpai, 3282.
A Preliminary Report on the Investigation of the Ionospheric Layers over China.—Ts'en & Chang, 2081.
Some Measurements of the Reflection Coefficient of the Ionosphere for Wireless Waves.—White & Brown, 2072.
Ionospheric : see also Australian, Collisions, Eclipse, Ionisation, Lunar, Magnetic-Storm, Middle-Atmosphere, Polarisation, Pulse-, Short-, Solar, Stratosphere, Sunspots, Temperature, Ultra-Short, Upper-Atmosphere.
The Energy of Formation of Negative Ions in Oxygen.—Loeb, 28.
Ions : see also Electron.
Measurements of the Heights of the Kennelly-Heaviside Layer in Japan—IV. From April, 1934, to March, 1935.—Minohara & Ito, 427.
Kennelly-Heaviside Layer : see also Ionosphere.
Structure of Light Waves [Singularities in Solutions of Maxwell Equations].—Japolsky, 3302.
Aberration of Light and the Doppler Effect [Velocity of Light depends on Time].—Papelto, 1362.
Simple Example of Born's Electro-dynamics [Behaviour of Field Vectors of Plane Light Wave].—Subin & Smirnov, 3301.
Diffuse Light and Polarisation of Turbid Media [with Application to Absorption of Solar Radiation].—von dem Borne, 1710.
Light : see also Ionised, Ozone, Penetration, Polarisation, Scattering, Ultra-Violet, Upper-Atmosphere, Velocity.
The Calculation of the Primary Constants of a Uniform Line from the Propagation Constants.—Rosen, 885.
The Application of Simple Equations to a Rigidly Correct Description of Transmission of Alternating Current [along Lines and Cables].—Wich, 3688.
Lines : see also Impulses, Surges, Transients.
Transatlantic Long-Wave Radio-Telephone Transmission and Related Phenomena from 1923 to 1933.—Bailey & Thomson, 414.
Long-Wave Radio Transmission Phenomena associated with a Cessation of the Sun's Rays.—Bailey & Harper, 1700.
Long Wave : see also Low-Frequency.
Low-Frequency Transmission over Transatlantic Paths.—Beverage & Kenrick, 2076.
The Correlation of Deep-Focus Earthquakes with Lunar Hour Angle and Declination.—Stetson, 445.
Further Evidence for a Lunar Effect on the Ionosphere from Radio Measurements.—Stetson, 3297.
Lunar : see Eclipse, also 2080.
Investigation, with German Broadcasting Stations, of the Mutual Modulation Effect [Luxembourg Effect] of Electric Waves.—Bäumler & Pfitzer, 859.
The Luxembourg Effect [Survey and Discussion].—Grafii, 1345.
Interaction of Radio Waves, the "Luxembourg Effect" [Survey of Data (including Swiss) and Theories].—Hardung, 2521.
A Method for Investigating Parasitic Modulation [Luxembourg Effect].—Lvovich, 960.
Luxembourg Effect : see also Interaction, Upper-Atmosphere, and under "Reception."
Magnetic Storms and Upper-Atmospheric Ionisation [Thermal Expansion of Upper Atmosphere].—Appleton & Ingram, 1.
Distribution of Electron Velocities in a Magnetic Field.—Jonescu & Mihul, 2091.
The Ionosphere, Solar Eclipse and Magnetic Storm [Abnormal Ionospheric Conditions associated with Magnetic Storm rather than with Eclipse].—Kirby, Gilliland, Smith & Reymer, 3673.
Small Local Rapidly Periodic Magnetic Fluctuations.—Menaw, 3293.
Zeeman Effect in the Atmospheric Oxygen Bands : Production of a Strong Magnetic Field over a Length of 80 cm.—Schmid, 1358.
Aspects of the [Overhead] Current System producing Magnetic Disturbance.—Stagg, 3.
Carnegie Institution of Washington : Annual Report of the Director of the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism, 2999.
Magnetic, Magnetism : see also 4 ; also Aurora, Cosmic-Radiation, Electron(ic), Ionised, Polarisation, Propagation, Short-Wave, Solar, Sunspots.
Notes on Magneto-Optics [Description of Effects by Refractive Tensor, etc.].—Darwin, 13.
Matter : see Waves.
Conditions in the Upper Atmosphere as indicated by a Study of Meteor-Trains.—Olivier, 432.
Data on Daily Number of Meteors.—Wylie, 1351.
Micro-Ray Communication. Effect of Weather on Transmission : Possible Future Uses of Wavelengths below 50 cm.—McPherson & Ullrich, 3208.
Micro-Wave through Metallic Net.—Morita, 2070.
Micro : see also Field-Strength, Hyper-, Ultra-Short.
The D Region of the Ionosphere [Middle Atmosphere : Reflecting Region at 5-50 km].—Colwell & Friend, 2508.
The Lower Regions of the Ionosphere [Middle Atmosphere : General Observations on C and D Regions].—Colwell, Friend, Hall & Hill, 3671.

Propagation of Waves—

- Return of Radio Waves from the **Middle Atmosphere** ["C" Region suggested as Name].—Mitra, 9510.
- Some Observations on the C Regions of the Ionosphere [**Middle Atmosphere**].—Rakshit & Bhar: Mitra, 3670.
- The D Layer [Absorbing Layer in **Middle Atmosphere** at Height of about 55 km].—Syam, 2078.
- Return of Radio Waves from the **Middle Atmosphere** [Apparent Existence of Three Regions, approx. 6-10 km, 15-50 km, and 60 km].—Watson Watt, Bainbridge-Bell, Wilkins & Bowen, 2509.
- Second Communication on the Radio Experiments in Mines at Kottbach and Preliminary Communication on the Experiments at Ostrov and Macochy.—Fritsch, 20.
- The Experiments at Ostrov and Macochy [**Mines and Caves**].—Fritsch, 871.
- Mines**: see also Caves.
- Moon**: see Eclipse, Lunar.
- Applications of Wireless among High Mountains.—Decaux, 1711.
- Mutual Modulation**: see Luxembourg-Effect.
- Negative**: see Attenuation, Glow, Ions.
- The Ultra-Violet Spectrum of the **Night Sky**.—Arnulf, 2525.
- Papers on the Spectrum of the **Night Sky**.—Cabannes, Dufay, Gauzit, 29, 884, 1707 and 1359.
- Distribution of Energy in the Spectrum of the Light of the **Night Sky** at Different Hours of the Night.—Cerniajev, Khvostikov & Panschin, 2087.
- New Results on the Light of the **Night Sky**.—Garrigue, 2910.
- Night Sky**: see also Aurora, Ultra-Luminous.
- Further Study of the Vegard-Kaplan Bands [from Metastable **Nitrogen Molecules**].—Kaplan, 27.
- A New Afterglow Spectrum in **Nitrogen**.—Kaplan, 437.
- Hydrogen in the Upper Atmosphere [may possibly be studied by Its Effect on **Nitrogen Afterglow**].—Kaplan, 26.
- High-Pressure Afterglow in **Nitrogen**, and Two Afterglow Phenomena in **Nitrogen**.—Kaplan, 3981.
- Nitrogen**: see also Ionisation.
- Northern Lights** [General Account of Upper Atmospheric Phenomena].—Eve, 2909.
- Oxygen Content of the Stratosphere.—Regener, 3979.
- A Photoluminescent Phenomenon in the Upper Atmosphere: Excitation by Solar Light of the Oxygen Line 6300 Å.—Cabannes & Garrigue, 3980.
- Oxygen**: see Afterglow, Ultra-Violet.
- Measurements of the **Ozone** Content of the Lower Atmospheric Layers during the Polar Winter at Abisko (Swedish Lapland).—Barbier, Chalonge and Vassy, 31, 1356 and 2527.
- The Evaluation of Ultra-Violet Solar Radiation of Short Wavelengths [and the Stability and Homogeneity of Atmospheric **Ozone**].—Coblentz & Stair, 2523.
- Quantitative Analysis of Atmospheric **Ozone**. Comparison of Spectrographic and Chemical Methods.—Dauvillier, 32.
- The Temperature of Atmospheric **Ozone**.—Devaux, 882.
- Comparison of Huggins Bands in the Spectrum of the Blue Sky with the Temperature of Atmospheric **Ozone**.—Dufay, 3679.
- Further **Ozone**-Measures and Their Connection with the Sunspot-Cycle.—Fowle, 434.
- Study of Atmospheric **Ozone** by Visual Spectroscopy.—Gauzit, 881.
- The Structure of the Ultra-Violet Absorption Spectrum of **Ozone**.—Jakowlewa & Kondratjev, 1708.
- Determination of the Minimum Voltage for **Ozone** Formation by Electron Impact.—Kruger & Zickermann, 2086.
- Ozone** as a Heating Factor in the Atmosphere.—Penndorf, 3678.
- Influence of Temperature on the Absorption Spectrum of **Ozone**.—Vassy, 2526.
- The Absorption of Light in the Atmosphere and Its Relation to Atmospheric **Ozone** [and the Indication of Presence of an Oxide of Nitrogen].—Wulf, 436.
- Ozone**: see also Oxygen (3979), Spectrum, Ultra-Violet.
- Photographic Penetration of Haze.—Möhler, 2531.
- Periodicity**: see Sunspot.
- Phase Changes** in Open Oscillating Circuits as a Possible Method of Altitude Determination for Aircraft, and Phase Differences, at Distant Receiver, of Two Frequencies emitted as Cophasal Modulations.—Bärner: Honoré, 2523.
- Planets**: see Weather.
- Plasma**: see Electron(ic).
- Electromagnetic Waves from a Point Source [Theoretical Deviations of Spherical Waves].—Howell, 1702.
- Polar**: see Aurora, **Ozone**, High-Frequency.
- A New Polarisation Phenomenon [Very Strong Polarisation of Oblique Light by Very Thin Metallic Mirror].—Cosyns, 886.
- Polarisation** of Radio Waves from the Ionosphere near the Geomagnetic Equator.—Wells & Berkner, 2902.
- Polarisation**: see also Diffraction.
- A Receiver Discriminating between Right and Left-Hand Circularly Polarised Wireless Waves.—Pulley, 430.
- Oblique Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in a Slowly-Varying Non-Isotropic Medium.—Booker, 3277.
- Existence of a Surface Wave in Radio Propagation.—Burrows, 3061.
- The Propagation of Electromagnetic Phenomena in a Medium of Cylindrical Structure.—Pollaczek, 3689.
- Formulae relating to the Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves [Discrepancy between Eckersley's Formula and That deduced from the "Cymomotive Force"].—Sacco & Tiberio, 1704.
- Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves [Reflected Waves with External Magnetic Field].—van der Wyck, 3278.
- Propagation**: see also Compressional, Earth, Frequency-Modulation, Ground-Wave, Heterogeneous, Ionosphere, Mines, Radiation, Short, Ultra-Short, Velocity.
- A Case of Linear Pulse Distortion occurring in Ionospheric Work.—Baerwald, 3684.
- The Production of Short Electrical Pulses.—Colwell, Friend & Hall, 3300.
- An Improved Pulse Transmitter.—Millington & Falloon, 1355.
- Preliminary Notes on a Pulse Generator [for Ionosphere Investigations].—Ts'en, 877.
- A Differential Pulse Generator [Pulses from Two Glow-Discharge Tubes].—Ts'en, 2082.
- On the Method of Expressing and Utilising Data on Radiation and Propagation [Cymomotive or "Wave-Producing" Force and "Virtual Distance"].—Sacco & Tiberio, 1354.
- Radiation**: see Broadcasting, Reflection.
- Radioelectric Communications**: Signal-Strength Variations.—de Bellesize, 23.
- Radiation and Reflection Problems of Radio-Telegraphy.—Violet, 441.
- Reflection and Refraction of Electric Waves at the Earth's Surface.—Violet, 870.
- Reflection: see also Ionosphere, Propagation, Transparency.
- Refraction: see Ionised.
- Ring and Disc Sources [of Wave-Trains: Solutions of Wave Equation].—Green, 2529.
- Scattering of Daylight in the Sea.—Utterback & Jorgensen, 2920.
- Anomalies in Short-Wave Transmission.—Appleton, 412.
- Echo Measurements with Long-Distance Propagation. A Contribution to Research on the Ionosphere and Short-Wave Propagation.—Crone, Krüger, Goubau & Zenneck, 3974.
- Scattering, Polarisation Errors, and Accuracy of Short-Wave Direction Finding.—Eckersley, 9.
- Communication re the [Short-Wave] Radio Experiments on the Danube between Vienna and Passau.—Fritsch, 2522.
- Terrestrial Magnetism and Its Relation to World-Wide Short-Wave Communications [Results of R.C.A. Investigations].—Hallborg, 2074.
- [Short-Wave] Radio Transmission Survey of Ohio.—Higgy & Shipley, 3299.
- The Structure of the Ionosphere and the Propagation of Short Electric Waves.—Jonescu & Mihul, 868.
- Some Observations on Signal Fading of Short Waves.—Nakagami & Miya, 2085.
- Yearly Variation of Short-Wave Field Strength—Part I [Connection with Yearly Average of Number of Sunspots].—Nakai & Endo, 415.
- Contribution to the Study of the Propagation of Short Waves.—Niculesco, 800.
- Reception Diagrams in Australia, America, and elsewhere of Rotating 14.82 m [Short-Wave] Beam Signals from Rome.—Pession, 3942.
- Notes on the Propagation of 18.48 and 31.19 m [Short] Waves on the Saigon/Paris Path, and of 24.56 and 33 m Waves on the Algiers/Paris Path.—Picault & Espinasse, 869.
- Experimental Researches on the Propagation of Short Electric Television Waves [Wavelengths 41 and 74 m].—Rivault, 3859.
- Audibility of Districts [Short-Wave Signals and Auroras and Magnetic Storms].—Stoye: Leithäuser, 1697 and 3371.
- Short-Wave**: see also Attenuation, High-Frequency, Ten, Weather.
- Skip Distance: see Ultra-Short.
- Direct Determination of the Electrical Constants of Soil at Radio Frequency.—Gupta & Khastgir, 3682.
- Solar Magnetism [with Law of Sunspot Polarity].—Hale, 5.
- A Solar Period of 100 Years.—Mémyer, 2907.
- DX by the Calendar: Practical Month-to-Month Forecasts based on the 27-Day Solar Cycle.—Perrine, 3676.
- A Second Law of the Motions of Eruptive [Solar] Prominences.—Pettit, 2906.
- On the Correlation of Radio Transmission with Solar Phenomena.—Skellett, 4.
- Audibility of a Limiting Wave (10 m) and Solar Phenomena.—Stoye, 1696.
- A Solar Eruption and Simultaneous Disturbances at Huancayo Magnetic Observatory.—Torreson, Scott & Stanton, 2903.
- Solar**: see also Dellinger-Effect, Eclipse, Light, Ultra-Violet.
- Fraunhofer's Spectrum in the Neighbourhood of 96 000 Å.—Adel, Slipher & Fouts, 1709.
- Spherical Waves**: see Point-Source.
- Researches on the Electrical Conductivity of Stones.—Bayard-Duclaux, 3683.
- The Nature of the Transmission from Troposphere to Stratosphere, and Upper-Air Temperatures over India in the Winter and Hot Season.—Chiplonkar, 433.

Propagation of Waves—

The Constitution of the **Stratosphere** [including Heights of 100–400 km] from Electrophysical Investigations.—Fuchs, 2084.
Stratosphere : see also Helium, Oxygen.
 Electric Influence of the Active Region of the Sun.—Sanford, 1349.
 The Ionosphere, Sunspots, and Magnetic Storms.—Kirby, Gilliland, Judson & Smith, 413.
 New Data for the Study of Periodicity [No Obvious Connection between Sunspot and Climatological Curves].—Legrand, 6.
 An Active Group of Sunspots and Unusual Conditions in the Ionosphere.—Newton, 1698.
Sunspots [Theory of Sunlight].—Stowe, 3978.
 Radio and the Sunspot Cycle.—Young & Hulbert, 3290.
 A Large Sunspot [Development while crossing Sun's Disc], 3977.
 Recent Large Sunspots, 1350.
 An Active Group of Sunspots [in Mid-February, 1936: Hydrogen Eruptions], 1699.
Sunspots : see also Ionisation, Ozone, Short-Wave, Solar, Weather.
Surface Wave : see Propagation.
 Note on Surges of Voltage and Current in Transmission Lines [Correct Solution on Heaviside's Lines].—Carter, 3686.
 Discussion on "Resolution of Surges into Multi-Velocity Components."—Bewley, 3687.
Surveys : see Broadcasting, Field-Strength, Short-Wave.
Television Waves : see Short, Ultra-High, Ultra-Short.
 A Radio Method for Determining the Absolute Temperature of the Ionosphere.—Fuchs, 1705.
 Ionospheric Electron Temperatures and the Hals-Störmer Echoes.—Fuchs, 2512 and 2513.
 Electron Temperature and Diurnal Variation in the F Region of the Ionosphere.—Fuchs, 3279.
Temperature : see also Aurora, Electron, Upper-Atmosphere.
Ten-Metre Long-Distance Transmission.—Appleton, 11.
 Transmission of Ten-Metre Waves during the Summer of 1934, and Transmission of 20-Metre Waves during the Summer of 1934.—Burkard & Kunze, 1343.
 Long Distances on Very Short Waves : 21 Stations report Working all Continents on Ten Metres, 865.
 On Ten Metres [Recent Long-Distance Amateur Results], 410.
Thermal Stability : see Ultra-Short.
Thin Films : see Transparency.
Thunderstorms : see Ionosphere (874 and 2077), and under "Atmospherics and Atmospheric Electricity."
 Sinusoidal Travelling Waves [Theory of Transients for Distortionless Transmission Line].—Weber & Kulman, 1714.
Transparency and Reflecting Power of Thin Silver Films from Infra-Red to Ultra-Violet.—Goos, 2532.
Troposphere : see Stratosphere.
 Transmission of Electromagnetic Waves in Hollow Tubes of Metal.—Barrow, 3665.
Twilight : see Crepuscular.
Ultra-High-Frequency Transmission between the RCA Building and the Empire State Building, in New York City.—Carter & Wickizer, 3686.
 The **Ultra-Luminous Spectrograph of the Pic du Midi** [Wavelengths already observed in Night Sky Spectrum].—Garrigue, 883.
 The Ionosphere [Ultra-Short-Wave Propagation "Types A and B," etc.].—Alway, 411.
Ultra-Short-Wave Propagation over Land.—Burrows, Decino & Hunt, 863.
 Propagation of **Ultra-Short Radio Waves**.—Burrows, 864.
 Selective Fading on **Ultra-Short Waves**.—Englund, Crawford, and Mumford, 2505.
 The Thermal Stability of the Lower Atmosphere [Possible Relevance to **Ultra-Short-Wave Propagation**].—Hales, 10.
 The Propagation of **Ultra-Short Waves** (cm, dm, m Waves) along the Curved Surface of the Earth.—von Handel & Pfister, 3971.
 The Ionosphere, Skip Distance of Radio Waves, and the Propagation of Micro- [and **Ultra-Short**] Waves.—Hulbert, 867.
 Long-Distance Transmission of 30 Mc Waves, and Radio Communication at 80 km Distance with **Ultra-Short Waves** of 68 cm between Mt. Tsubaka and Tokyo University of Engineering.—Namba : Morita & Awaya, 866.
 Some Examples of the Reflection and Diffraction [by Buildings] of **Ultra-Short Waves** of 3 Metres Wavelength.—Obata & Munetomo, 1342.
 The 5-Metre [**Ultra-Short-Wave**] Tests of the F615 on 14th and 16th July, 1936 [Flight over North Holland and Texel].—Suyling & Metzelaar, 3667.
Ultra-Short-Wave Reception at Long Distances [Witzleben Television Transmissions].—Theile, 408.
 Propagation of **Ultra-Short Waves** [U.I.R. Paper on Diffraction of Waves around 8 Metres].—van der Pol, 2071.
Ultra-Short Waves : Distant Reception—Behaviour of the Ionosphere [particularly the Lowest E Region]—Angle of Descent [of Short Waves]—etc.—Watson Watt, 407.
 The Diffractive Propagation of Radio Waves [Extension of Eckersley's Formula : Application to **Ultra-Short Waves**].—Wwedensky, 1703 and 2506.
 5-Metre [**Ultra-Short-Wave**] Long-Distance Transmissions [American Results], 409.

The Reception of 8 Metre [**Ultra-Short**] Waves from the Eiffel Tower Television Transmitter [Request for Reports], 1695.
 Abnormal Long-Distance Contacts on **Ultra-Short** (5-Metre) Waves on 9th May, 3291.
Ultra-Short : see also Field-Strength, Micro-, Solar, Ten-Metre, Ultra-High.
Ultra-Violet Solar Radiation Intensities.—Bureau of Standards, 33.
 Distribution of the Energy in the Extreme **Ultra-Violet** of the Solar Spectrum.—Coblentz and Stair, 3985.
Ultra-Violet Solar Radiation and Atmospheric Ozone.—Pettit, 435.
 The Far **Ultra-Violet** Absorption Spectrum of Oxygen.—Price & Collins, 34.
 Absorption of Short Wavelengths [Possibility of extending Solar Spectrum beyond Present **Ultra-Violet Limit**].—Ramanathan & Ramdas, 35.
Ultra-Violet : see also Dispersion, Ozone.
 Experimental Contribution to the Problem of **Underground Broadcast Reception at a Distance**.—Doborzyński, 1712.
 The **Upper Atmosphere** [Survey of Recent Advances in Knowledge of the Temperature of the Upper Air : Luxembourg Effect].—Appleton, 1706.
 The Temperature and Constituents of The **Upper Atmosphere**.—Martyń & Pulley, 2073 and 3677.
 Radioelectric Investigations on the Ionised **Upper Atmosphere**.—Ranzi, 3280.
 A New Experimental Method for Study of the **Upper Atmosphere** [30–70 km : Measurement of Light Scattered].—Tuve, Johnson & Wulf, 861 and 1352.
Upper Atmosphere : see also Cosmic, Ionisation, Ionosphere, Meteor, Night-Sky, Oxygen.
Vegard-Kaplan Bands : see Nitrogen.
 The Velocity of Radio Waves [along the Ground].—Colwell, Friend, Hall & Hill, 3972.
 A Theorem connecting the Energy/Momentum Tensor with the Velocity of Propagation of Waves.—Halpern, 38.
 The Velocity of Light within a Massive Enclosure [does not differ from That in the Open].—Hammar, 39.
Velocity : see Electrons, Light : also 2080.
 On the Propagation of Disturbances in **Water Channels**.—Angelini, 3986.
Wave Equation : see Diffraction, Ring and Disc.
 A Contribution to the Theory of the B.W.K. Method [Transmission of Matter Waves through Potential Barriers].—Kemble, 40.
 Wireless and **Weather** [Correlation between Changes in Short-Wave Signal Strength], 2911.
 Planets help make **Weather** by Influence on Sunspots.—Sanford, 3296.
Weather : see also Micro-.
Zeeman : see Magnetic.
Zodiacal : see Night-Sky.

ATMOSPHERICS AND ATMOSPHERIC ELECTRICITY

Australian Radio Research Board—7th Annual Report : Work on **Atmospherics**, 448.
 Radioelectric Communications : Section 3—Variations of **Atmospherics** : Section 4—Ratio of Signal to Disturbances, and the Power necessary to assure Communication.—de Bellescize, 891.
 Sources of **Atmospherics** over the Tasman Sea.—Boswell, 3695.
Atmospherics and Meteorology [Correlation between **Atmospherics** and Ionospheric-Layer Observations].—Leithäuser, 3987.
 Observations of **Atmospherics** with a Narrow-Sector Directional Recorder at Canberra [Two Main Types of Source].—Munro, Wark & Higgs, 3693.
 Characteristics and Distribution of Sources of **Atmospherics**.—Munro, Wark & Higgs, 3694.
 Comparative Investigations of Broadcast Disturbances [**Atmospherics**] of Long and Short Duration.—Norinder & Nordell, 449.
 The Relations between Broadcast Disturbances [**Atmospherics**] and Lightning Discharges.—Norinder, 2921 and 2922.
 The Nature of **Atmospherics** [H.F. Group drawing ahead of L.F. Pulse].—G.W.O.H. : Norinder & Nordell, 890 and 1716.
 Cathode-Ray Oscillographic Investigations on **Atmospherics**.—Norinder, 1715.
 Radio **Atmospherics** from a High-Tension Test Line.—Norinder, 3691.
 Nature of **Atmospherics** [Arrangement of Flashes into Groups Giving Rise to Gross and Fine Structure].—Rao, 42.
 A Directional Recorder for **Atmospherics**.—Wark, Boswell & Webster, 3692.
Atmospherics : see also Interstellar, Lightning (3690), Thunderstorms.
Aurora : see under "Propagation of Waves."
 Use of Ultra-High Frequencies in Tracking Meteorological Balloons, and The Radio-Meteorograph Project of Blue Hill Observatory, Harvard University.—Bent : Lange, 479.
 A Practical System of Automatic Radio Signals from a Free Balloon.—Bureau of Standards, 1374.
 High-Altitude Stratosphere Observations [Radiometeorograph Balloon reaches 38.7 km].—Curtiss & Astin, 2927.

Atmospheric and Atmospheric Electricity—

- The Radio Sounders for the Exploration of the Stratosphere [Duckert Exploring-Balloon Transmitters].—Ehrismann: Telefunken, 2540.
- A New Radio Sounder [Radiometerograph for Exploring Balloons].—Väisälä, 2539.
- Radiotelegraphy as applied to Unmanned Balloons.—Wenstrom, 50.
- A Practical System of Automatic Radio Signals from a Free Balloon, 51.
- The Scientific Equipment of the Stratosphere Balloon "Explorer II." 902.
- "A Manual of the Principles of Meteorology" [Book Review].—Deeley, 901.
- "Vorlesungen über Physik der Atmosphäre" [Book Review].—Wegener, 52.
- "Point Discharge in the Electric Field of the Earth" [Book Review].—Whipple & Serase, 3307.
- Cloud-Chamber Investigations of Electrical Breakdown in Gases.—Flegler & Raether: Holm, 2536 and 3991.
- Investigation with the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph of Air Breakdown at Large Striking Distances.—Messner, 2100.
- The Existence of Townsend's Coefficient in Gaseous Breakdown at Higher Pressures.—Posin, 46.
- Breakdown and Gas Discharge [Theory including Effect of Space Charge: Ionisation Effects].—Rogowski, 2535.
- Wilson Cloud Chambers with an Increased Time of Sensitivity.—Bearden, 477.
- Cloud Chamber: see also Breakdown.
- Cloud Particles: see Thunderstorms.
- Relations between the Electrical Conductivity of the Atmosphere and Some Meteorological Factors at the Observatory of Ksara (Lebanon).—Chevrier, 2930.
- Conductivity (Air, Atmosphere): see also Lightning.
- The Solar Component of Cosmic Radiation [Existence not proved].—Barnothy & Forró, 464.
- Recent Developments in Cosmic Rays [Comprehensive Survey].—Compton, 1719.
- The Directional Effect of Cosmic Radiation [Existence of Preferred Directions].—Ehmer, 906.
- Apparatus with New Compensation Arrangement for Simultaneous Measurement of Ionisation Collisions and the Intensity of Cosmic Radiation.—Gastell, 478.
- Contribution of the Cosmic Radiation to the Ionisation of the Upper Atmosphere.—Johnson, 421.
- Earth-Magnetic Analysis of the Primary Cosmic Radiation.—Johnson, 461.
- On the Geomagnetic Analysis of Cosmic Radiation.—Lemaître & Vallarta, 2901.
- Absorption of Electrons [from Cosmic-Ray Photographs: Three Energy Groups].—Neddermeyer & Anderson, 469.
- Measurements of the Cosmic Radiation in the Stratosphere with a Triple Coincidence Apparatus.—Pfozter, 465.
- Cosmic Rays and Nova Herculis [No Connection Proved].—Steinke, 463.
- Evidence for Supernovae as Generators of Cosmic Radiation.—Zanstra, 905.
- Extraterrestrial Effects of the Cosmic Rays [Suggested Investigation].—Zwicky, 462.
- Cosmic Rays, Other Papers on: see 466/474, 908/922, 3704 (Helium), and under "Propagation of Waves"
- Cosmic-Ray Counters: see Counters.
- Geiger-Müller Counter with "Scale-of-Two" Thyatron Recording Circuit.—Le Galley, 476.
- Counters, Papers on: see also 475, 903/4.
- The Initiation of Electrical Discharges by Field Emission.—Flowers, 897.
- Oscillographic Study of Overvolted Discharges [in Air: Field Emission initiates Discharge].—Flowers, 1368.
- Discharges: see also Book-Review, Breakdown, Lightning, Spark.
- Droplets, Drops: see Thunderstorm.
- Earth: see Electric, Magnetic.
- A New Photo-Recording Instrument for Earth Current Measurements.—Beck & Bahrdt, 3310.
- Earth Current Measurements.—Corr, 900.
- Relation between Solar Activity and Diurnal Amplitude of North-South Earth Currents registered at the Ebro Observatory.—Rougerie, 2105.
- Thunderstorms as a Cause of Earth Currents.—Terada, 3309.
- Earth-Potential Measurements made during the International Polar Year.—Southworth, 1717.
- The Local Variation of the Earth's Electric Field.—Brown, 48 and 49.
- Study of the Earth's Electric Field, Magnetic Field, Atmospheric Ionisation and Vertical Current at Scoresby Sound during the Polar Year.—Dauvillier, 899 and 1372.
- Electric Field: see Discharge, Wind.
- Atmospheric Electrical Data [for the Lower Atmosphere] in the North German Plain.—Kähler, 2537.
- Electrons: see Ionisation.
- Gamma Rays: see Ionisation.
- Geomagnetic Analysis: see Cosmic Radiation.
- Cosmic Rays and the Helium.—Takeuchi, 3704.
- Standardisation of Impulse-Voltage Testing.—Allibone & Perry, 1718 and 2102.
- Impulse Voltages chopped on Rising Fronts [as produced by Direct Lightning Strokes].—Bellaschi, 3989.
- Interference: see Atmospheric, Interstellar.
- A Note on the Source of Interstellar Interference [Thermal Agitation of Charged Particles].—Jansky, 41.
- "Static Hiss" attributed to Interstellar Dust charged by Ultra-Violet Light from Stars.—Langer: Jansky, 892.
- Radio Noises from the Galaxy [due to Ionisation of Cold Matter by Diluted Stellar Radiation in Interstellar Space].—Langer, 1364.
- Effect of Rainfall on Ionisation registered by Recording Cosmic Meter with Top Shield Removed [Radioactive Materials brought down from Upper Atmosphere].—Doan, 1370.
- The Pressure and Temperature Variation of the Recombination Coefficient and the Ionisation by Gamma Rays in Air and Carbon Dioxide.—Mächler, 2928.
- Determination of the Saturation Ionisation Current from High Speed Electrons in Air.—Taylor, 898.
- Further Investigations of the Atmospheric Ionisation associated with Rainfall [Radioactive Matter accumulated in Thundercloud brought down by Rain].—Wait & McNish, 1371.
- Ionisation: see also Electric-Field, Lightning.
- The Nature of the Effect of the Sign of Charge on Ions in the C.T.R. Wilson Cloud Condensation Experiments.—Kip & Loeb, 3992.
- The Effect of Impulse Wave Principal Parameters on the Form and Dimensions of Klydonograms.—Fedtchenko, 455.
- Remarkable Lightning Bolt.—Allard, 3699.
- A Curious After-Effect of Lightning [String of Luminous Beads remaining in Path of Flash].—Beadle, 894.
- [Estimates of] Lightning Stroke Currents.—Bellaschi, 453.
- Lightning-Stroke Discharges in the Laboratory.—Bellaschi, 2098.
- Study on the Lightning Flash.—Dauzère, 2097.
- The Influence of High-Frequency Oscillations on the Positive Point Discharge [Possible Explanation of Some Kinds of Lightning Discharges].—Deutsch, 2924.
- Lightning and Atmospherics.—Fyson, 3690.
- Lightning and Lightning Conductors.—Grenier, 2533.
- Lightning Investigations on a Distribution System.—Halperin, & Grosser, 1367 and 3700.
- Inappreciable Increase in Ionosphere Ionisation due to Radiation Field of Lightning Flash alone.—Healey, 874.
- The Control Gap for Lightning Protection.—Higgins & Rorden, 3993.
- Discharge Currents in Distribution Arresters ["Expectancies" for Various Current Values: etc.] and Lightning Protection of Distribution Transformers.—McEachron & McMorris: Flanigen, 454.
- Notes on a Case of Damage by Lightning.—Curley: Myers, 47.
- Susceptibility to Lightning Strokes: Tests of the "Loire et Centre" Power Company on Air Conductivity.—Rich, 3697.
- Russian Papers on Lightning, 3305.
- Progressive Lightning.—Schonland, Malan & Collens, 451.
- Intensity Variations in the Channel of the Return Lightning Stroke.—Malan, Schonland, & Collens, 43.
- A Photographic Study of Lightning.—Snoddy, Workman, & Beams, 2923 and 3304.
- Predisposition of Certain Localities to Lightning Strokes.—Stekolnikov & Javorski, 3306.
- V.D.E. Survey of High-Voltage Technique in 1935 [including Lightning Research], 3701.
- Determination of the Zones exposed to Lightning Strokes, by Measurements of the Electrical Conductivity of the Air.—Viel, 2534.
- Intermittent Lightning Discharges: a Rediscovery of Dr. H. H. Hoffer's Lightning Photograph.—Walter, 452.
- Change of Path of Lightning Flash [occasioned by Induced Charges in Neighbourhood].—Walter, 1365.
- The Use of Aluminium for Lightning-Conductor Leads.—Walter, 1366.
- The Protection afforded by "Distant" Lightning Conductors, and the Lightning Stroke Frequency in Certain German Cities.—Walter, 3698.
- Model Tests on Lightning Conductors.—Zaleski, 896.
- Lightning: see also Atmospheric, Impulse.
- Lunar: see Magnetism.
- An Arrangement for Recording Rapid Magnetic Disturbances.—Aschenbrenner & Goubau, 3703.
- Magnetic and Electric Investigations of the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism of the Carnegie Institution of Washington.—Fleming, 456.
- Weather Changes as Indicated by Variations in the Earth's Magnetic Field.—George & Robertson, 3308.
- [Lopsidedness of] the Earth's Magnetic Field [and Its Extension into Space for at least 10,000 Miles].—Millikan, 460.
- Magnetic Field: see also Electric-Field.
- Study of Some Problems of Terrestrial Magnetism: Explanation of the Diurnal Variation of the Field.—Rothé, 1373.
- Earth Magnetism: Large Lunar Diurnal Wave detected at Huan-cayo Observatory.—Schneider & Bartels, 2104.

Atmospherics and Atmospheric Electricity—

Meteorological : see Atmospherics, Book-Review, Conductivity, Magnetic-Field, Solar.
The Size of Atmospheric Nuclei : Some Deductions from Measurements of the Number of Charged and Uncharged Nuclei at Kew Observatory.—Wright, 3994.
Polar Year : see Earth-Potential, Electric-Field.
Radiometeorography : see Balloons.
Rainfall : see Ionisation.
Rain Static [particularly affecting Aircraft].—Morgan, 3303.
Recombination : see Ionisation.
Solar Activity : see Earth-Currents.
Meteorological Periods and Solar Periods, and The 27-Day Period in Temperature-Data.—Clayton : Wasserfall, 457.
Investigations on the Preliminary Stages of Spark Formation in Various Gases by the Use of the Wilson Chamber.—Nakaya & Yamasaki, 2099.
A Study of Short Time Lags in Sparks as a Function of Overvoltage.—Wilson, 1369.
Sparks : see also Breakdown, Discharge.
Static : see Rain-Static.
Static Hiss : see Interstellar.
Results of Measurements made during the Storms of 1934/1935.—Berger, 2096.
Stratosphere : see Balloon, and under "Propagation of Waves."
Resolving Surges into Multi-Velocity Components.—Bewley, 3687.
Cathode-Ray-Oscillographic Studies of the Propagation of Surges in Networks, and of Their Penetration into the Windings of Electrical Machines.—Kopeliovitch & Fourmarier, 3990.
The Measurement of Surges.—Zaduk, 2103.
Papers on Transmission Phenomena of Surges, Impulses, etc., 3702.
Surges : see Transient, and under "Propagation of Waves."
British Thunderstorm Survey : Invitation to Help.—Bower, 2095.
On the Electric Charge collected by Water-Drops falling through a Cloud of Electrically Charged Particles in a Vertical Electric Field [Relevance to Thunderstorm Theory].—Gott, 45.
Movements of Electrically Charged Cloud Particles [Agreement with Wilson's Theory of Thunderstorm Mechanism].—Gott, 3696.
Fields caused by Remote Thunderstorms [C-R-Oscillograph Investigations].—Gould, 2925.
Relation between Thunderstorms and Atmospherics in South Africa.—Hodges & Schonland, 450.
On the Instability and Rupture of Droplets and Bubbles in Strong Electric Fields [Relevance to Thunderstorm Theory].—Tronks, 2926.
Thunderstorms : see also Atmospherics, Earth-Currents, Storms, and under "Propagation of Waves."
The Oscillograph Electric Transient Analyser.—Robats, 2101.
Air Mass Analysis demands New Weather Map, 2538.
Weather Cycles and Their Causes.—Gillette, 3938.
Weather : see Magnetic-Field, Meteorological.
The Effect of Wind upon the Electric Potential Gradient at the Earth's Surface.—Brown, 3995.

PROPERTIES OF CIRCUITS

Admittance : see Network, Transients.
A New Method of Calculation for Alternating-Current Systems [avoiding Use of Imaginary Quantities].—Rutgers, 3313.
Contribution to the Problem of Alternating Currents of Arbitrary Curve Forms.—Andronescu, 494.
Alternating Currents (Distribution of) : see Oscillator (2544).
The Limitations of Resistance-Coupled Amplification [and the Relationship between Resistance-Coupled and Tuned Amplifiers].—Curtis : Luck, 3996.
Theoretical Analysis of Amplification of Pulses from an Ionisation Chamber.—Johnson, 2542.
On Transient Phenomena in a Tuned Amplifier.—Ageev & Kobzarev, 2116.
Feed-Back Amplifiers [and the Use of Negative Feed-back for Radio Receivers, etc.].—Black, 3719.
Notes on the Theory of the Single-Stage Amplifier [Case where Electron Transit Time modifies Behaviour].—Salzberg, 2931.
Cascade Push-Pull Amplifier in Class B Connection.—Schieler : Telefunken, 2548.
The Equivalent Circuit and Load Resistance of Push-Pull Audio Amplifiers [and the Incorrectness of the Accepted Equivalent Circuit].—Slepian, 2936.
The Negative Feed-Back Amplifier : a Mechanical Analogy.—Timmis, 2110.
Amplifiers : see also Plate-Circuit.
Note on the Theorem of the Addition of Transducing Attenuations.—Bélus, 493.
Theory of the Unwanted Oscillation in Back-Coupled Audion Circuits with Grid-Circuit Tapping.—Kautter, 3750.
Auto- : see Oscillatory, Parametric.
Transients on Asymmetrical Cables.—Flaam, 2935.
Continuous Reflections in Unbalanced Cables.—Ischenko, 1732.
The Working and Coupling Capacities between a Four-Wire System of Conductors.—Kaden, 68.
Compensation of Capacity in a Valve Circuit.—Backman, 925.
Oscillator with a Capacity Control [Derivation of Design Formulæ for Regenerative Circuits with Capacitive Retroaction].—Isumov, 2114.
Capacity : see also Miller-Effect.
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph : see Oscillations, Phase.
Circle Diagrams : see Circular, Networks.
Theory of the Greinacher Circuit [for Voltage Doubling].—Piesch, 2949.
The Tuning of a Three-Circuit System.—Suzant, 2945.
Graphical Study of Circuits in II [and the Use of the Blondel Bipolar Diagram].—Genkin, 2939.
Circuits : see also Coupled, Networks, Oscillating, Rectifiers, Resonance-Characteristics, Retroaction.
Circular Loci of Currents and Voltages in a General Network.—Seletzky, 4004.
Condenser with Vibrating Plate : see Non-Linear (3712).
Conversion : see Power.
Equivalent Circuits—2 Coupled Circuits.—Balsbaugh & others, 2112 and 4003.
On the Harmonic Excitation of a Parametrically Coupled System, with Two Degrees of Freedom.—Charakhch'yan, 4000.
Two Coupled Oscillators with "Soft" Self-Excitation.—Gaponov, 3714.
On the Theory of Coupled Vibrations of Two Self-Excited Generators.—Mayer, 1724.
An Electromechanical Representation of a Piezoelectric Crystal used as a Transducer.—Mason, 182.
Current : see Time-Derivative.
Damping : see Grid-Current.
Delay Networks : see Filters, Pulse (3705).
Detection of High-Frequency Current by the Shunted Condenser in the Grid Circuit of a Valve.—Milosavljevič, 1382.
The Use of the Electronic Tube as a Detector by means of the Curvature of the Grid Characteristic. Weak and Strong Signals. —Milosavljevič, 1729.
Detector, Detection : see also Grid-Current.
Some [Mathematical] Considerations on the Correction of Distortion.—Kharkevich, 4001.
Distortion : see Amplifiers, Pulse.
The Nature of Electron Coupling [and Its Field of Application in Transmitters and Receivers].—Rapp, 3997.
Equivalent : see Coupled.
Excitation : see Parametric.
Feed-Back : see Amplifier, Network.
Electrical "Shunting" Circuits [Separating Filters].—Brandt, 2937.
Electric Filters and the Theory of Matrices.—Brillouin, 931.
On Filters terminating in Negative Resistances [Elimination of Transmission Losses].—Chakravarti, 1720.
Transients of a Dissipative Low-Pass Electric Wave Filter with a Terminating Resistance.—Chu & Chang, 3707.
The Application of Electric Filters to Delay Networks.—Federici, 3849.
The Theory of Band Filters in Broadcast Receivers.—Feldtkeller & Tamm, 2992.
The Critical Conditions for Coupled Oscillatory Circuits (Band Filters).—Band Filters of Variable Band Width.—Frühau : Backhaus, 488, 2548 and 3322.
One Method of Design for Band-Pass Filters.—Hashida & Asada, 489.
On the Theory of Filters of W. Cauer [including Use of Tchebycheff Approximation Method].—Julia, 53.
Symmetrical F-Filters [Corrections to Footnote and Diagrams].—Selach & Zimbalist, 2547.
On Differential Filters.—Sizov & Vertyachkin, 2942.
High-Pass and Low-Pass Filters [Simple Rules for Design].—Sowerby, 3323.
Remarks on the Tuning of Band Filters [and the Use of Relief Contour Diagrams].—Stejskal, 932.
On the Characteristic Loci for Dissipative Filters of Lattice Type.—Takagishi, 490.
The Practical Side of the Calculation of Band Filters for Broadcast Purposes.—Troeltsch & Steinmetz, 3357.
Filters : see also Circuits, Coupled, Glow-Discharge, Magnetostrictive, Networks.
On "Fractional" Resonance.—Kobzarev, 929.
Frequency Division in a Vibrating Mechanical System.—Rusakov & Ryabinina, 682.
Frequency Division—a New Circuit for the Generation of Sub-harmonic Frequencies.—Sterky, 3716.
The Filter-Coupled Inductive Glow-Discharge Oscillator.—Kock, 1383.
Greinacher : see Circuit.
Grid Current and the Resulting Damping.—Kautter, 1749.
Some Remarks on the Effect of Grid Currents on the Operation of an Auto-Oscillating System.—Antschiovich, 2115.
Impedance-Matching : see Networks.
Impulse : see Non-Linear, Transients.
Differential Indicial Admittances : Currents produced by Unit Differential Pulse Voltage.—Ts'en, 3706.
Mutual Inductance [Mesh-Equation Difficulties due to Inadequate Text-Book Definitions].—Greig, 3315.

Properties of Circuits—

- A Self-Oscillating System using an **Induction Motor**.—Vlasov, 485.
 Several Stable Equilibrium States in the Series Connection of **Iron-Cored Choke and Condenser**.—Aretz, 2119.
Magnetic Forces in a Rectangular Circuit.—Cleveland, 1733.
 Principles of a Scientific Analysis of **Magnetic Circuits**.—Kovalenkov & Sotskov, 66.
 Mechanical, Electrical and Time Parameters of **Magnetostrictive Filters**.—Livschitz, 3317.
Matching: see Networks.
Matrices: see Networks.
Mechanical: see Non-Linear (3712), Oscillating, Oscillation.
 Tube Capacity put to Work [Utilisation of **Miller Effect**].—Hollywood & Wilder, 979.
 A Note on Some Proposed Applications of the **Miller Effect**.—Maynard, 514.
 On the Theory of "**Mitnahme**" in the Case of a "Soft" Régime.—Gaponov, 930.
 A New Conception of "**Pull-In**" (**Mitnahme**) Phenomena.—Jelonek, 480.
 On a Case of "**Mitnahme**."—Kobzarev, 1379.
 Building-Up and Beat Processes in "**Mitnahme**" [Pull-In].—Riazin, 1380.
 Further Extensions of the Theory of **Multi-Electrode Vacuum Tube Circuits**.—Levin & Peterson, 492.
 New Types of Triode **Multivibrators**.—Nicolich, 3717.
Negative Feed-Back: see Amplifier.
Negative Resistance and Devices for obtaining It.—Herold, 77.
 A **Negative-Resistance Oscillator**.—Yates-Fish, 1381.
Negative Resistance: see also Filters.
 A **Network Theorem** ["Symbol Substitution Theorem"].—Brainerd, 1721.
 The Steady-State Response of a **Network** to a Periodic Driving Force of Arbitrary Shape, and Applications to Television Circuits.—Carnahan, 230.
 "Communication Networks, Vol. II" [Book Review].—Guillemin, 933.
 The Extension of the Properties of the Quadripole to Balanced Polypulse Networks of the Most General Type.—Julia & Fallou, 2938.
 Electric Network Parametric Transforms—Examples.—Lee & Chang, 3708.
 On the Transmission Characteristics of Multipole Networks: an Extension of the Transmission Theory.—Matsumoto, 3319.
 Fundamentals in the Application of Matrices to Electrical Networks.—Perrine, 3710.
 The Design of 2-Pole Networks containing One Positive and One Negative Reactance.—Pocock, 1722.
 New Methods of Determination of Constants of Symmetrical Networks with the Aid of Impedance Measurements.—Selach, 270.
 The "Bending" Theory of Symmetrical Electrical Networks.—Selach, 2941 and 4002.
 A Note on the Graphical Analysis of Alternating-Current Networks [and the Use of Circle Diagrams].—Spangenberg, 2545.
 Input Admittance of a Feed-Back Network.—Takagisi, 2932.
 Study on Lattice Network Structures.—Watanabe & Kamayachi, 2940.
 R.F. Transition Losses [due to Impedance Mis-Matching], and R.F. Impedance-Matching Networks.—Wheeler; Glover, 1384.
 Networks of the "mm" Type.—Zimbaisti, 3318.
Networks: see also Circular-Loops, Circuits, Filters, Reactance-Theorem.
 Unsymmetrical Self-Excited Oscillations in Certain Simple Non-Linear Systems.—Brainerd & Weygandt, 2934.
 Oscillations in Systems with Non-Linear Reactance.—Hartley, 3712.
 On the Theory of Non-Linear Resonance.—Kobzarev, 1378.
 Application of Non-Linear Mechanics to Some Problems of Modern Radio Technique [Report to U.R.S.I. Committee].—Kryloff & Bogoluboff, 3998.
 The Non-Linear Theory of the Maintenance of Oscillations.—le Corbeiller, 3999.
 Abbreviated Formulae for the Determination of the Amplitude and Stability of Forced Oscillations in a Non-Linear System with One Degree of Freedom.—Lubina, 65.
 Survey of Recent Researches on Non-Linear Oscillations.—Mandelstam, Papalexii, Andronow, Chaikin & Witt, 1375.
 The Response of a Non-Linear Electric Circuit to an impulse.—Nuttall, Hartree & Porter, 2933.
 Current Harmonics in Non-Linear Resistance Circuits [Semi-Graphical Solution].—Owens, 56 and 3325.
 The Non-Linear Theory of Self-Excited Electric Oscillators.—Usui, 482.
 The Derivation of Electrical Circuits equivalent to Mechanical Oscillating Systems.—Belov, 2113.
 On the Barkhausen-Müller Methods of Analysis and the Strict Theory of Auto-Oscillations.—Bezmenov, 3326.
 The Use of the Cathode-Ray Tube in the Investigation of the Movement of the Light Spot on the Plane of van der Pol Variables [Study of Oscillations represented by Equations of Higher Order than Two].—Bendrikov & Gorelik, 486 and 1725.
 Co-ordination of the Various Types of **Oscillation** [Mechanical, Acoustical, Optical & Electrical].—Bouthillon, 2111.
 Auto-Oscillatory Circuits governed by Functional Equations.—Bovsheverov, 3329.
 General Theory of Forced and Free Oscillations of an Electric Oscillatory Circuit, and of the Receiving of Rapid Unperiodic Electromagnetic Radiation.—Hallén, 3711.
Oscillations in an Electro-Mechanical System.—Hussey & Wrathall, 3713.
 Distribution of A.C. in Some Circuits [Harmonics in Valve Oscillator: Möller's Error due to Neglect of Phase Differences: Rayleigh's Special Case].—Livshitz, 2544 and 3316.
 Spasmodic Oscillations ["Jumps"] in a Circuit containing Capacity and Inductance.—Loshakov & Chaikin, 928.
 The Operation of an Auto-Oscillating System with Two Applied Harmonic Forces.—Petrovyan, 2117.
 On a Mechanical Model of an Oscillating System.—Rabinovich, 924.
 On Valve Oscillating Circuits comprising R and C.—Siforov, 2946.
 "On Oscillations."—van der Pol, 3324.
 Electro-Mechanical Analogies [and the Solution of Problems in Oscillatory Mechanics].—Warslavsky & Fedorovich, 2549.
Oscillating, Oscillators: see also Capacity, Coupled, Filters, Glow-Discharge, Grid-Currents, Induction-Motor, Non-Linear, Parametric, Phase, Synchronisation, Varying.
 Influence of the "Small Parameters" on the Stationary States of a Dynamic System.—Chaikin, 1727.
 On a Method for Parametric Excitation.—Kobzarev, 1377.
 On Auto-Parametric Excitation.—Migulin, 3328.
 On a Case of Auto-Parametric Excitation.—Migulin & Alpert, 3715.
Parametric: see also Coupled, Network.
 Experimental Investigation of the Phase Space of Self-Oscillating Systems.—Bovsheverov, 2107.
 Phase Differences: see Oscillator (2544).
Piezoelectric: see Crystal, and under "Measurements and Standards."
 The "Plate Circuit Theorem" [applied to Solution of D.C. Amplifier Problems].—Richter, 2109.
 The Conversion of Power by Means of Triodes [Conversion of D.C. Current to R.F. and Other Alternating Current].—Matteini, 1723 and 2108.
 Symbolical Representation of A.C. Power.—Hommel, 3314.
Pull-In: see Mitnahme.
 A Case of Linear Pulse Distortion occurring in Ionospheric Work.—Baerwald, 3705.
Pulse: see also Amplification, Transients.
 On the Quasi-Linear Method in studying Generators of Almost Sinusoidal Oscillations.—Kobzarev, 61.
 Expansion of the Reactance Theorem [Impedance of Two-Terminal Network with Losses].—Inoue, 3320.
 Electrical Circuits containing Rectifiers [Correction].—Ghiron & Pernier, 1728 and 2948.
 On the Rectifying Effect of a Thin Wire connected in a Circuit to which Two Voltages are applied having a 2:1 Frequency Ratio.—Backman & Teodorich, 923.
Reflections: see Cables.
 The Regenerative Receiver operating under a "Hard" Régime.—Sekerskaia, 60.
 On the Theory of Friuhau's [Symmetrical Two-Triode] Relaxation Oscillation Circuit.—Cholodenko, 1726.
Relaxation Oscillations [Survey].—Gradshtein, 3718.
 Relaxation Oscillations in a Permanent Régime.—Hak, 927.
 The Application of a Magnetic Field to the Formation of Ion-Electron Bundles [Production of Relaxation Oscillations].—Slutzkin, 316.
 Discussion on "The A.C. Resistance of Parallel Conductors of Circular Cross-Section."—Arnold, 67.
 A Method for producing "Flat-Topped" Resonance Characteristics from Simple Tuned Circuits.—Hafield, 2944.
Resonance: see Fractional, Non-Linear, Retroaction, Subharmonic, Varying.
 Retroaction Circuits without Resonant Circuits.—Lattmann & Salinger, 2972.
 Retroaction: see also Capacity.
 "Shunting" Circuits: see Filters.
 A Contribution to the Problem of Skin Effect in Layered Cylindrical Conductors.—Steinhausen, 1731.
Small Parameters: see Parameters.
 On the Theory of Sub-Harmonic Resonance.—Kobzarev, 62.
 The Quasi-Periodic Oscillations at Sub-Harmonic Resonance.—Kobzarev, 487.
Sub-Harmonic: see also Fractional, Frequency-Division.
 Contribution to the Study of the Synchronisation of Oscillators.—Mercier, 481.
 Determination of the Region of Synchronisation of Two Oscillators.—Mercier, 482.
 On the Mechanism of the Establishment of Forced Synchronism.—Riazin, 2118.
 Circuit with Self-Inductance for Determining the Time Derivative of a Function represented by an Electric Current.—Stohr, 3312.

Properties of Circuits—

Transducer : see Attenuations, Crystal.
 Some Relations between **Transient Phenomena** in Systems with Similar Frequency Characteristics.—Baerwald, 2541.
 A Radio-Electric Procedure for the Calculation of **Transients** [Evaluation of Integrals using Photocell and Pentode].—Blondel, 3311.
 "Introduction to Electric **Transients**."—Kurtz & Corcoran, 1385.
Transients : see also Amplifier, Amplification, Cables, Filter, Impulse, Indicial.
Triodes : see Power.
Ultra-Short : see Amplifier (2931).
Vacuum-Tube, Valve : see also Multi-Electrode.
 A Further Study of Oscillatory Circuits having Periodically **Varying** Parameters.—Barrow, Smith & Baumann, 2106 and 2543.
 On Self-Excitation and Resonance in a System with Periodically **Varying** Inductance.—Divil'kovski & Rytov, 3327.
 The Free Oscillations in Oscillating Circuits with Periodically **Varying** Self-Inductance.—Erd'lyi, 63.
 Oscillatory Circuits with **Variable** Parameters.—Erd'lyi; Kober, 484.
 On Resonance in Linear Systems with Periodically **Varying** Parameters.—Gorelik, 64 and 1376.

TRANSMISSION

Absorption : see Decimetre.
Aircraft : see Flyer.
 Recent Developments of the Class B Audio- and Radio-Frequency **Amplifiers** [and the Reduction of Distortion].—Barton, 3350.
 "Inductive" Neutralisation of R.F. **Amplifiers**.—Craft & Collins, 3349.
 A New High-Efficiency Power **Amplifier** for Modulated Waves [about 65% Efficiency].—Doherty, 2965, 2966, 3727 and 4020.
 Optimum Operating Conditions for Class B Radio-Frequency **Amplifiers**.—Everitt, 1747.
 Modulated High-Frequency Power **Amplifier** [Class B Operation].—Macnamara, 2970.
 An Analysis of Distortion in Class B Audio **Amplifiers** [for High-Level Modulation].—McLean, 2137.
 Supplementary Notes on "Analysis of the Operation of Vacuum Tubes as Class C **Amplifiers**."—Mourontseff & Kozanowski, 2563.
 Distortion in H.F. Class B **Amplifiers**.—Rubin, 2971.
 Calculation and Design of Class C **Amplifiers**.—Terman & Roake, 2562.
Amplifiers : see also Distortion.
Asymmetric Side-Band : see Broadcast.
 Modes of Oscillation in **Barkhausen-Kurz** Tubes.—Hershberger, 3330.
 The **Barkhausen Oscillator** : New Light on Its Functioning, which discloses a Close Relation in Concept to the Operation of the Feedback Oscillator.—Llewellyn, 497.
Barkhausen : see also Micro-Wave, Retarding, and under "Valves and Thermionics."
 Asymmetric Side-Band Broadcast Transmission.—Eckersley, 83.
 Broadcast Transmitter Features.—Taylor, 1401.
Broadcasting : see also High-Fidelity, Modulation, Portable, Pre-Distortion, Volume.
Carrier-Control : see Modulation.
 Short-Wave Radio-Telephony by the Carrier Depression System.—Takagisi & Syono, 950.
 A Method for the Production of Centimetre Waves.—Okabe & Hisida, 934.
 Transmission and Reception of Centimetre Radio Waves [generated in Single-Anode Water-cooled Magnetron].—Rice, 4006.
Coils : see Inductance-Coils.
Concentric Tube : see Crystal, Frequency-Control, One-Metre, Ultra-
 The Electrical Stability of **Condensers**.—Thomas, 4013.
 The Choice of **Coupling** of the Short-Wave Transmitter to the Transmission Line.—Gonorovsky, 996.
 A.W.A. Precision Frequency Control using Piezoelectric Crystals [for Broadcasting Transmitters], 512.
 Simplifying the Push-pull-Push **Crystal Oscillator**.—Brown, 3339.
 Some Trick **Crystal Circuits**.—Brown, 4015.
 The 6L6 Beam Power Tube as a High-Output **Crystal Oscillator**.—Edmonds, 2958.
 Tuning the **Crystal** [Adjustable Frequency by Variable Air Gap].—Hollister; Koga, 2141.
 Young's Modulus of a **Crystal** in Any Direction [Derivation of New, Simple General Expression].—Koga, 2140.
 56-Mc **Crystal Control** with Resonant-Line Coupling, and 100-Watt 56-Mc **Crystal-Control** Output with Only Four Stages.—Sanders; Goodman, 3725.
 Oscillators using 14-Mc Quartz **Crystals** : Circuits for High Output with New Thick-Cut Plates.—Wolfskill, 511.
Crystal : see also Decimetre, Dynatron, Electron-Coupled, Frequency-, Quartz.
Cut-Off : see Magnetrans.
 The Absorption of **Decimetre Waves** in Ionised Gases and the Question of the Proof of Absorption of Long Waves by Excited Hydrogen Atoms.—Haase, 69.

Attenuation and Growth of **Decimetre Waves**.—Lotze, 2122.
 The Production of **Decimetre Waves** [General Discussion of Known Methods].—Metschl, 1738.
 Crystal Control for **Decimetre Waves**.—Straubel, 1740 and 3334.
 Methods for the Compensation of Non-Linear **Distortion** [of Grid-Modulated Transmitters].—Eilenkrig & Gorodmichev, 1397.
 The Compensation of Non-Linear **Distortion** [in a Radiotelephone Transmitter].—Riskin, 3346.
Distortion in H.F. Class B. **Amplifiers** : Part I.—Rubin, 2560.
Distortion : see also Amplifiers, Modulation, Pre-Distortion.
Duplex : see Modulation.
 On the Influence of the Non-Linearity of the Characteristics on the Frequency of **Dynatron** and Triode Oscillators.—Bakker & Boers, 4011.
 A Quantitative Study of the **Dynatron** [Behaviour with Crystal as Tuned Circuit : etc.].—Gager & Russell, 955.
 Discussion on "The Grid-Coupled **Dynatron**" [and Its Relation to Hayasi's "Retractive Dynatron Oscillator"].—Gager, 2132.
 Production of Ultra-Short Waves by means of the **Dynatron** Oscillator.—Usui, 499.
 Problems of "Degree of Excitation," Amplitude, Power and Efficiency of **Dynatron** Oscillators.—Usui, 2131.
Electron-Coupled versus Crystal Transmitter Control : Practical Circuit and Operating Considerations for Frequency-Flexibility.—Mix, 2142.
 Theory of **Electron Oscillations**.—Anderson, 4008.
 The Relation between Two **Electron Oscillations** in a Triode.—Awaya, 2121.
 The **Electron-Oscillation** Characteristics of an Experimental Plane-Electrode Triode.—Chipman, 496.
Electron Oscillation with a Thermionic Valve of Concentrically Arranged Spherical Electrodes (Three-Dimensional Electron Oscillation).—Hayasi, 2123.
 A New **Electron Oscillation** in Connection with which the Presence of Secondary Electrons should be taken into Consideration.—Hayasi, 498.
 Fundamental Characteristics of **Electronic Oscillations**.—Megaw, 1386.
Electron Oscillation : see Barkhausen, Magnetron, Micro-, Modulation.
 Investigations on **Electron Streams** [in Presence of Oblique Magnetic Field and Heavy Ions].—Müller, 502.
Electrons : see also Magnetron.
Feed-Back : see Modulation.
 Filtering of Upper Harmonics.—Model & Person, 958.
Five-Metre Radio Telephone [Portable Transceiver].—Parsons, 3333.
 A Radio Transmitter for the Private Flyer.—Bair, 951.
 Amplification and Multiplication of Stabilised Frequencies by the Synchronisation Method.—Neumann, 2138.
 A Short-Wave Frequency Doubler [Cathode-Ray driven over Circular Path], 75.
 The Upper Frequency Limit for Valve Generators with Reaction.—Kühnhold, 71.
 A Method of Reducing Disturbances in Radio Signalling by a System of Frequency Modulation.—Armstrong, 2550.
 High Power Frequency Modulation [Licence for 40 kW Transmitter on 40 Mc/s].—Armstrong, 2960.
 Frequency Modulation by means of Variation of Resistance in the Oscillating Circuit, and Its Application to Radiotelephony.—Awaya, 2961.
 Frequency Modulation Propagation Characteristics [California/New-York Short-Wave Tests].—Crosby, 2962.
 Undesired Frequency Modulation [as a Frequent Cause of Distortion in Output of Receiver].—Dobbie, 4016.
 Frequency Modulation Equipment [Note Modulation to reduce Selective Fading : Privacy Modulators in S.W. Telephony].—Green & Hewitt, 1396.
 Frequency Modulation and the Necessity of Treatment as a Non-Linear Phenomenon : Experiments with a Wien [Toothed-Wheel] A. F. Generator.—Rytov, 1395.
 On the Effect of Interferences when Receiving by Armstrong's Frequency-Modulation Method.—Siforov, 4030.
 Frequency Modulation : see also Modulation (including 941, 1746 and 2963).
 The Frequency Stability of Crystal-Controlled Valve Oscillators.—Antseliovich, 81, 510 and 953.
 On the Variation of Frequency Stability with Frequency in Valve Oscillators covering a Wide Frequency Range.—Antseliovich, 952.
 An Investigation of the Frequency Stability of a Valve Oscillator stabilised by the Kusunose Method.—Arkhangel'skaya, Kostrov & Schembel, 3726.
 Frequency Control [of Short and Ultra-Short Waves] by Low Power Factor Line Circuits.—Hansell & Carter, 2551.
 A Constant Frequency Oscillator with Convergent Frequency Stability Characteristics, and a Stabilised Oscillator without Output Reduction.—Hayasi, 3336.
 Electric Temperature Control of [Frequency-Stabilising] Thermostat for Broadcast Use.—Itow, Yokoyama & Nomura, 954.

Transmission—

- Frequency Control** by Tourmaline Crystals of Ultra-Short Waves produced in Any Circuit.—Kühnhold, 72.
- On the **Frequency Stabilisation** of Valve Oscillators.—Rocard, 509.
- A Method of **Frequency Stabilisation** of a Radio Transmitter by means of an Automatic Monitor.—Thomas, 2959.
- Frequency Stabilisation** of Ultra-Short-Wave Oscillators [particularly by Quartz Crystals].—Wertli, 3335.
- Concentric Tube Lines ["Resonant Lines" for Oscillator Frequency Control].—Witt, 2130.
- Papers connected with **Frequency Stabilisation**.—See also 678/689, under "Measurements and Standards."
- Frequency (Control and Stability)**: see also Crystals, Dynatron, Interference (73), Quartz, Synchronised, Ultra-High (74, 2552). The Functioning of Triode Frequency Treblers [for Short-Wave Transmitters].—Meloni, 76.
- Gaseous-Discharge Tube**: see Relaxation-Oscillation.
- A Generator producing Sinusoidal Oscillations of Constant Amplitude over a Very Wide Range of Frequency [0.03–30 000 c/s].—Monnier & Bazin, 1748.
- On the Quasi-Linear Method in studying Generators of Almost Sinusoidal Oscillations.—Kobzarev, 61.
- Generators**: see also Mercury-, Oscillators.
- Habann**: see Magnetrons.
- Harmonics**: see Filtering.
- Heat Rays** (Dark): see Micro-.
- High-Fidelity** Technique [Reports on Tests with W2XR, Experimental Station broadcasting on 20 kc Channel].—Hogan & Barber, 947.
- Transmitter Adjustments [for High-Fidelity, Optimum-Efficiency Broadcasting].—Sperling, 3729.
- The Stability of Inductance Coils for Radio Frequencies.—Thomas, 82.
- Discussion on "Parasites and Instability in Radio Transmitters."—Greig & Fyler, 1743.
- Reducing QRM on 56 Mc: Notes on Methods and Equipment used in the Boston Area [Inter-Station Interference on Ultra-Short Waves].—Hadlock, 73.
- Ionised**: see Decimetre.
- Ions**: see Electron-Streams.
- Arrangement for Smooth Keying of Multiple-Stage Modulated Emitter.—Buschbeck: Telefonken, 3345.
- On the High-Speed Keying Method with the Wireless Telegraph Transmitter.—Ishida & Maeda, 2969.
- A Method of Telegraphic Keying, and of Telephonic Modulation, for High-Power Radioelectric Transmitting Stations.—Michel, 1400.
- Lecher Systems**: see Ultra-Short.
- Luminous Discharge**: see Magnetic.
- A New Electron Beam Tube for the Measurement of Magnetic Fields.—von Ardenne, 2128.
- The Oscillations of Magnetic-Field Valves and Their Elucidation: Part I—Experimental.—Herriger & Hülster, 3721.
- Luminous Discharges observed in a Magnetic Field at Pressures below 10^4 mm Hg [Possibility of Occurrence of Powerful Oscillations].—Jonescu, 2954.
- Influence of a Uniform Magnetic Field on the Ultra-Short Waves obtained with a Triode Valve.—Pierret & Bignuet, 2125.
- Magnetic Field**: see also Electron, Magnetron.
- The Paths of the Electron in the Magnetron, including the Effect of Space Charge.—Awender, Thoma & Tombs, 70 and 1392.
- On the "Cut-Off" in the Plane Magnetron with Space Charge.—Braude, 1390.
- The Motion of Electrons in Electric and Magnetic Fields, taking into consideration the Action of the Space Charge. [Application to Magnetrons].—Braude, 1444.
- Theory of the Transit-Time Oscillations of the Magnetron.—Fritz, 1736.
- The Action of a Split-Anode Magnetron [as regards "Dynatron Type" Oscillations].—Gill & Britton, 2129 and 3722.
- Diagrams of the Electrostatic Field in Multiple-Anode Magnetrons.—Groszkowski & Ryzko, 2127 and 4007.
- A New Method of Modulating the Magnetron Oscillator [the "Grid Magnetron"].—Groszkowski & Ryzko, 2555.
- On the Theory of a Split-Anode Magnetron [particularly "Dynatron" Oscillations of Period much greater than Electron Transit Times: Electron Paths plotted].—Grünberg & Lukoschkov, 1737.
- The Production of Magnetron Oscillations by means of Triodes.—Jahoda, 1734.
- The Magnetron [History: Mode of Operation, for Electronic and Dynatron Oscillations: Latest Types].—Ladner, 935.
- Description and Characteristics of the End-Plate Magnetron.—Linder, 2611.
- Oscillations in Magnetrons [High-Frequency Impedance: Variation with Magnetic Field Intensity].—McPetrie, 1735.
- Electron Paths and Mechanism of Excitation of Oscillations in the Split-Anode Magnetron.—Möller, 2951.
- On the Production of Ultra-Short-Wave Oscillations with Double-Anode Magnetrons [with Two Pairs of Split Anodes].—Okabe, 501.
- High-Power Habann Generators [Split-Anode Magnetrons] for Micro-Waves.—Pletscher & Puhlmann, 2950.
- Magnetron** Oscillations [Mathematical Theory of Single-Anode Magnetron].—Pidduck, 2952.
- On the Anomalous Increase of the Anode Current in Magnetrons [Possibility of Use for generating Still Shorter Waves].—Pierret & Bignuet, 2126.
- Space Charges and Electron Oscillations in Magnetron Triodes.—Schwarzenbach, 500.
- Parallel-Plane Diode Magnetron.—Tombs, 3332.
- On the Motion of Electrons in Crossed Electric and Magnetic Fields with Space Charge [Application to Cut-Off, etc. in Magnetrons].—Tonks, 1389.
- On the Generation of Electromagnetic Waves Shorter than 50 cm by Means of Split-Anode Magnetrons.—Vyshinski, Kopilovich, Lelyakov, Slutskin & Usikov, 936.
- Magnetrons**: see also Centimetre, Magnetic, Micro-, Modulation, Ultra-, and under "Valves & Thermionics."
- Investigations on the Electric Arc (the Mercury-Arc Generator).—Scharff, 4012.
- On the Special High-Frequency Oscillations produced by Mercury Vapour Tubes.—Yamanoto & Ono, 956.
- Micro-Wave** Generator of Constant Amplitude and Frequency for Measurements of Viscous Fluids.—Dahms, 3124.
- Three-Inch Cube Micro-Wave Transmitter, with Two Ten-Inch Rods as Aerial, "sends Voice Four Miles."—Hanson, 1739.
- Micro-Wave** Transmitters and Receivers using Multi-Grid Valves.—Gilbert, 2956.
- Experiments on the Transition from Electric [Micro-] Waves to Dark Heat Rays.—Lindman, 3724.
- The Limits of Oscillation Generation [Survey of Micro-Wave Generation Methods].—Metschl, 3723.
- Micro-Wave** Modulation by Speech Voltages on Grid and Plate separately, causing No Frequency Change.—Morita, 2866.
- The Generation of Continuously Variable Micro-Waves by Triodes with Large-Diameter Anodes.—Pierret, 3384.
- Deviation-Control in Micro-Wave Generator Valves ["Cathode-Ray-Tube" Idea of Oscillation Mechanism in Barkhausen-Kurz and Magnetron Oscillators].—Tiberio, 1388.
- R. I. E. C. [Leghorn] Researches on Micro-Waves, 937.
- Micro-Waves**: see also Barkhausen, Centimetre, Decimetre, Electronic, Magnetrons, One-Metre, Retarding, Ultra-.
- Phase-Frequency Modulation.—Armstrong, 941.
- Development of Theory of Grid-Bias Modulation and Amplification of Modulated Oscillations.—Berg, 946.
- Note on a Method of Constant-Depth Modulation.—de Buriel, 2135.
- A "Neon-Stick" Visual Modulation Monitor.—Campbell, 3348.
- High-Power Outphasing Modulation [as at Radio-Paris].—Chireix, 85.
- "Quality": Modifying Broadcast Transmission to Aid the Listener [Present Demand for 90% Maximum Modulation Depth a False Step].—Eckersley, 1398.
- Application of the Multiple-Modulation System to a Modern Broadcasting Station.—Fayard, 2967 and 3212.
- Errors in Heising Method of Measuring Depth of Modulation.—Green, 2136.
- Modulation with Variable Carrier Amplitude.—Harbich, Gerth & Pungs, 3343.
- "Electron Quantity" Modulation without Frequency Variations, for Electronic and Retroactive Oscillators, and a New Modulation System for Magnetron Oscillators.—Hayasi, 503 and 942.
- The New Suppressor-Grid Modulation at Ultra-Short Waves ["Electron-Quantity" Modulation].—Hayasi & Yamagiwa, 943.
- Present Methods of Modulation in Broadcasting need Complete Re-Examination.—Hazeltine, 1746.
- Grid-Leak Modulation [Good Results with Proper Arrangement: Advantages].—Huston, 1399.
- On Feed-Back Modulation [Elimination of Non-Linearity and Side-Band Power Increased].—Kamada, 3347.
- Method of Modulation.—Krawinkel, 506.
- The Effect of Carrier Control [e.g. "Floating Carrier" Modulation] on the Quality of Reception.—Lampe, 2559.
- Survey of the Various Systems of Modulation at Improved Efficiency, employed for Broadcasting Transmitters.—Loeb, 1745 and 3342.
- A New System of High Efficiency Modulation.—Minz & Person, 505.
- Simultaneous Radio Telephony by Double Modulation [Tests on Ultra-Short Waves].—Ohtaka, 504.
- A Low Level Modulation System [Power wasted in Carrier Amplification saved].—Phillips, 944.
- Anode Modulation in Parallel and in Series.—Pontecorvo, 948.
- Modulation Method using Multiple-Grid Valves [Cophasal Modulation of Screen Grid and Anode].—Rohnfeld: Telefonken, 3344.
- Grid Modulation.—Rubin, 86.
- The Dual Nature of Modulation.—Stowell & Deming, 2557.
- The "Sibori" Modulation and the Economy of Its Input Power.—Takeda, 507.
- A New Method of Modulation.—Takeda, 945.
- A New Method for High Efficiency Modulation [by Coupling Variation].—Tetebaum, 1744.
- The Foundations of Modulation with Variable Carrier.—Wehrin, 2134.

Transmission—

Modulation Distortion [and Double- and Single-Sideband Transmissions Behaviour as regards Detection, Fading, AVC, etc.]—Wuite, 2558.

Method of Demonstrating the Amplitude and Frequency Modulation of Modulated Oscillations.—Zetzmann, 2963.

Modulation: see also Carrier-Depression, Frequency, Keying, Micro-, Phase.

The Response of Modulators at High Audio-Frequencies.—Bell, 84.

Multi-Frequency Radio Transmitter [Frequencies selected by Dialling].—Bishop, 3341.

On Methods of Multiplex Radio Telegraphy.—Evdokimov, 4019.

Multiplication: see Frequencies.

Negative Resistance and Devices for obtaining It.—Herold, 77.

The Possible Use of a Temperature-Limited Diode to generate Negative-Resistance Oscillations at Ultra-High Frequencies.—North, 1450.

A Negative-Resistance Oscillator [Amplifier with Input and Output Terminals connected].—Yates-Fish, 1381.

Neutralisation: see Amplifiers.

Non-Linear: see Distortion, Oscillations(ors), and under "Properties of Circuits."

Working at **One Metre** and Below: a New Tube simplifies the Problem: Trough Lines suggested for Frequency Control.—Hull, 4005.

An Analytical Method of Predetermining the Behaviour of the Vacuum Tube Oscillator which yields Regions of Oscillation and Non-Oscillation, the Amplitude of Oscillation, and Wave Form.—Guillemin, 957.

The Non-Linear Theory of Maintenance of Oscillations.—le Corbeiller, 3999.

Some Remarks on the Intensity of Oscillations at the Oscillation Threshold [Factors not allowed for in Simple Theory].—Marique, 80.

On Valve Oscillating Circuits comprising *R* and *C* generating approximately Sinusoidal Oscillations over Very Wide Frequency Range.—Siforov, 2973.

A Fundamental Concept for Oscillators.—Usui, 78.

The Non-Linear Theory of [Self-Excited] Electric Oscillators.—Usui, 483 and 508.

Equilibrium of Vector Power and Problems of Frequency Stability in Self-Maintained Oscillator Systems.—Usui, 3337.

Problems of Degree of Self-Maintenance, Amplitude, Power and Efficiency of Triode Oscillators.—Usui, 3338.

Oscillators: see also Crystals, Dynatron, Frequency-Stability, Generator, Mercury-Vapour, Retraction, Triode.

Parasites: see Instability.

Phase Modulation of Radio Transmitters.—Meinel, 4018.

Phase-Frequency: see Modulation.

The New Portable Transmitting Equipment of the German State Broadcasting Company [for Outside Broadcasts].—Hoffmann & Tüchel, 2565.

Applying Pre-Distortion to Broadcasting.—Jones, 2964.

The Marconi Type R.C.56 Telephone Privacy Equipment.—Cope, 2968.

Privacy Systems for Wireless Telephony [Classified Survey of Systems].—Iinuma, 949.

The Production of Short Electrical Pulses.—Colwell, Friend & Hall, 3300.

Quartz Oscillators [Search for Very Low Temperature Coefficients: New Telefunken Researches].—Bechmann, 1741.

Quartz Crystals for the Control and Measurement of Frequency.—Builder, 4169.

The Frequency Constancy of a Quartz-Controlled Broadcasting Transmitter [Leipzig].—Jacobs, 2564.

Notes on Piezoelectric Quartz Crystals.—Koga, 2139.

Quartz: see also Crystal, Frequency.

The Behaviour of the Grid-Controlled Gaseous-Discharge Tube when employed as [Relaxation-] Oscillation Generator.—Drewell, 3730.

Resonant Line: see Crystal, One-Metre, Ultra.

The Fundamental Oscillation of Space-Charge Vibrations in a Retarding Electric Field.—Dick, 2120.

Retraction Circuits [for Production of Stable Oscillations] without Resonant Circuits.—Lattmann & Salinger, 2972.

Secondary Electrons: see Electron-Oscillation.

Secret: see Frequency-Modulation, Privacy.

Side-Band: see Broadcast, Modulation-Distortion.

Spherical Electrodes: see Electron-Oscillation.

Time-Delay Circuits for the Starting-Up of Radio Transmitters.—Flestead, 2143.

Synchronised Valve Generator.—Central Radio Laboratory Leningrad, 1742.

Transmitters for **Ten Metres**: Some Medium-Power Rigs of Simple Construction.—Gramer, 939.

Tourmalin: see Frequency-Control.

High-Power Audio Transformers [for Class B Amplification].—Peters, 1402 and 3728.

Collins Transmitting Equipment Type 45A, 9-200 m, giving 40 Watts in Aerial for Telephony and 125 Watts for Telegraphy.—Billaudot, 3340.

The Generation of Oscillations by the Triode Valve.—Dacos & Frenkel, 2133.

Ultra-High-Frequency High-Power Transmitter using Short Transmission Lines [for Frequency Stabilisation within 0.001%].—Evans, 2552.

60 Mc M.O.P.A. [Ultra-Short-Wave Master-Oscillator Power-Amplifier with Resonant-Line Tuning Circuits].—Franks, 938.

Rationalising the Resonant-Line Ultra-High-Frequency Oscillator: Improved Construction using Trombone-Tuned Grid and Plate Circuits.—Friend, 74.

Cathode-Ray Method of Generating Ultra-Short Waves.—Heil, 2124.

The Excessive Losses of Copper-Tube Coils for Ultra-Short Waves: Superiority of Ribbon.—Lehmann, 4210.

High-Fidelity Radio Transmitter for Ultra-High Frequencies.—Smith, 940.

On the Theory of Generation of Oscillations in Lecher Systems [Analysis of Witt's Circuit for Short and Ultra-Short Waves].—Strelkov, 1387.

Some Notes on a Pentode Oscillation Circuit of Ultra-High Frequency.—Uchida, 2955.

A Multi-Tube Ultra-High-Frequency Oscillator.—Zottu, 2553.

Ultra-: see also Dynatron, Five-Metre, Frequency-, Frequency-Doubler (75), Interference, Magnetic, Micro-, Modulation, Negative-Resistance, One-Metre, Ten-Metre.

Automatic Compensation for Class B Bias and Plate Voltage Regulation.—Rockwell & Platts, 2561.

A Volume-Compressing Method for Phone Transmission: Automatic Audio Gain Control using the Differential Thermal Bridge.—Smith, 4021.

RECEPTION

A Radio Receiver for the Private Plane [as an Emergency Receiver for Commercial Aircraft].—Corbin, 1434.

The "Octophone VI" All-Wave Superheterodyne Receiver.—Abadie, 114.

All-Wave Super Seven.—Cocking, 3756.

All-Wave Superhet for A.C. Mains, Wavelengths.—Faust, 3004.

The Philips All-Wave Multi-Inductance 535-A Receiver, 1428.

All-Wave Aerial Circuit [without Switching].—3003.

Advanced Design of Class AB Amplifiers [Avoidance of Distortion: Use of High-Power-Sensitivity Metal Valves Type 6F6: etc.].—Apstein, 2573.

Correction Circuits for Amplifiers. Part 2: High Frequency Correction.—Keall, 978.

An Amplifier for Radiotelegraphic Reception.—Ostroumov, 3373.

The Class B Amplifier.—Sturm, 530.

Amplifiers: see also Distortion, Push-Pull, Stabilised Feed-Back, and under "Properties of Circuits," "Transmission," and "Subsidiary Apparatus."

Study of Level Regulators and "Anti-Fading" Devices.—Verdan: Espinasse, 1418 and 2151.

Audibility of Districts.—Leithäuser: Stoye, 3371.

Theory of the Unwanted Oscillation in Back-Coupled Audion Circuits with Grid-Circuit tapped off the Oscillating Inductance.—Kautter, 3750.

Editorial on Automatic Stabilisation [Superhet-Tracking] and Tuning Correction.—Besson, 1755.

The Time Constant in "Dynamic Regulation" [Automatic Contrast Expansion].—Sturm, 3742.

The Practical Construction of an Equipment with Automatic Contrast Expansion.—Lamparter, 3741 and 4040.

Automatic Frequency Control.—Travis, 103.

Automatic Selectivity Control [Method giving Selectivity varying with Sensitivity].—Beers, 977.

Automatic Selectivity Control [according to Prevailing Interference Level].—Corbett, 517.

Automatic (Tone, Selectivity) Control: see also Miller-Effect.

Remarks on Automatic Sensitivity Control by Variable-Mu Valves: Advantage of the Use of a Space-Charge-Grid Valve.—Chauvierre, 1421.

"Automatic Tuning" Principle applied to Frequency Sweep for Receiver and Loudspeaker Testing, etc.—Hill, 3515.

Automatic Tuning Control.—Cocking, 976.

Automatic Tuning.—Simplified Circuits and Design Practice [and a New "Discriminator"].—Foster & Seeley, 2994.

Automatic Frequency Control [Tuning Correction: a New Method].—Seeley, 2148.

Automatic Sharp Tuning ["Automatic Tuning Correction"].—Wigand: Murphy Radio Ltd, 1423.

Automatic Audio-Frequency Volume Control depending on the External Noise Level.—Boucke, 1420.

Is Automatic Volume Control Worth While?—Cocking, 2586.

The Effectiveness of Automatic Volume Control Devices.—Mandel, 1419.

On Transient Phenomena in Receivers with Automatic Volume Control.—Siforov, 102.

Remarks on Automatic Volume Control [Survey of Modern Methods].—Zimmer, 3367.

Papers on Automatic Volume Control and Expansion. 1054.6.

Reception—

- Distortionless AVC Systems.—Cocking, 2995.
Barretters: see Mains-Units (3749), Stabilisers.
 The 1936 Battery Monodial Super.—Cocking, 116.
 The Battery Variable-Selectivity IV.—Cocking, 2576.
 The 1936 Battery Operated Receiver.—Horine, 2575.
 A Battery Superhet with Class B Output.—Saic, 2172.
 Beat Effects: an Investigation in "Extra Radiations" and "Back-ground" observed at Brentwood.—Hafekost, 2982.
 Bias: see Grid-, Output.
 "Radio Interference and Its Suppression" [Book Review].—Reyner, 2990.
 Reviews of Books on Interference Suppression.—Adam: Dennaardt & Himmler, 2159.
 "La nouvelle Réglementation des Perturbations électriques" [Control of Broadcast Interference: Book Review].—Isoré, 3364.
 "L'Art du Dépannage et de la Mise au Point des Postes de T.S.F." [Broadcast Receiver Servicing: Book Review].—Chrétien, 2999.
 "Wireless Servicing Manual" [Book Review].—Cocking, 2587.
 "Modern Radio Servicing" [Book Review].—Ghirardi, 972.
 "Perpetual Trouble Shooter's Manual—Volume VI" [Radio Receiver Servicing: Book Review].—Rider, 2588.
 "The Cathode-Ray Tube at Work" [Book Review: Primarily for Radio Servicing].—Rider, 971.
 "Règles de Sécurité des Appareils radiophoniques et Amplificateurs reliés à un Réseau de Distribution d'Énergie" [Book Review].—4045.
Broadcast Monitor. P-A System [for High Quality: 20 Watts Output].—Shortt, 527.
 The Quality of Broadcast Reproduction [Editorial].—David, 95.
 Review of Broadcast Reception in 1935.—Langley, 2163.
Broadcast Reception: see Flats, Hotels, Underground.
 Lines of Development of Broadcast Receivers.—Penner, 4037.
Broadcast Receivers, Various.
 A Receiver with Switch for Alternative Class A and Class B Amplification [5 and 12 Watt Output].—Sturm, 531.
 A Local-Station Receiver for the Highest Quality [5 Watt Output: for Three Stations, including Ultra-Short Waves]. Hertel, 987, 2164 and 3012.
 The Ducretet Receiver Type C.6.311.—Besson, 1778.
 The Graetz-Granat [Two-Circuit Four-Valve Straight Receiver for A.C. Mains], 988.
 The "Imperial 65W": an 8-Circuit 6-Valve Superhet for A.C. Mains, 2171.
 The Superheterodynes "Silver" ["Masterpiece I-IV"].—Besson, 992.
 The Mende Octode-Super 278 (designed to restore the 3-Valve Superheterodyne to Public Favour), 3757.
 On the Subject of the "Midwest Radio Corporation" Receivers [Two New 18-Valve Models: also the Zenith 25-Valve "Stratosphere"].—Besson, 529.
 A Three-Valve Receiver with a New Type of Circuit [free from Mains Hum].—Oechslin, 1767.
 Two Two-Circuit Three-Valve Receivers: Philips-Hamburg D43 GW and Schaleco-Traumland, 1770.
 Telefunken 564 [Seven-Circuit Four-Valve Superheterodyne, A.C. or Universal], 989.
 The Telefunken 586 WLK: a Nine-Circuit Six-Valve Superheterodyne Receiver for A.C. Mains, 1429.
 Three Telefunken Receivers [Short-Wave "Overseas," Car Receiver, and "Deutschland," D.C. Mains Model], 1774.
 Developing a Modern Quality Superheterodyne and the QA Super.—Cocking, 1768.
Broadcast Receivers: see also All-Wave, Battery, Car(s), Cathode-Ray, Crystal, Economising, Europeans, German, High-Fidelity, Measurements, Mixing-Valves, New, "People's", Portable, Quality, Receiver, Response-Curve, Selectivity, Servicing, Short-Wave, "Single-Span", Stabilised, Standard. Also Quartz.
 The Technique of German Car Receivers.—Schwandt, 2169.
 Radio Receivers for Motor Cars [Survey], 2168.
 Cathode-Circuit Degeneration [and the Increase of High-Note Response].—Shepard, 515.
 Cathode-Ray Monitoring of Received Signals: Pointers on Connecting the Oscilloscope to a Superhet.—Ewing, 2150.
 The Alignment of Broadcast Receivers by a Cathode-Ray Oscillograph Method.—Severini, 4036.
 Criticism of a Circuit frequently recommended for High-Fidelity Reception [Push-Pull Output fed by "Cathodyne" Triode Stage].—Chrétien, 2996.
 Papers on Wireless Reception in Caves and Mines.—Fritsch, 4271/3.
Transmission and Reception of Centimetre Radio Waves.—Rice, 4006.
 The Centrometric Unit [for Multi-Wave Receivers], 990.
 Cheap Parts [and Their Failure in Broadcast Receivers], 120.
 Some Circuit Hints for the New Valve Programme.—Steimel & Neulen, 522.
 Codan: see Ultra-.
 Coil Manufacturing Costs: a Complete Analysis of One of the Most Important Phases of Set Manufacture.—Fagan, 2591.
 Coils: see also Iron-Cored, Ultra-Short.
 Protection of Electrolytic Smoothing Condensers against Over-Voltages, by Interposition of Resistance with Large Negative Temperature Coefficient: Method of Manufacture.—"OSA" Company, 3748.
Condensers (Strain on): see also Mains-Units.
 British Standard Specification for Inlet and Outlet Connectors for Radio Circuits, 3016.
 The Problem of "Dynamic Increase" [Contrast Expansion]: Amplifiers with Automatic Variation of Amplification.—Lamparter, 1417.
 Contrast Expansion [Suggested Experimental Transmissions from Television Transmitters].—Sayers, 516.
 Contrast Expansion: the Difficulty of deciding For or Against, 99.
 Contrast Expansion: see also Automatic (Contrast, Volume), Volume-Expansion.
 New "Crack Killer" Circuits.—Sturm, 4039.
 The HRO Receiver of the Société Française "National" [with Crystal-Controlled I.F. Stage].—Besson, 2569.
 Measurements with Undamped Decimetre Waves [on Use of Crystal Detectors].—Metschl, 4028.
 Crystal Filters for Radio Receivers.—Nordica, 518.
 The "By Request" Receiver [Crystal Receiver on Modern Lines].—Smith, 1431.
 Crystal Filter Design [for High-Fidelity Receivers].—Waltz, 2570.
 Oscillating Crystals, and the Possibility of an Amplifying Metal-Oxide Rectifier, 4029.
 "Dellinger Effect" [54-Day Fade-Out]: see under "Propagation of Waves."
 Detection of H.F. Current by the Shunted Condenser in the Grid Circuit of a Valve.—Milosavljevič, 1382.
 The Detector Input Circuit [Single Detector versus Push-Pull].—Cocking, 519.
 Delayed Detector Operation [for Inter-Station Noise Suppression].—Reyner, 2582.
Detector: see also Diode, Super-Regenerative, Transformers, Westector.
 Dial Mechanisms, 981.
 Improving Diode Detector Performance [Effect of A.C.-Load/D.C.-Load Ratio on "Modulation Capability"], 2572.
 Arrangement for Directional Reception, particularly of Short Waves.—Moser: Telefunken, 93.
 The Audio-Frequency Discriminator [giving Amplitude Control of Individual Octaves].—McLennan, 3369.
 Phase Rotations and Non-Linear Distortions in Broadcast Receivers.—Feldtkeller, 105.
 Non-Linear Distortion by Band-Pass Filters.—Feldtkeller, 2145.
 Relations between the Non-Linear Distortion of Amplitude Regulators and the Regulation Requirements.—Hözlner, 2232.
 Distortions accompanying High-Frequency Amplification and Frequency Changing.—Lambrey, 2144.
 Join-up Distortion in Class B Amplifiers.—Strafford, 106.
 Distortion: see also Amplifiers, AVC, Tone.
 Dual-Diversity Phone Reception with Single-Control Tuning: an Advanced Type Receiver minimising Fading Effects and further improving Signal/Noise Ratio.—McLaughlin & Lamb, 2581.
 Dynamic: see Contrast-Expansion.
 Current-Economising Circuit for Battery Receivers [Use of Metal Rectifier in place of Grid-Lead Resistance].—Frommer, 3013.
 What the Europeans are Doing.—Clement, 3356.
 Twelfth Great German Radio Exhibition: Latest Developments in Receivers.—Schwandt, 536.
 Berlin and London: a Comparison of the Two Radio Exhibitions, 535.
 Exhibitions: see also Shows, and under "Miscellaneous."
 Design of a Broadcast and Public Address Installation for Large Factories.—Mörs, 4043.
 Fading: see Anti-, Audibility, Diversity.
 The Theory of Band Filters in Broadcast Receivers.—Feldtkeller & Tamm, 2992.
 Band-Pass Filter Characteristics.—Jaderholm, 3732.
 Choke Input Filters.—Partridge, 521.
 High-Pass and Low-Pass Filters.—Sowerby, 3323.
 The Practical Side of the Calculation of Band Filters for Broadcast Purposes.—Troeltsch & Steinmetz, 3357.
 Filters: see also Crystal, Interference (3372), Quartz.
 Five-Metre Superheterodyne [Six-Valve Battery-Operated].—Dent, 3006.
 Broadcast Reception in Flats [and the Report of the Royal Institute of British Architects], 1424.
 Fog Beacons: a "Sympathetic Effect" resembling the Luxembourg Effect.—Port, 2156.
 Foreign Radio Markets.—Cruse, 534.
 What Frequency? A New and Original Method for Locating the Frequency of Any Receiver below 200 Metres.—Roof, 544.
 On the Reception of Frequency-Modulated Waves with a Resonance Circuit.—Hase, 524.
 On the Effect of Interferences when Receiving by Armstrong's [Frequency-Modulation] Method.—Siforov, 4030.
 Frequency-Modulated: see also Phase-.
 "Funktechnische Schaltungssammlung" [Circuits and Data of Current German Broadcast Receivers].—Schwandt, 1432.

Reception—

German Receiver Development for the European Market, 2577.
[Glow] Discharge Tubes in Radio Sets.—Heinze & Pohle : Miram, 1422.
Grid-Bias Scheme eliminates Feed-Back Trouble [Prior Claim and Additional Information].—Savage : Richter, 2154 and 3366.
Stabilised Grid Bias [where Cathode-Resistance Method is Inapplicable].—Lawler, 984.
Grid Current and the Resulting Damping [in Audion and Mixing Valves, etc.].—Kautter, 1749.
On the Subject of High Fidelity ["Undistorted 3 Watts Output" impossible with Standard Output Valves : etc.].—Chauvierre, 1753.
High-Fidelity : see also Cathode-Circuit, Cathodyne, Low-Frequency, Push-Pull, Radio-Gramophone, Transformer.
Broadcast and Gramophone Distribution in Hotels, Inns and Institutions.—Linke, 1425.
RMA-SAE study Noise [Combined Investigation on Car Ignition Interference].—Horle, 2985.
The Electric Oscillation due to Magneto Ignition Sparks.—Kumagai & Takeo, 540.
Electric Oscillations in the Ignition System.—Mochizuki, Miyoshi & Horiuchi, 2984.
Oscillations in the Spark from Induction or Ignition Coils, and Their Suppression.—Ruedy, 539.
On the Electric Oscillation due to Magneto Ignition.—Yahata, 965.
132 kV Line Insulators [under Various Weather Conditions].—Forrest, 1766.
On the Fourth National Congress of Defence against Radioelectric Interference.—Adam, 1764.
Technical Progress in the Measures and Devices of Protection against Radioelectric Interference [in France].—Adam, 4031.
Protection of Radiotelegraphic Reception against Interference due to Parasites [based on Asymmetry of Parasites and Symmetry of Side-Bands].—Aubert, Berton & others, 3735.
An Improved Carrier Interference Eliminator.—Baggally, 537.
Radio-Interference : Suppression Methods for [Oil-Burning] Water-Heating Plants.—Belling & Lee, 1411.
Radio Interference : Suppression on Private House Lighting Plants.—Belling & Lee, 2991.
Control of Potential over Insulator Surfaces [in connection with Interference].—Bennett & Fredendall, 123.
Class C Audio System for reducing Interference with C.W. Telegraphy.—Bishop, 3372.
High-Frequency Oscillations in Sodium Lamps [causing Radio Interference].—Blok, 3738.
287 kV Boulder Dam Disconnecting Switches [and the Precautions to avoid Radio Interference].—Bowie & Garman, 2988.
Suppressing Second-Channel Interference [Image-Rejection Methods].—Cocking, 975.
The Reduction of Broadcast Interference due to H.T. Insulators.—Dennhardt, 4032.
Frequency Analysis in the Investigation of Radio Interference.—Glas, 1763.
The Prevention of Broadcast Interference due to Bracket Insulators.—Hescho Company, 3365.
Transmission-Line Insulators under Deposit Conditions [and Interference].—John & Sayers, 122.
The Work of the Mixed Committee on Interference with Broadcast Reception [Berlin, 1935].—Jouaust, 967.
Investigations on Overhead-Line Insulators and their Behaviour in causing Broadcast Interference.—Mengele, 2987.
Interference Source Discovered [the Tracking of the "Inductotherm"].—Mimno, 964 and 2158. See also 1410.
Suppressing Mains Interference.—Neale, 541 and 3736.
Variation Forms of Radio Interference from Electrical Apparatus.—Norinder & Nordell, 1762.
Measurement Technique of Interference Suppression in Broadcast Reception.—Oehlerking, 121.
Theoretical Foundations of Broadcast Interference Elimination and the Technique of Its Measurement.—Oehlerking, 2983.
A Calculating Disc [Circular Slide Rule] for Work on Interference Suppression.—Reppisch, 543.
The Fight against Broadcast Interference due to Electric Traction.—Restle & Schneider, 124.
Low-Interference Broadcast Reception by Communal Aerials.—Schindler & Schneider, 3374.
A Simplified Circuit for the Quenching of Broadcast Interference.—Schwab, 963.
The Application of the [French] Regulations for the Protection against Interference.—Toupet, 2160.
Radio Interference is Problem of New ASA Co-ordination Committee, 542.
The Reunion of Experts of the Special International Committee on Radiophonic Interference, 1765.
Electrical Interference with Broadcasting : Report of I.E.E. Committee, 3739.
Electrical Interference [Comments on I.E.E. Committee Report], 3363.
Work of the British Electrical Research Association [on Interference], 966.

The Problem of Interference with Broadcast Reception [Technical and Legal Developments], 125.
Trolley Buses : Methods of Suppressing Radio Interference, 2157.
A Portable Noise Detector [Use of a Midget Broadcast Receiver for tracing Interference], 968.
The 11-Weeks' Mystery Interference [traced to "Inductotherm" Machines at Athletic Clubs], 1410.
Some Cases of Broadcast Interference from D.C. Machines, 2161.
Suggestion that Radio Wavelength be assigned to Physicians for Diathermy, etc. [to avoid Interference], 2989.
Short-Wave Interference [Image-Signal Suppression], 1759.
Interference : see also Book-Review, Frequency-Modulation, Ignition, Insulators, Noise, Ultra-
Interfering Responses in Superheterodynes [and a Type not generally Recognised].—Morgan, 112.
Intermodulation : see Ultra-Short.
Some Measurements on Iron-Cored Tuning Coils.—Kaschke : Vogt, 974.
High-Frequency Iron Cores for the Coils of Broadcast Receivers [Survey].—Riepk, 1758.
Radio Panel Lamps and Their Characteristics.—Kurlander, 2589.
Ballast Tubes : Solving Pilot-Lamp Problems in A-C; D-C Receivers, 2590.
French Laws relating to Licences for Broadcast Receivers, 1426.
A New Current Limiter for Wireless Telegraph Receivers [using the "Jumping" Properties of Neon Tube].—Kido, 3014.
Frequency Recorder used in Radio Listener Survey.—Elder & Woodruff, 3017.
Europe's One Hundred Million Listeners [with Table up to End of 1935], 2593.
The Small Appliance Load [including Mains-Operated Broadcast Receivers], 995.
Improving Low-Frequency Response [and the Reduction of Cabinet Resonance Effects].—Rettenmeyer, 3747.
Investigation, with German Broadcasting Stations, of the Luxembourg Effect.—Bäumler & Pfitzer, 859.
The Mutual Modulation Effect of Electrical Waves [Luxembourg Effect].—Pfitzer, 2981.
A Method for Investigating Parasitic Modulation [Luxembourg Effect].—Lvqvich, 960.
Luxembourg Effect [Various World-Radio Readers' Results], 1412.
Luxembourg Effect : see also Fog-Beacons, and under "Propagation of Waves."
Calculation of Mains-Hum Voltages in Mains Units.—Nentwig, 4033.
The Voltage Strain on Condensers in Mains Units.—Harr & Wehnert, 3749.
Mains Units : see also Book-Review, Load.
Measurements on Receivers : Principles and Units.—Sowerby, 1433.
Measurements on Broadcast Receivers [including the Danger of "Floating Carrier" Transmission to AVC Receivers].—Wertli, 969.
Micro-Wave Transmitters and Receivers using Multi-Grid Valves.—Gilberti, 2956.
Reception in the Micro-Wave Range.—Metsch!, 3352.
Micro-Waves : see also Centimetre, Crystal, Tuning, Ultra-
Tube Capacity put to Work [Utilisation of Miller Effect to give "Capacity Control Tube" for Noise-Suppressing Tone Control, etc.].—Hollywood & Wilder, 979.
A Note on Some Proposed Applications of the Miller Effect.—Maynard, 514.
The Valves in Broadcast Receivers : Part III.—Multiple Ambiguity in the Mixing Valve.—Wilhelm, 2573.
The Third Harmonic in Amplifiers with Negative Feed-Back.—Feldtkeller : Black, 4034.
Negative Feed-Back : see also Stabilised.
Circuit Problems in the New Broadcast Receivers.—Neulen, 3754.
1937 [New] Radio Receivers, 3755.
What's New in Radio for 1936? 98.
Noise Interference in Radio Receivers [Mechanism, and Consequent Limitations to Noise-Suppressing Devices].—Builder & Benson, 1760.
Background Noise more Objectionable when Reception Level is High than when it is Low : explained by Difference-Perception Curve of Ear.—Burkard, 3737.
A Noise-Silencing I.F. Circuit for Superhet Receivers : an Effective Method of Coping with Auto-Ignition and other Electrical Interference.—Lamb, 1407, 1761 and 2162.
Noise-Suppression in the Receiver : a New American Development.—Weeden : Lamb, 3361.
A New Device for [Noise] Elimination at the Receiver [with Critical Comments].—Tetzner : Lamb, 3733.
A Study of Noise Characteristics.—Landon, 2583 and 2986.
Anti-Noise Circuits [and a Gap or Neon-Tube Limiter].—Marriott, 3734.
Audio Output Limiters for Improving the Signal-to-Noise Ratio in Reception.—Robinson, 1408.
The Measurement of "Rotation" Noise.—Sachse & Bidlingmaier, 3740.
Characteristics of Thermal Agitation Noise in a High-Gain Receiver.—Seki, 2155.

Reception—

- A Detector Circuit for reducing Noise Interference in Telephone Reception.—Thompson, 1409.
- "Methods of Measuring Radio Noise" [Report of Joint Co-ordination Committee], 2584.
- Noise : see also Detector, Ignition, Interference, Mains-Hum.
- Biasing the Output Stage.—Bridgewater, 2997.
- How Many Watts? [Output required for Broadcast Receivers].—Howe, 100.
- Modifications of the Push-Pull Output Stage.—Macfadyen, 107 and 523.
- Modifications of the Push-Pull Output Stage [Identity of "Cathode-Load Circuit" and "Grid Compensation Circuit"].—Baggally : Macfadyen, 983.
- Biasing the Output Stage [Three Systems in Most Common Use].—MacLanachlan, 985.
- Sales Data of the German "People's Set," 2173.
- A Novel Receiver for Phase- or Frequency-Modulated Signals.—Wolcott, 3751.
- A Study of the Reception of Phase-Modulated Waves.—Sakamoto & Kamazawa, 92.
- Phase-Rotations : see Distortions.
- The "Wireless World" Holiday Portable.—Cocking, 3007.
- The Radio Companion [Three-Valve Pocket Portable Receiver].—Reyner, 117 and 532.
- Small Portable Receivers with Good Reproduction [using Pinless 2-Volt Valves].—Saic, 1769.
- The German "Olympia Portable" Receiver.—Schwandt : Stanienda, 4038.
- New Portable Receivers at the Leipzig Fair.—Schwandt, 2170.
- The Technique of the German "Suitcase" Portable Receivers.—Schwandt, 3008 and 3758.
- Tested Circuits for 2-Volt Screen-Grid Valves of Special Suitability for Small Portable Receivers.—Stockhausen, 2578.
- Midget Portable Receiver [with Regenerative Space-Charge Detector and One A.F. Stage].—Usher, 118.
- Rotary Potential Dividers in Broadcast Receivers.—Schöne & Ader, 3363.
- The End of the L.F. Pre-Output Stage?—Wilhelm, 3745.
- High-Speed Radio Production [RCA Camden Plant].—Jeryan, 994.
- Feeding [High-Fidelity Resistance-Coupled] Push-Pull Amplifiers : Methods of Phase Reversal.—Cocking, 1415.
- Resistance Coupling for Push-Pull Amplification.—Richter, 982.
- Push-Pull : see also Output.
- Practical QAVC Circuits.—Reyner, 101.
- "Quality" Circuits [Tuning and Other Refinements] for the Broadcast Receiver.—Schiffel, 3743.
- Analysis of Bridge Circuit for Piezoelectric Quartz Resonators [as used in Stenode Radiostat].—Keall, 3001.
- Measurements and Investigations on Quartz Crystals for Receiver Control.—Roeschen, 3731.
- Considerations in the Design of a High-Fidelity Radio-Gramophone.—Brown, 1427.
- Looking Ahead in Receiver Design. I.—Exterior.—Muhleman, 533.
- The Regenerative Receiver operating under a "Hard" Régime.—Sekerskaia, 60.
- The Use of Resistance Tuning in a New System of Multiple Carrier-Current Telegraphy.—Watanabe, 2057.
- An Improved Form of Response-Curve Projection Apparatus.—Reid, 3759.
- Retroaction in Audio Amplifiers.—Marinesco, 1821.
- On the Evaluation of the Selectivity of a Receiver.—Antseliovich, 94.
- Cathode-Ray Oscillograph Equipment for Tracing the Selectivity Curves of Receivers.—Baudet, 3000.
- Variable Selectivity [including Small Coupling Coil, switched In or Out to vary Transformer Coupling].—Benner, 2993.
- The Variable Selectivity Four [Six Stages : for A.C. Mains].—Cocking, 97.
- Variable Selectivity and the I.F. Amplifier.—Cocking, 1756, 2147 and 2580.
- Variable-Selectivity Development.—Cocking, 3359.
- Measurements of the Selectivity of Receivers.—David, 4035.
- Automatic Selectivity Control.—Kinross, 96.
- Description of an Equipment giving an Immediate Trace of the Selectivity Curves of a Receiver.—Meillon, 970.
- Selectivity of Tuned Circuits [increases with Wavelength].—Pearson, 1414.
- How Sensitive Need a Set Be?—Sowerby, 520.
- Intermittent Reception in Broadcast Receivers [Analysis of Causes from Service Calls Data].—Bradford, 2146.
- Servicing : see also Book-Review.
- Short-Wave Two.—Dent, 111.
- Short-Wave Battery Four [7-77 Metres].—Dent, 3005.
- Short-Wave Receivers.—Parsons, 109.
- British Short-Wave Receivers [for India : Requirements], 2166.
- Imperial Short-Wave Six, 891 and 3009.
- A [German] Short-Wave Receiver for the Tropics, 3355.
- Marconi Short-Wave Superheterodyne Receiver, Type RG.34, 986.
- Metal Valves in Short-Wave Receivers, 2167.
- A Novel "Signal Booster" [Pre-Selector Unit for Existing Short-Wave Receiver], 3360.
- The [British, French and German] Radio Shows Compared, 119.
- The Revised RST System [Signal-Reporting Code], 126.
- New Switching Arrangements for Silent Tuning : Suggestions for the Design of Automatic Switches.—Boucke, 2149.
- Two-Programme Reception [Simultaneous Normal and Short-Wave Reception].—Wayne, 110.
- Further Development of the Three-Valve "Single-Span" Superhet for A.C. Mains.—Wilhelm, 1430 and 1772.
- Regeneration and Quality [Future Application of Stabilised Feedback Amplifier to Broadcast Receivers].—Black, 2571.
- Stabilised Feed-Back : see also Negative.
- Circuit Technique of Current Stabilisers in "Universal" Receivers "Urdox" and "Iron-Urdox".—Sutaner, 3015.
- Standard Radio Receivers : Opposition to a Recommendation, 3002.
- Dual Listening [Simulation of Stereophonic Transmission and Reception], 1752.
- An Original "Straight" Receiver [about 10-625 m], 3011.
- Demonstration Model illustrating Superheterodyne Reception.—Bouman : Wirix, 3753.
- The Small Superheterodyne [Chief Factors in Design].—Cocking, 115.
- Oscillator-Mixer Design Considerations for the Amateur-Band Superhet.—De Soto, 4042.
- A New Superheterodyne Principle.—G. W. O. H. : Beard, 1754.
- Ganging a Superhet.—Singer, 2998.
- Superheterodyne Reception—Theory and Practice.—White, 113.
- Superheterodyne : see also Interfering, Super-Regenerative.
- Superheterodyne-Super-Regenerative Receivers for Ultra-Short-Wave Police Systems.—Becker & Leeds, 4232.
- Non-Radiating Super-Regenerative Detectors.—Bonham, 3752.
- New Police [Ultra-Short-Wave] Superheterodyne uses Super-Regenerative Second Detector.—General Electric, 2980.
- The Theory of the Super-Regenerative Receiver.—Lewis & Milner, 4230.
- Pocket Super-Regenerative Receivers [for Broadcast Wavelengths] Roberts, 993.
- A New Pentode Ultra-Short-Wave Oscillation Circuit and Its Application to a Super-Regenerative Receiver of Ultra-Short Waves.—Uchida, 2955.
- Combined Superhet-Super-Regenerative Circuit [for Combined Selectivity and Sensitivity], 3010.
- $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 555 Metres [Receiver with "Straight" Reception, then Super-Regeneration], 3354.
- Super-Regenerative : see also Ultra-.
- A Ten-Metre Converter for Band-Switching Superhets without 28 Mc/s Coverage.—Grammer, 1406.
- German Reflex Receiver for Ten Metres [for Headphones], 2568.
- Valves for Tone Correction [of Harmonic Distortion].—Winder, 2574.
- Tone Control, Correction : see also Discriminator.
- Notes on Intermediate-Frequency Transformer Design : [Formulae for predicting Gain and Selectivity : High Fidelity and the Use of Band Expansion : etc.].—Scheer, 973.
- Diode Coupling Transformers.—Scheer, 3746.
- Transient : see Automatic-Volume-Control.
- Remote Receiver Tuning at KDYL.—Baldwin, 4044.
- Method of Tuning a Micro-Wave Receiver using Valves in a Retarding-Field Circuit, by varying the Electron Transit Time.—Hollmann : Telefunken, 2975.
- A New Method of Tuning using Magnetic Bias.—Leithäuser & Boucke, 2974.
- A New Tuning Indicator [Cathode-Ray Device "6E5 Tube"].—Reyner, 104.
- Remote Tuning of Ultra-High-Frequency Receivers : a Simple Method using "Condensometer" Frequency Control.—Rife, 3744.
- Tuning : see Automatic, Crack-Killer, Silent.
- Two-Programme : see Simultaneous.
- Amplification on Ultra-Short Wavelengths.—Cocking, 2506.
- Ultra-Short-Wave Converter.—Cocking, 3353.
- Super-Regeneration on the Ultra-Short Waves.—Dent, 89.
- Ultra-Short-Wave Frequency Changer [Improving Its Performance].—Dent, 4025.
- A Unicontrol Radio Receiver for Ultra-High Frequencies using Concentric Lines as Interstage Couplers.—Dunmore, 1403, 1404 and 2976.
- Ultra-Short-Wave Superhet for A.C. Mains : on *Wireless World* "Single-Span" Principle : extensible to an All-Wave Superhet.—Faust, 1405.
- Reducing Inter-Station Interference on Ultra-Short Waves : Notes on Methods and Equipment used in the Boston Area.—Hadlock, 73.
- A New Receiving System for the Ultra-High Frequencies : Complete Constructional Details of Metal- and Glass-Tube Models ["Superinfragenerator"].—Hull, 83 and 525.
- The Excessive Losses of Copper-Tube Coils for Ultra-Short Waves : the Superiority of Ribbon.—Lehmann, 4210.
- A 5- and 10-Metre [Ultra-Short-Wave] Converter : a Superhet Input Unit using Acorn Tubes.—Long, 2165.
- Interference with Ultra-Short-Wave Reception.—Scholz, 646.

Reception—

An **Ultra-High-Frequency** Radio Receiver for Police Use [with "Codan" Device].—Thayer, 91.
 Intermodulation produced in **Ultra-Short-Wave** Receivers [Reception of Broadcast and Long Waves possible on U.S.W. Receiver].—Uda & Miki, 962.
 A Novel Low-Cost **Ultra-High-Frequency** Receiver [Super-Regenerative Circuit].—Williams, 2567.
 Points for the Design of an **Ultra-Short-Wave** Receiver [with Super-Regenerative Stage], 2979.
 "Codan," a Carrier-Operated Anti-Noise Device [for **Ultra-Short-Wave** Police Receivers], 526.
Ultra-High & Short: see also Five-Metre, Micro-, Short-Wave, Super-Regenerative, Ten-Metre, Tuning.
 Experimental Contribution to the Problem of **Underground Broadcast Reception** at a Distance.—Dobrzyński, 1712.
Variable Selectivity: see New, Selectivity.
 Production-Line Ventilation [Removal of Dust and Fumes from Assembly Plant].—Murdoch, 2592.
 A.F. **Volume Control** [and Its Advantages in Certain Cases], 4041.
Volume Control: see also Anti-Fading, Automatic, Distortion, QAVC.
 Light-Bulb **Volume Expander**.—Crosley Company, 2153.
 Simplified **Volume Expansion** and Inexpensive Volume Expansion.—Weeden: Tanner & Dickens, 2585.
Volume-Expansion: see also Contrast, New.
 Some Results of Measurements made on Certain Elements of a Receiver [Characteristics of **Westector**].—Marique, 528.

AERIALS AND AERIAL SYSTEMS

Absorption in the Earth in the Case of Vertical Dipoles at a Great Height above a Plane Earth.—Niessen, 3019.
 Antennas for **Air Navigation**.—Fink, 2211.
 The Decrease of Effective Height of Trailing Aerials with the Increase in Speed of Modern Aircraft.—Carr, 4052.
 Auxiliary Aircraft Aerial wound on Paper Cylinder and shot out of Spring Gun, 4053.
 Investigations on the Vertical Diagram of High [Single-Mast **Anti-Fading**] Broadcasting Aerials.—Berndt & Gothe, 1777.
 Propagation of the Waves employed in Broadcasting, and **Anti-Fading** Aerial Systems.—Loeb, 2600.
 An **Anti-Fading** Aerial.—Michelson, 546.
 A 28-Mc Rotary Beam.—Breuer, 2177.
 Some Comments on Broadcast Antennas [Constant Phase and Current preferable to Sinusoidal Distribution: Optimum Height for Non-Fading Aerial: etc.].—Harmon, 1436.
 Aerials at Modern Broadcasting Stations [including Recent Mast Aerials].—Kirke, 3377.
Broadcasting Aerials: see also Anti-Fading, Diamond, Distribution, Feeder, Fields, Radiation, Shunt-Excited, Top-Loaded, Tower.
 On the Theory of the Wide-Band Coaxial Cable of Ideal Design.—Droste, 4134.
 View Points on the Calculation of [Transmitting and Receiving] Aerials.—Nystrom, 1789.
 On the Calculation of Capacity of Aerials and Counterpoises.—Kravetz, 128 and 1002.
 A Multi-Band Aerial for High Frequencies [Collins Aerial and Transmission Line System], and Transmission-Line Loss Calculation.—Collins Company, 2178.
 Radio-Frequency Distributing Systems [Several Thousand Broadcast Receivers supplied by Common Aerial].—Rettenmeyer, 133.
 Low-Interference Broadcast Reception by **Communal Aerials**.—Schindler & Schneider, 3374.
 Special Sand and Gravel Aggregate for Concrete Foundations subjected to H.F. Currents, 2610.
 The Choice of Coupling of the Short-Wave Transmitter to the Transmission Line.—Gonorovsky, 996.
 The Development of the Wireless Aerial [from 1895].—See, 134.
 The **Diamond Aerial** [as used at W6AM: Directional or Bi-Directional by Switching].—Wallace, 3378.
 Arrangement for the **Directive** Sending and Receiving of Oscillating Energy.—Esau & Berndt, 2604.
 Shifting Antenna Directivity by Phase Switching: an Effective House-Top System for 14 Mc.—Griffin, 132.
Directional Antenna Design [in Broadcast and Communication Service], and Directional Radiation Patterns.—Laport: Ebel, 2603.
 The Marconi "Phase Aerial" for Short-Wave **Directive** Transmission and Reception, as used for Rome/E. Africa Service, 1781.
 The All-Round 14-Mc Signal Squirter: Details of a Compact Remote-Control **Directional** System for Small Space.—Mims, 549.
 Broad-Band Short-Wave **Directional** Aerials [Synphase and Horizontal Rhombic Types].—Neumann, 545.
Directive Aerials with Identical Directional Diagrams but Dissimilar Current Distributions: "Equivalent Aerials."—Posthumus, 2602.
Discharge Phenomenon from Aerial Wires at Short [and Ultra-Short] Waves.—Neimann, 127.
 A Critical Study of the Characteristics of Broadcast Antennas as affected by Antenna Current Distribution.—Brown, 1437.

The Calculation of Current and Voltage Distribution in Simple Antennas.—Ramm, 1000.
Double Radiation: see Simultaneous.
Dummy Aerials for Broadcast Frequencies.—Maynard, 1782.
Earth Resistivity and Geological Structure.—Card, 137 and 3383.
 The Diffusion Resistance of Heavy-Current Earths and Its Dependence on the Nature of the Soil and Weather.—Henney, 2179.
 The Current-Loading Capacity of **Earth Electrodes** [British E.R.A. Report].—Taylor, 136 and 1442.
Earth: see also Absorption, Radiation.
Fading: see Anti-Fading, High-Dipole, Radiation, Top-Loaded, Tower.
Feeder Lines for High-Power Broadcast Antenna.—Makabe, 3021.
 A Discussion of Methods employed in Calculations of Electromagnetic Fields of Radiating Conductors.—Alford, 4047.
 Arrangement for Compensating the Horizontal Component in **Frame Aerials**.—Lorenz, 4054.
 Directional Properties of Short-Wave **Frame Aerials**.—Palmer, 1441.
 The **High-Dipole Aerial** of the Munich High-Power Station.—Wundt, 3760.
Hyper-Frequency Wave Guides.—Southworth: Carson, Mead & Schelkunoff, 2502/4.
 The Determination of the Current required to Melt the Ice on Overhead Lines in the Wind.—Gauderoy, 2180.
 Universal Abac, independent of the Constants of the Metal, for the Mechanical Calculation of Overhead Lines.—Aber: Blondel, 2609.
 Losses in Twisted-Pair Transmission Lines at Radio Frequencies.—Harris, 2174.
 The Tuning of a Transmission Line to a Travelling Wave for Two Wavelengths.—Michelson, 130.
 Long Discharge Tubes as Transmission Lines with Controllable Velocity of Voltage Wave.—Snoddy & others, 3764.
Lines: see also Feeder, Shielded.
 The Calculation of Currents and Voltages in Long-Wave Composite Aerials.—Ramm, 547.
 Effective Resistance of Closed Antennas [Radio-Beacon Loops].—Bashenoff & Mjasodoff, 2598.
 On the Current Distribution in a Loop Aerial.—Taylor, 1440.
 Some Calculations of Field Strength Distribution in the Vertical Plane of Double-Tapered Masts.—MacKinnon, 548.
Mast Aerials: see also Tower.
Matching: see Coupling, Line, Terminations.
 Parabolic Reflectors (with Auxiliary Reflector Rods) for 68-cm **Micro-Waves**.—Morita, 2866.
Micro-Wave: see also Hyper-Frequency.
 Determination of the Natural Wavelength of an Antenna by the Reactance Method.—Sinclair, 2608.
Pre-Selector Aerial: see Resonance-Wave-Coil.
Radiation Diagrams of Aerials [Graphical Method of calculating Electric Field].—Benussi, 3761.
 Antennas with Reduced Zenith Radiation.—Chireix, 3375.
 Experiments on the Measurement of Space Radiation from Broadcasting Emitter Aerials.—Eppen & Scheibe, 1778.
 Radiation from an Antenna over a Plane Earth of Arbitrary Characteristics.—Hansen & Beckerley, 3382.
 On the Radiation emitted by a Multipole and Its Angular Momentum.—Heitler, 1784.
 The **Radiation Resistance** of Aerials whose Length is Comparable with the Wavelength.—Moullin, 2596.
 Discussion on "Control of Radiating Properties of Antennas."—Nickle, Dome & Brown, 131.
 Some Equivalence Theorems of Electromagnetics and Their Application to Radiation Problems.—Schelkunoff, 1779.
 A Study of the Electromagnetic Field in the Vicinity of a Radiator.—Stansel, 2601.
 A Presentation of Some Asymptotic Bessel Function Expansions analogous to Heaviside's Generalised Exponential Series [in connection with Dipole Radiation].—Wise, 2175.
 On the Theory of Receiving Aerials.—Kovalenkov & Vysoki, 3022.
Receiving: see also Communal.
 The Principle of Reciprocity in Antenna Theory.—Neimann, 129.
Reflection and Refraction of Electric Waves at the Earth's Surface.—Violet, 870.
Reflectors: see Ultra-Short.
 VDE Draft Regulations on Aerials [including Earthing Switches, Crossing of Power Lines, etc.], 1783.
 On the Calculation of the Resistance of Aerials.—Ramm, 4049.
 The Pre-Selector Antenna: a New Use for the Resonance Wave Coil in Amateur Reception.—Cresser, 2607.
 Anti-Interference Aerials [Use of Screened Down-Leads].—Chapman, 1003.
 Aerial screened from Neighbouring Interference Sources [by Cone-Shaped Conductor].—S. F. R., 4055.
 The Proportioning of Shielded Circuits for Minimum High-Frequency Attenuation.—Green, Leibe & Curtis, 2605.
 Two-Wire Shielded Transmission Line for Use with Short-Wave Receiving Aerials.—Natadze, 2606.
 The Input Impedance of the Short-Wave Antenna.—Zomakian, 3381.

Aerials and Aerial Systems—

Enormous Improvement in Long-Distance Short-Wave Reception on replacing Horizontal 50' Aerial by Same Wire sloping down (45°) to Far End, 3023.

Short-Wave : see also Beam, Collins-Aerial, Diamond, Directional Directive, Reception, Shielded.

The "Shunt Excited" Antenna [eliminating Base Insulator, etc.],—Morrison & Smith, 2599.

Filtering for Double Radiation [Simultaneous Broadcasting of Two Programmes from Same Aerial].—Andrew, 999.

The Deposits of Sleet and Glazed Frost on Overhead Lines [including Effects on Carrier-Current Working].—Demogue, 550.

The Mechanical Calculation of Overhead Lines [including Effect of Snow, etc.].—Maurer, 2181.

Television and the Aerial [Aerial Design for Ultra-Short-Wave Reception].—Scroggie, 4050.

"Aerial Terminal Calculations: Technical Paper No. 10" [Book Review].—Marconi Company, 3762.

Antenna Terminations [Matching of Feeders and Aerial].—Dietsch, 135.

A Simple Method of adjusting Top-Loaded and Sectionalised Antennas.—Brown, 3380.

General Features of the Free-Standing Triangular Wooden Tower at W3ZD.—Cartwright, 3379.

The Broadcast Antenna [Field Results with Tower Aerials].—Chamberlain & Lodge, 1435.

Radio Field-Intensity and Distance Characteristics of a High, Vertical Broadcast Antenna [Tower Aerial].—Kirby, 3020.

A Free Metal Tower, carrying an Aerial, Loaded with Coils, for the Broadcast Telephony Range [Beromünster].—Metzler, 3576.

Tower Aerials : see also Broadcasting, Masts, Shunt-Excited, New Concentric-Tube Transmission System for Broadcast Tower Lighting, avoiding Need of Filters.—Bell Laboratories, 3763.

Transmission Line : see Collins-Aerial, Line.

Contribution to the Calculation of [Parabolic] Reflectors for Ultra-Short Waves.—Brendel, 1776.

The "Turnstile" Antenna, a New Ultra-High-Frequency Radiating System.—Brown, 2595.

The Directive Properties of Paraboloidal Reflectors as used on Ultra-Short Waves.—Morita, 998 and 3018.

An Experimental Study of Radiation-Excited Wire Reflectors on 2.5 m Ultra-Short Waves.—Nagy, 1775.

Ultra-Short : see also Discharge, Micro-, Television.

Vibrations of Power Lines in a Steady Wind.—Ruedy, 551 and 1443.

"Ziehen" Phenomena in Radiation-Coupled Aerials.—Klein, 4048.

VALVES AND THERMIONICS

Acorn : see Miniature.

Adsorption Isotherms. Critical Conditions.—Fowler, 1809.

Surface Chemistry [Early and Modern Theories of Adsorption].—Langmuir, 173.

The Interaction of Gases with Solids [Notes on Recent Work on Adsorption].—Melville, 576.

After Effect of Aluminium bombarded by Electrons [Electron Radiation].—Tanaka, 1026.

Limits of Amplification.—Dierewianko, 4071.

A Calculated Value of the Grid Driving Power in a High Power Amplifier Tube.—Simbori, 569.

Amplifier : see also Class-, Glow-Discharge.

Anode Materials for High-Vacuum Tubes [and Methods of Cooling].—Spitzer, 163.

Conditions in the Anode/Screen Space of Thermionic Valves.—Calpine, 4062.

The Thermal Expansion Coefficient of Barium and Calcium and the Question of Allotropic Modifications.—Cath & von Steenis, 3426.

Barium : see also Tungsten.

A Straight-Filament Helical-Grid Barkhausen-Kurz Valve with cylindrical Anode in Three Independent Sections.—Hershberger, 3385.

Barkhausen-Kurz : see also Electron, Micro-.

The 6L6 ["Beam-Power"] as Amplifier and Doubler, 4063.

Electron Beams in Receiving Valves.—Knoll & Schloemilch, 1016.

Papers on the Schade Type 6L6 Beam Power All-Metal Tetrode, using Potential Barrier in place of Suppressor Grid.—Dreyer, Durham & others, 2636, 2637, 2958, 3067 and 3398.

Beam : see also Deflection-Control, Electron-Ray, New.

A Bend Tester for Vacuum Tube Wires.—Farmer, 1006.

"Les Tubes à Vide et leurs Applications: Vol. I.—Principes généraux" [Book Review].—Barkhausen, 3024.

"Werkstoffkunde der Hochvakuumtechnik [Book Review].—Espe & Knoll, 3043.

"Thermionic Emission" [Book Review].—Jones, 2626.

"Radio Receiving and Television Tubes" [Book Review].—Moyer & Wostrel, 3406.

"Die Dreielektrodenröhre und ihre Anwendung" [Book Review].—Moeller, 565.

On the Development of Broadcast Receiving Valves [and the Difficulties encountered at each Advance].—Bergtold, 3405.

The Broadcast Valves of 1935/36.—Graffunder & Neulen, 557.

The Valves in Broadcast Receivers: Part III.—Wilhelm, 2579.

Broadcast Valves : see also Beam, Distortion, Electrons, Frequency, Metal, New, etc.

Caesium-Oxygen Films on Tungsten.—Lees, 3035.

Caesium : see also Nickel, Tungsten, and under "Phototelegraphy & Television."

The Effect of the Electron Current in a Triode of the Anode/Grid Capacity.—Alekseev, 3395.

The Variation of Inter-Electrode Capacity in Thermionic Valves.—Bell, 1451.

On Measuring the Inter-Electrode Capacities of Thermionic Valves.—Kuz'menko, 3036.

Car Receiver : see Cathodes.

The Electron Emission of Pure Metal Cathodes: the Requirements of the Large Transmitting Valves.—Allerding, 4073.

The Electron-Optical Structural Image and Its Evidence as to Emission Conditions with Barium/Nickel Cathodes.—Brüche, 1021.

A Large-Surface Hot Cathode [for Transmitter and Power-Amplifier Valves, Cathode-Ray Tubes, etc.].—Haefel & Scharpf, 138.

Heater-Cathode Insulation Performance [Cathode-Ray-Oscillographic Investigation].—Klemperer, 4074.

Indirectly Heated Cathodes [and the Technique of Manufacture].—O'Neill, 3787.

The Preparation and Investigation of Oxide Cathodes of Colloidal Structure.—Patai & Tomaschek, 2628 and 3408.

A Long-Life Activated Hot Cathode.—Philips Company, 1462.

Valves for Car Receivers, with "Copper-Bifilar" Cathodes [Heating Watts reduced], 1454.

Power-Saving Tubes with Copper Cathodes, 3404.

Cathodes : see also Filaments, Oxidation, Tungsten.

Cathode-Ray Valve Tester.—Reyner, 2644.

On the Linearising of the Characteristic Curves of Amplifier Valves.—Schneider, 2632.

On the Mathematical Expression of the Characteristic of a Thermionic Valve.—Srednii, 2633.

Some Circuit Hints for the New Valve Programme.—Steimel & Neulen, 558.

The 6F8 as a Triode-Connected Class AB Amplifier, 1010.

Optimum Operating Conditions for Class B Radio-Frequency Amplifiers.—Everitt, 1747.

Papers on High-Frequency Power Amplifiers, Class B.—Macnamara : Rubin, 3042.

Comparative Analysis of Water-Cooled Tubes as Class B Audio Amplifiers.—Mourontseff & Kozanowski, 154.

The Graphical Methods of determining the Elements of Class B and Class C High-Frequency Amplifiers.—Babits, 155.

Papers on Class B and Class C Amplifiers: see also Pentodes; also Amplifiers, under "Transmission."

The Exact Measurement of Electron-Tube Coefficients.—Hickman & Hunt, 161.

Note on the Measurement of the Constants of a Three-Electrode Valve.—Pomey, 566.

Valve Coefficients & Constants : see also Mixing-Hexode.

The Contact Difference of Potential between Barium and Silver. The External Work Function of Silver.—Anderson, 1808.

Contact Potential Differences between Surfaces of Single Crystals of Various Orientations.—Kurkze & Rottgardt, 3424.

Contact Potential Measurements on Tungsten Filaments.—Langmuir, 2200.

The Measurement of Contact Potential Difference [by New Magnetron Method].—Oatley, 3425.

The Contact Potential Difference between Clean and Oxygenated Tungsten.—Reimann, 169.

Control-Grid : see Current-Distributing.

Remark on the Calculation of the Control Voltage in a One-Grid Valve.—Wallot, 567.

Coupling : see Dynamic, Electron.

"Critical Distance" Tubes.—Harries, 2182, 3025, 3027, 3777 and 4061.

Critical Distance : see also Anode/Screen, New, and 3026.

Influence of Crystal Structure on Electron Emission from "218" Tungsten Wire.—Nottingham, 4075.

Theoretical Connection between the Emission Constants of Single Crystals and of Multiple-Crystal Material.—Recknagel, 1027.

Current-Distributing Processes [Action of the Control Grid as an Allocator of Electron Flow rather than as a Stop-Cock].—Kleen, 147.

Current Distribution : Theory of Multi-Grid Valves.—Rothe & Kleen, 2630.

Deflection-Control Tubes [Cathode-Ray-Tube Principles applied to General Purpose Valves].—Hazeltine, 2133.

The Use of the Electronic Tube as a Detector by means of the Curvature of the Grid Characteristic. Weak and Strong Signals.—Milosavljevič, 1729.

Dielectric Constant : see Electrons.

On the Theory of the Mode of Action of Thermionic Valves [Diodes] under Rapidly Varying Anode Potentials.—Grünberg, 1790.

The Diode as Half-Wave, Full-Wave and Voltage-Doubling Rectifier.—Roberts, 3393.

Transit-Time Effects in Diodes, in Pictorial Form.—Sloane & James, 4058.

Valves and Thermionics—

- Diode Frequency Changers.—Strutt, 1448.
Diodes: see also Magnetron.
 The Low Frequency Electroless Ring Discharge [Possible Source of Positive Ions].—Crawford & Smith, 174.
 Join-Up Distortion in Class B Amplifiers.—Strafford, 106.
Distortions due to the Curvature of the $i = f(u)$ Characteristic of Triodes and Pentodes.—Watrin, 151.
 The Valves in Broadcast Receivers: Part II [Non-Linear Distortion in H.F. Amplifier Valves].—Wilhelm, 152.
General Theory and Application of Dynamic Coupling in Power-Tube Design [and the 6B5 Valve].—Stromeyer, 3399.
 The Cathode-Ray Tube as Potential Measurer for the Electrolytic Trough [for Study of Valves, etc.].—von Ardenne, 3553.
 The Limit of Charge Sensitivity in the Valve Electrometer.—Alfvén, 1791 and 2634.
 Operating Characteristics of the FP54 Thermionic Direct-Current Amplifying Tube [for Steady Deflection and Electrometer Use].—Macdonald & Turnbull, 160.
 A Dimensional Relation in the Electron Motion in Alternating Electric Fields [B-K Oscillators, Electron-Multipliers, etc.].—Brüche & Recknagel, 3386.
 Graphical Determination of the Electron Paths in a Magnetic Field.—Dosse, 4057.
 Experimental Investigation of the Path Curves of the Electrons in the Split-Anode Magnetron.—Grechowa, 1786.
 Distribution of Electron Velocities in a Magnetic Field.—Jonescu & Mihul, 2091.
 Effect of Electron Pressure on Plasma Electron Oscillations.—Linder, 2914.
 Excess Energy Electrons in High Vacuum Tubes.—Linder, 3389.
 Investigations on Electron Streams [in Presence of Oblique Magnetic Field and Heavy Ions].—Müller, 502.
 The Dielectric Constant of a Space containing Electrons, and Electron Motion in a Plasma.—Prasad & Verma: Linder, 2519 and 2520.
 Inelastic Scattering of Electrons from Solids, and Theory of Inelastic Scattering of Electrons from Solids.—Rudberg: Rudberg & Slater, 3792.
 The Effect of the Mass and Transit Time of Electrons as regards the Broadcast Valves.—Steinel, 556.
 On the Motion of Electrons in Crossed Electric and Magnetic Fields with Space Charge, and On the "Cut-Off" in the Plane Magnetron with Space Charge.—Tonks: Braude, 1444 and 1445.
 A Double Amplifier Arrangement for Demonstrating Single Thermionic Electrons.—Winkler, 4072.
Electrons: see also Aluminium, Micro-, New, Retarding-Field, Secondary-Emission, Space-Charge.
Electron Coupling.—Wigand, 2208.
 New Electron Multipliers ["Multipactors"].—Farnsworth, 2723.
 On the Design of Electron-Multiplying Devices based on Secondary Emission.—Luk'yanov, 4122.
 A.C. Electron Multipliers of New Design [Magnetic Types].—Okabe, 2186 and 4123.
Electron-Multipliers: see also New, Secondary-Emission, and under "Phototelegraphy and Television."
Electron-Optical: see Cathodes, Emission-and-Absorption, Filaments, New, Nickel, Thoriated, Tungsten.
 The Use of the 6E5 [Electron-Ray] Valve for Checking Modulation.—Moore, 1798.
 Some General Relations of Vacuum Tube Electronics [Transit-Time Effects], illustrated by Current Distributions in Tubes with Plane Electrodes.—Benham, 3771.
 Thermionic Emission as a Purely Surface-Layer Phenomenon.—Gehrts, 798.
 Measurements of Emission Current by the Method of Short-Period Loading.—Groszkowski & Ryzko, 2623.
 Influence of Slipping-Plane Tracks on Thermionic Emission.—Mahl & Schenk, 3409.
 Correlation of Emission and Adsorption Properties with Lattice Direction in Single-Crystal Tungsten Wire.—Shockley & Johnson, 1024.
 Electron-Microscopical Investigation of the Emission of Electrons from Cold Metals.—Wehnelt & Schilling, 1025.
 On the Constant A in Richardson's Emission Equation.—Wigner, 3039.
Emission: see also Crystal, Field-, Molybdenum, Tungsten.
 Exchange of Energy between Diatomic Gas Molecules and a Solid Surface.—Jackson & Howarth, 575.
 The Effect of Temperature, Degree of Thoriation and Breakdown on Field Currents from Tungsten and Thoriated Tungsten.—Ahearn, 3789.
 Field Current Emission [from Tungsten Filament surrounded by Coaxial Copper Electrodes] at Small Currents.—Abbott & Henderson, 166.
 The Total Energy Distribution for Field Current Electrons.—Dahlstrom, Mackenzie & Henderson, 168.
 A Search for Temperature Changes accompanying Field Current Emission.—Henderson & Fleming, 167.
 Thin Film Field Emission [from Films of Aluminium Oxide treated with Caesium and Oxygen].—Malter, 3419.
 The Relation between Electron Field Emission and Contact Electromotive Force for Liquid Mercury.—Moore, 4078.
 Recording Field Current Electrons with a Geiger-Müller Counter.—Murray, 2627.
 The Temperature Dependence of Field Current Emission.—Murray, 3420.
 Investigation of Thermionic Filaments with a Simple Electron Microscope.—Johnson & Shockley, 1023.
 Electron-Optical Images of Incandescent Filaments [Preliminary Communication].—Mahl, 1022.
 Equations of State of One- and Two-Dimensional Gases of Hard Elastic Spherical Atoms of Finite Size [connected with Monatomic-Film Theory].—Tonks, 3411.
 Flicker Effect in Electronic Tubes.—Di Roberto, 1020.
 Fluctuation Voltage in Diodes and in Multi-Electrode Valves.—Williams, 4069. See also Noise.
 Abnormal Frequency Combinations in a Frequency-Changing Valve.—Lambrey & Krauthamer, 3392.
 A New Tube for Use in Superheterodyne Frequency-Conversion Systems [Type 6L7].—Nesslage, Herold & Harris, 1800.
Frequency Conversion: see also Diode.
 Hydrogen Furnaces for Tube Parts, 2649.
 A New Type of Gas-Filled Amplifier Tube [up to 50 Watts: as Ultra-High-Frequency Oscillator].—Le Van & Weeks, 1785.
 Current Flow between a Small (Point) Incandescent Cathode and a Very Large (Infinite) Anode for Glow Discharges in Different Gases.—Keller, 145.
 Some Notes on Glow-Discharge Amplifier Valves.—Schröter, 144.
 Calculation of Grid Driving Power for High-Power Tubes.—Shimbori, 1797.
 Measurement of the Characteristic Properties of High-Frequency Receiving Valves between 1.5 and 60 Mc/s.—Strutt & van der Ziel, 1019.
 On the Initial Current flowing through an Electronic Valve at the Sudden Application of an Impulse Potential.—Grünberg, 2196.
 The Interaction of Atoms and Molecules with Solid Surfaces. III and IV.—The Condensation and Evaporation of Atoms and Molecules.—Lennard-Jones & Devonshire, 4080.
 The Production and Investigation of a New Source of Alkali Ions, and Experiments on Phenomena occurring with the Impact of Positive Caesium Ions on an Outgassed Tungsten Surface.—Koch, 3417.
 The Emission of Positive Ions by Platinum when Heated in Oxygen.—Rymer, 1029.
 The "Kippsschwing" Valve.—Drewell, 3785.
 Plane Magnetron Diode [Repeated Cycloidal Paths possible even in Space-Charge Limited Case].—Benham, 553.
 Characteristic Curves of the Split-Anode Magnetron.—Bovsheverov, 1787.
 On the Calculation and Geometrical Construction of the Static Characteristics of a Split-Anode Magnetron.—Brenev, 2612.
 An Investigation of the Magnetron Oscillator on the Basis of its Static Characteristics.—Brenev, 3387.
 On the Design Calculations of a Magnetron from Energy Considerations.—Dudnik, 3029.
 Theory of the Transit-Time Oscillations of the Magnetron.—Fritz, 1736.
 The Action of a Split-Anode Magnetron.—Gill & Britton, 2129 and 3722.
 Investigation of the Electron-Path Curves in the Magnetron [including Four-Segment and Eccentric-Cathode Types].—Grechowa, 3786.
 The Magnetron.—G. W. O. H., 3031.
 Magnetron Oscillators for the Generation of Frequencies between 300 and 600 Megacycles [Negative-Resistance Type].—Kilgore, 3768.
 The Magnetron.—Ladner, 935.
 Description and Characteristics of the End-Plate Magnetron.—Linder, 2611.
 Graphite Anodes in Split-Anode Magnetrons.—Maidanov, 2192.
 Magnetron Valves for Ultra-Short Wavelengths.—Megaw, 3030.
 Improvements to Magnetron Valves.—Telefunken, 1789.
 Magnetron Generators [Survey].—Začek, 3388.
 Magnetrons: see also Electron(s), and under "Transmission."
 Valve Measurements at 60 Mc/s.—Philips Company, 2197. See also 1796.
 Using the 6L7 to improve Superhet Performance: adapting Present Receivers to use the New Metal-Tube Mixer, 1455.
 Operation of the 6L7 [Metal-Shell Five-Grid Valve] as a Mixer Tube, 562.
 The 6F5 [All-Metal High-Mu Triode] as a High-Gain A.F. Amplifier, 560.
 Raytheon 6Q7 [Metal] Duo-Diode Triode, 561.
 Metal Tubes [Résumé of Type Numbers and Purposes], 3782.
 The Question of Metal Valves.—Schwandt, 559.
 The All-Metal Vacuum Tube: a Discussion of Metal, Metal-Glass and Glass Tubes in relation to Their Characteristics and Applications, 1008.
 Making Metal Tubes.—RCA Radiotron, 150.
 Raytheon develops New Improved Control-Grid Insulation for All-Metal R.F. Tubes, 1007.

Values and Thermionics—

- Metal-Tube Socket Design, 564.
 Metal Valves : see also New, Output, Pentagrid-Converter, Seals.
 Osram Valves for Microphone Amplifiers, 2207.
 Theoretical Investigations on the "Klingen" [Microphonic Effect] of Amplifier Valves.—Grafunder & Rothe, 2631.
 Spherical-Electrode Valves for Micro-Wave Generation.—Hayasi, 2123.
 The W.E.316 A Micro-Wave Valve for Frequencies up to 750 Mc/s, Nominal Output Rating 8.5 Watts at 300 Mc/s and 4 Watts at 600 Mc/s.—Hull, 4005.
 On a New Type of Electronic [Micro-Wave] Oscillator Tube with Parallel Plane Grids.—Leyshon, 2613.
 High-Frequency [Micro-Wave] Properties of Triodes with an Anode of Large Diameter.—Pierret, 3384.
 Valves for Short [Ultra-Short and Micro-] Waves.—Scroggie, 1447.
 The Amplification of a Plane-Electrode Triode at Ultra-High [Micro-Wave] Frequencies.—Zuhrt, 2616.
 Micro- : see also Electron, Miniature, Negative-Resistance, Retarding-Field, Ultra-.
 Recent Developments in Miniature Tubes [Indirectly Heated "Acorn" Triode and Sharp Cut-Off Amplifier Pentode].—Salzberg & Burnside, 139.
 The 6F7 [R.F. Pentode and Triode with Common Cathode] as Oscillator-Mixer.—Hansen, 2205.
 An Interesting Sign and Magnitude Relation between Slope, "Durchgriff" and Internal Resistance [with Practical Application to Mixing Hexodes].—Jobst & Steimel, 156.
 The New Mixing Valves : Part II.—Steimel, 157.
 Mixing-Tube Ambiguity.—Wilhelm, 3784.
 Mixing : see also Metal, Pentagrid-Converter.
 Positive and Negative Thermionic Emission from Molybdenum.—Wahlin & Reynolds, 577.
 Molybdenum : see also Thoriated, Work-Function.
 Modern Multi-Grid Valves [including the Octode : Noise due to "Induction Effects," etc.].—Strutt, 3390.
 Multi-Grid : see also Current-Distribution.
 A New Electron Tube having Negative Resistance.—Groszkowski, 3391.
 New Developments in Audio Power Tubes [particularly the Beam-Power Valve].—Burnap : Schade, 4064.
 The New Improvements in Vacuum Tubes.—Decaux, 3775.
 The Behaviour of the New Valves 6L7, 6A8, etc., in Superheterodyne Receivers for the Wave-Range 3.5-30 Mc/s.—De Soto, 4042.
 New Developments in Applied Electron Optics.—Hatschek, 2638.
 New Tubes.—Raytheon Corporation, 4066.
 Remarks on the [New] Valve Programme of the Year 1936/37.—Steimel, 3776.
 The Metal Valves and Other New Valve Developments.—Steimel, 3783.
 New Electronic Tubes and New Uses [Electron-Ray Tubes, etc.]—Ulrey, 2184.
 New Lines of Design in Valve Construction [Harries, Schade, and "Beam" Types].—Wigand, 3397.
 New Kinds of Valve Design : the Danish "Renode" [and Its German Forerunner] : Amplifier Valves with Electron Lenses : Amplification by Secondary Emission, 1453.
 New Receiving Tubes [including the 6R7 Metal Duplex-Diode Triode], 1799.
 Supplement to the General Table of [New] Valves in the May Number, 1935, 1013.
 New Receiving Tubes [Types 1F4, 1F6, 5W4, 6N7], 3403.
 New Tubes : the 6R7 Diode-Triode : 6G5 Tuning Indicator : Change in 5Z4 Size : New 2-Volt R.F. Tubes, 2639.
 Electron-Optical Investigations on the Incandescent Emission from Nickel in Caesium Vapour.—Schenk, 1805.
 Some High-Temperature Properties of Niobium.—Reimann & Grant, 3427.
 Fluctuation Noises in Thermionic Valves [particularly at Ultra-High Frequencies].—Chistyakov, 3033.
 Noises of Amplifying Valves and Their accurate Measurement.—Jacobi & Pforte, 1459.
 Quiet Amplifier Tubes [with Tests on Noise in Western Electric Valves : Conditions for Best Signal/Noise Ratio].—Pearson, 149.
 Receiving-Valve Noise in the Region of 150 kc/s to 15 Mc/s.—Rothe & Plato, 3765.
 Johnson Noise confused with Shot Effect in Grid/Cathode Space, on Wavelengths below about 15 Metres.—Smith, 4068.
 Fluctuation Noise in Vacuum Tubes which are not Temperature-limited.—Williams, 1793.
 Noises : see also Amplification (Limits of), Flicker, Fluctuation, Multi-Grid, Shot-.
 A Method of Determining the Operating Characteristics of a Power Oscillator [at 60 c/s].—Chaffee & Kimball, 1796. See also 2197.
 Operating Notes on the 35T [at 14 and 28 Mc/s], 2642.
 Oscillator : see Measurements, Operating-Characteristic, Secondary-Emission.
 A New American Output Valve, the 6B5.—De Quant & Metzelaar, 3400.
 New Ediswan Output Valve [Type ES 100 : Output 30 Watts], 2206.
 Output Valve Problems [Survey].—Kleen, 3780.
 The 300A Vacuum Tube [Advantages as Power Output Valve].—McNally, 3402.
 A Study of the Performance of the Triode Type UB-180 in the Last Stage of a Class A Amplifier [Power Output 12.5-16.5 Watts].—Merelli, 3401.
 The Battery-Driven Output Stage with KC3 and KDD1 Valves.—Scheel, 3781.
 New Output Valves with Steeper Slope.—Schwandt, 3779.
 The New High-Power Output Valves AD1, AL4 and CL4.—Tillmann, 3778.
 Output : see also Beam.
 Kinetics of the Oxidation of Metal Filaments.—Valensi, 164.
 Pentagrid-Converter Shortcomings, 563.
 Operation of 6A8 [All-Metal Pentagrid Converter] as Mixer-Oscillator, 2640.
 The Amplifying Properties of the High-Frequency Pentode.—Kleen & Rothe, 3774.
 Transmitting Pentodes [Advantages and Characteristics].—Leone : Philips Company, 2204.
 The 307A Power Pentode [particularly for Mobile Transmitters : Separate Leads for All Three Grids].—Veazie, 1456.
 Pentode Transmitting Valves [Advantages], 2641.
 Pentodes as Class AB Amplifiers, 1801.
 A British 75-Watt R.F. Pentode [RFP-302 : and other New Valves], 1017.
 The Polaroid Strain Detector.—Land, 3786.
 The Surface Ionisation of Potassium on Tungsten.—Copley & Phipps, 1028.
 The Mathematical Representation of Potential Reliefs in H. F. Technique.—Awender & Thoma, 571.
 Potential Reliefs for Valves with Concentric Electrodes.—Gottmann, 570.
 Potential Reliefs of High-Vacuum and Gas-Filled Detectors and Rectifiers.—Gottmann, 1458 and 1794.
 Some Thermal Methods of measuring Loss of Power in Vacuum Tubes.—Cowan, 1457.
 Pulverisation of Metals by Impact of Slow Ions and Measurement of the Limiting Value of Pulverisation Voltage.—Lüder, 165.
 A "Renode" Valve.—Jensen, 1011.
 The Renode, 148.
 Renode : see also New.
 "Die Elektronströmung in der Biemsröhre" [Electron Flow in the Retarding-Field Valve].—Lange, 1446.
 Smallest Tube [Retarding-Field Valve with 0.5 and 0.2 mm Inside Diameters of Electrodes].—Chao-Ying, Meng, 3769.
 Electric Force versus Centrifugal Force [Effect, on Characteristics, of Revolution of Valve about External Axis].—Dozier, 1460.
 Recent Developments in Metals Sealing into Glass.—Scott, 1004.
 Braze Seals for All-Metal Tubes.—RCA Radiotron, 2648.
 Advances in Metal/Glass Seals [Use of Kovar], 2647.
 The Effect of Secondary Emission upon the Fluctuations in the Current in a Triode (Shot Effect).—Aldous & Campbell, 142.
 On the Effect of Secondary Emission in Multiple-Electrode Tubes using Positive Resistance Characteristics.—Ando & Muraoka, 3396.
 Secondary Emission in Valves [Investigation of Pentode with Suppressor Grid brought out to Separate Pin].—Bell : Harries, 3026.
 The Energy Distribution of Secondary Electrons from Columbium.—Haworth, 3794.
 Shot Effects of Secondary Electron Currents.—Hayner, 143.
 Secondary Electron Emission from a Hot Nickel Target due to Bombardment by Hydrogen Ions.—Healea & Chaffee, 2619 and 3421.
 Potential and Secondary Emission of Bodies Irradiated with Electrons.—Knoll, 572.
 Variation of the Secondary Electron Emission from Insulators and Semi-conductors by Electron Irradiation.—Knoll, 3037.
 Anomalous Secondary Electron Emission [from Oxidised Aluminium coated with Caesium Oxide].—Malter, 2188 and 3418.
 A Study of the Farnsworth Cold Cathode [Secondary Emission] Oscillator.—Starr, 140.
 Relation between Secondary Emission and Work Function.—Treloar, 2189.
 A Method of Measuring Secondary-Electron Emission from Filaments.—Treloar, 2620.
 Shot Effect of Secondary Emission.—Ziegler, 2190 and 2618.
 The Secondary Emission Multiplier—a New Electronic Device.—Zworykin, Morton & Malter, 247, 1091 and 2185
 Short : see Operating-Notes, Ultra-.
 Shot Noises from High-Frequency Tetrodes and Pentodes with Indirectly Heated Cathodes.—Iinuma & Konomi, 4070.
 Shot Effect, Noises : see also Electrometer, Noises, Secondary-, Space-Charge.
 Transition Phenomena in the Condensation of Silver Vapour on Clean and Gas-Covered Tungsten.—Sampson & Anderson, 4077.
 Vacuum Tube for Small Current Measurements [Western Electric D-96475].—Penick, 1012.
 Electron Space Charge and the Theory of the Triode.—Lukoshkov, 3394.

Values and Thermionics—

Analysis of the Effects of Space Charge on Grid Impedance [Extension of Existing Theory of Transit-Time Phenomena].—North, 1450.

The Space-Charge Equation for Electrons possessing Initial Velocity.—Plato, Kleen, & Rothe, 3772.

Elementary Derivation of the Law of Space-Charge Currents.—Selenyi, 146.

Statistical Fluctuations in Multiple Space Charge.—Thatcher & Howe, 2622.

Cathode Sputtering in Arc Discharges.—Koller, 3410.

Statistical Distribution Curves in the Radio Tube Industry.—Dehlinger, 159.

Metal in Radio Tubes: Characteristics of Quality Irons and Cold Rolled Steel [Advantages of Svea Metal], 1005.

Power-Tube Manufacturing Problems: Discussing Ways and Means to produce More Efficient Transmitter and Rectifier Tubes at Lower Cost [Use of Svea Metal].—McMaster, 2646.

The Distribution of Temperature in a Cylindrical Conductor electrically heated in *Vacuo*.—Baerwald, 2199.

The Determination of the Coefficient of [Thermal] Accommodation from Aspects of the Temperature-Drop Effect.—Gregory, 3793.

Grid Temperature as a Limiting Factor in Vacuum Tube Operation.—Mouromtseff & Kozanowski, 2203.

Determination of the Temperature Maximum in the Neighbourhood of a Decrease in Cross-Section of an Incandescent Wire in an Inert Gas.—Pránsnik, 2629.

An Interferometric Method of Measuring Temperatures and Temperature Gradients Very Close to a Hot Surface.—Ramdas & Paranjpe, 2198.

Tests to Insure Tube Quality [particularly Transmitting Valves].—Dart, 2202.

Testing: see Cathode-Ray, Statistical-Distribution.

Thoriated Tungsten Activation as revealed by the Electron Microscope.—Ahearn & Becker, 3416.

Field Currents and Thermionic Currents from Thoriated Tungsten and Pure Tungsten.—Ahearn, 4076.

The Emission Images of Thoriated Tungsten and Thoriated Molybdenum.—Brüche & Mahl, 1804 and 3788.

A Determination and Analysis of the Thermionic Constants of Thoriated Tungsten.—Rose, 3415.

The Disintegration of a Monatomic Layer of Thorium on a Tungsten Cathode in a Mercury Discharge.—Morgulis & Bernadiner, 1806.

Input and Output-Resistance of Thermionic Valves at High Frequencies [Transit-Time Effects above 1 Mc/s].—Rothe, 3770.

Transit-Time: see also Diodes, Electronics, Electrons, Magnetron, Space-Charge.

The Resistance and Thermoelectric Properties of the Transition Metals.—Mott, 3795.

The Plotting of the Characteristics of Transmitting Valves.—Gramaglia, 162.

Progress in Transmitting Valves.—Gutton, Ponte & others, 1803.

A New Water-Cooled High-Power Transmitting Tube [400 kW Output].—Imaoka, 2645.

The Development of Large Radio Transmitting Valves.—Le Rossignol & Hall, 3773.

High-Power Demountable Type Transmitting Valves [200 kW].—Minz & Oganov, 563 and 1018.

Mullard Transmitting Valves [for Short and Ultra-Short Waves].—Mullard Company, 555.

Tungstram Transmitting Valve Type 0-250/2000 [also for Output Valve in Large P.A. Equipment], 1802.

Transmitting: see also Grid-Driving-Power, Pentode, Svea, On the Functioning of the Triode Valve [Instructional Notes].—Ruelle, 1452.

Triode: see also Space-Charge.

Thermionic Emission from Barium-Coated Tungsten.—Dobretzov & Morozov, 2624.

Surface Ionisation of Barium on Tungsten.—Guthrie, 3414.

An Electron Microscope for Filaments: Emission and Adsorption by Tungsten Single Crystals.—Johnson & Shockley, 2201.

Radiation and Adsorption of Energy by Tungsten Filaments at Low Temperatures.—Langmuir & Taylor, 574.

Heat Conductivity of Tungsten and the Cooling Effects of Leads upon Filaments at Low Temperatures.—Langmuir & Taylor, 3413 and 3790.

The Thermal Conductivity of Tungsten.—Michels & Cox, 3791.

Thermionic Emission from Tungsten and Thoriated Tungsten Filaments.—Nottingham, 1461.

The Adsorption of Oxygen and Hydrogen on Tungsten.—Roberts, 1702.

The Dissociation Equilibrium of Hydrogen and Its Adsorption on Tungsten.—Roberts, 1810.

Adsorption of Nitrogen on Tungsten.—Roberts, 2625.

Some Properties of Caesium and Oxygen Films on Tungsten.—Taylor & Langmuir, 3412.

Tungsten: see also Caesium-Oxygen, Contact-Potential, Crystal, Emission, Energy, Field-Currents, Ions, Potassium, Silver-Vapour, Thoriated.

New Valves for Short and Ultra-Short Waves.—Edison Swan, 2614.

Input Resistance of Vacuum Tubes as Ultra-High-Frequency Amplifiers.—Ferris, 1449.

Operation of Ultra-High-Frequency Vacuum Tubes.—Llewellyn, 552.

Ultra-: see also Diode (including 1448), Gas-Filled, High-Frequency, Magnetron, Micro-, Miniature, Noises, Transmitting, British Standard Specification for Dimensions of Radio Valve-Bases and Valve-Holders, 3044.

Valve Literature of the Year 1934.—Patermann, 158.

Methods for Measurement of the Volta Effect.—Gericke, 3041.

Measurement of the Volta Effect with Pure Metals [by Method of Photoelectric Saturation Current].—Krüger & Schulz, 3422.

Triode for Valve Voltmeters [Indirectly Heated], 4067.

The 6L7 as a Volume Expander for Phonographs, 1009.

Continuous Measurement of Changes in the Electronic Work Function during the Fusion of Tin.—Anderson, 4079.

Theory of the Work Function. II. The Surface Double Layer.—Bardeen, 3038.

Approximate Method for the Calculation of the Work Function of Electrons from Metals.—Bartelink, 2621.

Measurement of the Richardson Work Function.—Gribanov, 2191.

The Positive Ion Work Function of Molybdenum.—Grover, 3423.

The Changes in Work Function of Metals at the Melting Point [Theory of].—Kurzke, 1807.

The Normal Cathode Drop at the Melting-Point of Bismuth [Decrease in Work Function].—Kurzke, 3040.

Work-Function: see also Contact-Potential, Secondary-Emission, Volta-Effect.

DIRECTIONAL WIRELESS

Accuracy: see Ship.

The Reduction of Night Error in Radiogoniometry by the Adcock Aerial System.—Busignies, 3432.

Rotatable Adcock Direction-Finder.—Leib & Kühlewind: Telefunken, 578.

Recent Developments in Marconi Adcock Direction-Finding.—Smith & Hatch, 2209.

Adcock: see also Errors, Polarisation-Errors, Spaced-Frame.

Some Applications of Wireless to Aeronautics.—Portier, 1814.

Radiometric Deviations on board an Aeroplane.—Fromy, 1813 and 2210.

The Effect of Aircraft Design upon That of Aircraft Radio Equipment.—Carr, 4233.

The Simon Radioguide [for Aircraft].—Roberts: Simon, 4082.

Aircraft: see also Aero-, Altimeter, Aviation, Beacons, Blind, Broadcasting, Cable, Cathode-Ray, Compass, Decimetre, Distance, Loop, Operator, Optico-, Pressure-Changes, Rain-Static, Three-Dimensional, Visual-Course.

The Navigation by Radio of the Airships Graf Zeppelin and Hindenburg.—Wittmann & Pruss, 3796.

A Research of Direct-Reading Altimeter for Aeronautical Use by Radio Wave Reflection.—Matsuo, 3048.

Altimeters: see also Aircraft, Optico-Electric, and list under Blind-Flying.

Considerations on the Removal of Ambiguity in Radiogoniometry.—Bellini, 2212.

Papers on the Direction Finding of Sources of Atmospherics, 3799.

New Aviation Radio receives 2 Signals on Same Frequency, 1466.

The Distinguishability of Tone Impulses intermeshed and extending Each Other [Tests on Comparative Merits of Morse Combinations for Equi-Signal Beacons, etc.].—Kotowski, 1812.

Method of working Radio Beacons [e.g. Starboard denoted by Dots].—Lorenz Company, 580.

On the Utilisation of Power in Equi-Signal Radio Beacons [Comparison with and without Open Aerials and with Visual and Aural Type Receivers].—Miasoedov, 1811.

Beacon Marker Transmitter [at WBNS].—Nafzger, 3050.

New Swedish Radio Beacon [Rotating Beam with Lower-Note Signal at every Tenth Degree], 1817.

The Position at Sea by Radiogoniometric Bearings [Method avoiding All Computation].—de Blavous, 1034.

A New System for Blind Landing of Airplanes [Note-Modulated Signals from Aeroplane, received on Ground, govern Depth of Modulation of Short and Long Signals from Ground].—Baumann & Ettinger, 2650.

The Present State in the Art of Blind Landing of Airplanes using Ultra-Short Waves in Europe [Lorenz Company's Glide-Path System].—Kramer, 178.

Blind Flying: Demonstration of the Lorenz Guiding System now in operation at Heston Airport, 1815.

Demonstration of the Lorenz Blind Landing System, 3047.

Subterranean Aircraft Beacon [Equi-Signal Blind Landing System with Flat-Sided Beams and No Back-Radiation].—Sharma, 579.

Blind Flying: see also Cable, Earth, Fog-, Guiding, Landing, Television, and under "Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies" (Aircraft, Aviation, Binaural, Sounding).

Antennas for Air Navigation [Table of U.S.A. Broadcasting Stations suitable for D.F.].—Fink, 2211.

A Radio Beacon Transmitter for WOR Broadcasting Station [as Additional Aircraft Warning of Proximity of Towers].—Skene, 1033.

The Electromagnetic Leader Cable: Study of the Radiation and Application to Aeronautics.—Fromy, 1819.

Directional Wireless—

- The Cathode-Ray Aircraft Compass [U.S. Coastguard Tests].—Ostrolenk : Hefe, 4083 and 4084.
- Cathode-Ray (Reception of Dots) : see Night Error.
- Closed Antennas : see Loops.
- A Radio Compass for Aircraft.—Aiken, 1465.
- Special Types of Inductor Compass and Their Applications [to Aircraft, etc.].—Giulietti, 3052.
- The Aircraft Radio Compass [and Some American Types of "Homing" Devices], 1032.
- Decimetre Waves in Aviation.—Hahnemann, 179.
- Directional Reception Apparatus with Two Oppositely Connected Dipoles.—Hermanspahn : Telefunken, 2654.
- Experimental Investigations on the Variation of Phase Changes in Open Oscillating Circuits with Distance from the Ground.—Bärner, 2653.
- Distance Determination by Electromagnetic Waves [Measurement of Phase Difference at Receiver].—Honoré, 2652.
- The Magnetic Field and the External Impedance of a Ring-Shaped Earth Cable [as used on Aerodromes for Blind Landing].—Buchholz, 180.
- The Quasi-Stationary Propagation of Alternating Current in the Earth between Two Circular Electrodes lying in the Earth's Surface.—Buchholz, 581.
- The Propagation of Alternating Current in the Earth below an Infinitely Long, Vertical Conducting Loop, Open at One End, in the Air.—Buchholz, 1818.
- Equi-Signal : see Beacons.
- Directional Errors from Local Transmitters [Local Calibration of Adcock D.F. often Inaccurate].—Eckersley, 4081.
- Method of Signal Emission for guiding Aeroplanes landing in Fog.—Leib : Telefunken, 3430.
- Sonic Marker Beacon for Fog Aviation and The Sonic Locator : an Aid to Fog Navigation.—Rice, 3798.
- Fog : see Blind.
- On Some Graphical Solutions of Air Line [Great Circle] Problems, 582.
- Emission Arrangement for Production of Guiding Rays.—Gothé & Bestle : Telefunken, 3429.
- High-Angle Warning Beacon : see Broadcasting-Station.
- Aircraft Landing Beam Transmitters protected from Over-running by Use of Reflectors [and Sunk Room].—Telefunken, 3431.
- Detrimental Effect of Horizontal Portions of Long Low Loop Aerial (for Aerial Navigation) suppressed by One or More Impedances symmetrically Introduced.—Philips, 1467.
- Effective Resistance of Closed Antennas [Radio-Beacon Loops].—Bashenoff & Mjasodoff, 2598.
- Micro- : see Decimetre, Obstacle, Ultra.
- Multiplex : see Radiaura.
- Radioniometric Arrangement free from Night Error [Transmission of Short Dots and Cathode-Ray Reception].—Chireix, 1031.
- Radioniometer without Night Error.—S. F. R., 3046.
- New System for the Detection of Obstacles at Sea.—Comp. Gén. de T. S. F., 1468.
- The S.F.R. Obstacle-Detector Type D.16, working on Micro-Wave Reflection, 2651.
- "Feelers" for Ships [Micro-Wave Obstacle Detector on s.s. "Normandie"], 3045.
- Training the Aircraft Operator, 3051.
- Optico-Electric "Detecting Triangle" and Sounding Apparatus [for Aircraft].—Schlesinger & Haefner, 3797.
- Polarisation Errors in Direction Finders [Comparison of Various Adcock Systems : Merits of Spaced-Loop Systems].—Watson Watt, 1030.
- Polarisation Errors : see also Adcock, Errors, Short-Wave.
- Electrically Indicating Measuring Apparatus for Rapid Pressure Changes.—Hasse : Schnauffer, 3049.
- The Radiaura [Double-Modulation Ultra-Short-Wave System giving Multiplex Conversation].—Hills, 3428.
- Rain Static [particularly affecting Aircraft].—Morgan, 3303.
- The Radio Direction Finder on Board Ship [including Estimates of Accuracy].—Loring, 1816.
- Scattering, Polarisation Errors, and Accuracy of Short-Wave Direction Finding [Results with Spaced-Frame D.F. System : Comparison with Adcock System].—Eckersley, 175.
- On the Propagation of Short Radio Waves of Long-Distance Transmitting Stations : Part I—Observations during a Period of the Polar Year [Sept. 1932/Dec. 1933].—Nakai, 176.
- Spaced-Frame : see Polarisation-Errors, Short-Wave, and 4081.
- Patent claims that Television can Land an Aeroplane in Fog.—Hammond, 2213.
- Three-Dimensional Direction-Finder [Zero Deflection when Aerial is directed towards Emitter].—Runge : Telefunken, 1464.
- Ultra-Short : see Blind-, Micro-, Radiaura.
- Visual Course Indicator for Radio Navigation.—Vekslin, 1463.
- The National Meteorological Office's Radioniometric Method for the Measurement of the Direction and Velocity of the Wind in Cloudy Weather.—Corriez & Perlat, 177.
- Progress in the Theory of Sound Absorption by Porous Walls.—Cremer, 620.
- Porous Sound-Absorbing Materials with Variable Acoustic Current Impedance.—Cremer, 1068.
- New Methods for Measurement of the Absorption of Sound at Oblique Angles of Incidence.—Cremer, 2238.
- The Elimination of the Effect of Stray Sound upon the Measurement of Acoustic Absorption by the Parallel Beam Method.—Higgs & Osborn, 4116.
- The Absorption of High-Frequency Sound in Oxygen containing Small Amounts of Water Vapour or Ammonia.—Knudsen & Obert, 2702.
- The Acoustic Absorbing Power of Non-Porous Materials, Capable of Oscillation.—Meyer, 2693.
- Acoustic Absorption as a Function of Frequency and Angle of Incidence.—Osborn & Higgs, 217.
- The Theory of Sound Absorption of Porous Materials, Flexible and Non-Flexible.—Rettinger, 3847.
- Resonance Absorption of Sound [Analysis of Dual Effect of System of Resonators in an Auditorium].—Rschewkin, 3459.
- Theory of the Absorption of Sound by Wall Coverings.—Wintergerst, 1496.
- Acoustic Phenomena with a Continuous Frequency Spectrum [Sound Source for Investigation of Acoustic Properties of Rooms].—Thiede, 2690.
- Acoustical Work of the National Bureau of Standards.—Chrisler, 626.
- Sound Flutter [due to Reflection along Diagonal Lanes] mars Acoustics of Courtroom, 1070.
- Portable Acoustimeter [with Visual Scale], 215.
- A Special Aspect of the Fight against Noise : the "Silencing" of Aeroplanes.—Métral, 3848.
- Physical and Technical Foundations of Listening Apparatus for Aircraft Noise.—Kutzscher, 4100.
- The Application of Radio Technique to the Acoustic Aircraft Altimeter.—van Steenberg, 1863.
- The Acoustic Air-Jet Generator : a Means for the Production of Sound and Supersonic Waves of Very Great Intensity in Air.—Hartmann, 1074 and 2259.
- Power Amplifiers for Rediffusion.—Adorjan, 3839 and 4240.
- Universal Gramophone Amplifier.—Cocking, 1048.
- Feeding Push-Pull Amplifiers : Methods of Phase Reversal.—Cocking, 1415.
- An Audio-Frequency Amplifier of High Fidelity ["Paraphase" Connection].—Colombino, 1049.
- High-Fidelity Audio at Low Cost : a Simple and Inexpensive Power Amplifier Unit of Striking Performance ["Kathodyne" Circuit and "Beam" Valves].—Hull, 3436.
- On the Resistance-Stabilised Feeding-Back Amplifier Systems having a Linear Frequency Characteristic Amplification.—Kamayachi, 1820.
- Correction Circuits for Amplifiers.—Keall, 978.
- Design of Audio-Frequency Amplifier Circuits using Transformers.—Klpsch, 1822.
- High Gain—Simplified [Two-Valve Ribbon-Microphone Amplifier].—von Kunitz, 1047.
- Considerations in Speech-Amplifier Design : Practical Pointers on Building High-Gain Amplifiers.—Lund & Howe, 1046.
- An Audio Power Amplifier Unit suitable for High-Fidelity Receivers and Other Purposes [10 Watts Output].—Martin & Hicks, 612.
- High-Gain Amplifiers : Approaching the Audio-Gain Limit with Commercial Electronic Devices.—Short, 2679.
- The Equivalent Circuit and Load Resistance of Push-Pull Audio Amplifiers.—Slepian, 2936.
- A 45-Watt Low-Loading Amplifier [using DA 30 Power Triodes], 1478.
- Amplifiers : see also Automatically-Controlled, Beam-Tube, Class-, Correction, Distortion, Duplex, Glow-Discharge, Negative-Feed-Back, Resistance-Coupling.
- The "Audio-Frequency Spectrometer," a Frequency Analyser with Extremely High Analysis Speed and Directly Visible Spectrum.—Freystedt, 1474.
- A Recording Analyser for the Audible Frequency Range.—Hall, 629.
- The Investigation of Sound Spectra : Analyser for Electroacoustical Engineers and Musicians.—Klein, 2242.
- A Method for Very Rapid Analysis of Sounds : Sound Grating Spectroscopy.—Meyer, 630.
- An Electrical Harmonic Analyser of the Fundamental Suppression Type.—Piddington, 2688.
- An Automatic Analyser of Audio-Frequency Currents.—Rodman, 213.
- Analysis : see also Book-Reviews, Noise.
- Notes on the Design of Attenuating Networks.—Baker, 608 and 1839.
- The "Fader" [Design Calculation for an Attenuator].—Paillet, 1840.
- Attenuation : see also Reactance.
- The Acoustics of Auditoriums and the Methods of Improving Them.—Gavronsky & Kahan, 622.

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO-FREQUENCIES

Sound Absorption and Velocity in Mixtures [of Gases].—Bourgoin, 4115.

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

- Auditorium** : see also Absorption, Acoustics, Large-Areas, Opera-House, Reinforcing, Rooms, Studio, Theatres, Wall.
- Sound Waves and the Auditory Sensation** [Wave Forms not the Same].—Taguti, 3827.
- The Audibility of the Control Processes in Automatically Controlled Amplifiers and Film Pure-Tone Systems.**—Bürck, Kotowski & Lichte, 1485.
- Automatic** : see Contrast, Volume.
- Sonic Instruments for Fog Aviation.**—Rice, 3798.
- "Acoustic Clarifiers" [Resonant Cones in Loudspeaker Baffle, for Damping Out Cabinet Resonance].**—Philco, 185.
- Loudspeaker Baffles [Size and Shape in relation to Frequency Response],** 2663.
- A 50-Watt Audio Amplifier-Modulator with Beam Tube Output: Theory and Practical Operation of the New 6L6.**—Grammer, 3067.
- Suggested Acoustical Improvements in the Architectural Design of Bell Towers.**—Giannini, 628.
- Electro-Acoustics and Bells.**—Giannini, 627.
- Blind Flying by Sound [using the "Binaural" Sense].**—de Florez, 2698.
- Differential Sensitivity in [Binaural] Sound Localisation, and On Auditory Intensity Discrimination.**—Upton: Upton & Crozier, 3443.
- Talking Books [for the Blind],** 198.
- "The Problem of Noise" [Book Review].**—Bartlett, 1065.
- "Einführung in die Angewandte Akustik" [Book Review].**—von Braunmühl & Weber, 2706.
- "Glossary of Acoustical Terms and Definitions, No. 661-1936" [Book Review].**—British Standards Institution, 3090.
- "Elektroakustische Untersuchungen in Hallräumen" [Book Review].**—Frei, 3460 and 3846.
- "A Theory of Hearing as the Result of Microphonic Effects in the Ear" [Book Review].**—Leiri, 1064.
- "The New Acoustics" [Book Review].**—McLachlan, 2707.
- "A Fugue in Cycles and Bels" [Book Review].**—Mills, 607.
- "The Acoustic Diffraction Grating and Its Use for Sound Spectroscopy" [Book Review].**—Thienhaus, 2243.
- "Klänge und Geräusche" and "Sound" [Book Reviews].**—Trendelenburg: Watson, 1500.
- "Das elektroakustische Klavier" [Piano: Book Review].**—Vierling, 3063.
- "Acoustique des Salles" [Book Review].**—van den Dungen, 623.
- Broadcasting** : see Factories, Monitoring, Reverberation, Rooms, Stereophonic, Studio, Transient.
- Method of Pupinisation of Cables allowing the Characteristic Impedance of Overhead Circuits to be Reproduced.**—Laurent, 211.
- Long-Distance Telephone Cables.**—Meyer, 617.
- Advanced Design of Class AB Amplifiers.**—Apstein, 2573.
- Class B and AB Audio Amplifiers.**—Koehler, 2233.
- Recent Developments of the Class B Audio- and Radio-Frequency Amplifiers.**—Barton, 3350.
- The Study of Sounds in Closed Spaces as related to Their Acoustic Qualities.**—Fleurent, 1069.
- The Formation of Combination Tones in Spreading Sound Waves of Finite Amplitude.**—McLachlan & Mevers, 187.
- Audio Compensating Systems.**—Barber, 3838.
- Making an "Exponential" Cone.**—Richardson, 2658.
- The Problem of Contrast Expansion [for Broadcasting, Sound Films, and Gramophones].**—Lamparter, 1417.
- Automatic Contrast Expansion by a Two-Valve Auxiliary Unit.**—Lamparter, 4040.
- Practical Volume ["Contrast"] Expansion [RCA Victor Expander].**—Sinnott, 1055.
- Contrast** : see also Volume.
- On the Correction of Amplifiers at Low Frequencies.**—Braude, 4130.
- Electrical Correction of the Acoustics of a Studio [Use of Reverberation Chamber and Filters].**—Roux, 3458.
- Correction** : see also Compensating, Distortion.
- Parametric Coupling between Stationary Acoustic Waves.**—Gorélik, 1471.
- An Electromechanical Representation of a Piezoelectric Crystal used as a Transducer [Application to Loudspeakers, Microphones, Filters, etc.].**—Mason, 182.
- Crystal** : see also Microphones, Rochelle-Salt.
- A Technique for Studying the Efficiency of Panel Damping Materials.**—Parkinson & Young, 2691.
- Damping** : see Resonators.
- Treatment for Deafness.**—Blake, 2682.
- Deaf Aids.**—McLachlan, 204.
- Unmasked Hearing [primarily for Deaf-Aids].**—Poliakoff, 202.
- Deaf** : see also Hearing.
- The Application of Electric Filters to Delay Networks [for Sound Ranging].**—Federici, 3849.
- Delay** : see also Magnetic.
- On the Reduced Equation of an Oscillating Diaphragm.**—Rzhevkin, 2922.
- A New Treatment of the Horn-Diaphragm Coupling Chamber for Receiver [or Loudspeaker] Measurements.**—Stedman, 2217 and 2659.
- Diaphragms** : see also Cone, Discs, Energy, Measurement, Membrane, Plate, Stiffness-Controlled, Wave-Potential.
- Proof of the Frequency Change of Light by the Doppler Effect at Diffraction by Supersonic Waves.**—Ali, 643.
- Proof of the Frequency Change of Light by Doppler Effect in the Diffraction of Light by Supersonic Waves in Liquids, and Frequency Changes of Light in Diffraction by Supersonic Waves.**—Ali: Levi, 2255.
- Papers in the Diffraction of Light by Supersonic Waves.**—Bär, 641, 3082 and 3853.
- The Debye-Sears Diffraction Phenomenon and the Balance of Energy in the Production of Supersonic Waves.**—Becker, 2248.
- Dark Bands in the Spectra of Double Acoustic and Optical Diffraction Gratings.**—Cermak & Schoenbeck, 3474.
- On a Fundamental Problem in Diffraction.**—Green, 2530.
- Compressional Waves as Optical Grating [Diffraction Results].**—Hiedemann & Hoesch, 642.
- Theory of Diffraction of Light by Progressive Supersonic Waves.**—Hiedemann & Schreuer, 2252.
- Optical Diffraction Phenomena with Oscillating Glass: Argument.**—Hiedemann & Hoesch: Schaefer & Bergmann, 2253.
- The Diffraction of Light by Supersonic Waves [Raman and Nath's Hypothesis].**—Lucas, 2254.
- The Acoustic Diffraction Spectrum as an Optical Relay.**—Maercks, 4119.
- Diffraction of Light at Supersonic Waves.**—Rytov, 2250.
- Intensity Measurements in the Diffraction of Light by Ultrasonic Waves.**—Sanders, 3852 and 4120.
- Mathematical Theory of the Diffraction of Light by Supersonic Waves.**—Wannier & Extermann, 3083.
- Direction Finding by Sound.**—Tucker, 4101.
- Direction** : see Aircraft, Binaural, Delay-Networks, Horn, Locators, Touch.
- The Audio-Frequency Discriminator.**—McLennan, 3369 and 3453.
- On the Acoustic Radiation Pressure on Circular Discs: Inertia and Diffraction Corrections.**—King, 591.
- The Effect of Distance in the Broadcasting Studio.**—Rabinovitch, 1492.
- The Compensation of Non-Linear Distortion in Amplifiers [Survey of Methods].**—Falkenberg, 1044.
- Anomalies [and Distortions] in the Propagation of Sound Waves of Large ["Finite"] Amplitude.**—Ghiron, 1035.
- Distortion Factor and Summation Tones in Radio Receivers.**—Graffunder, Kleen & Wehnert, 1051.
- The "Mechanical Klirr-Factor" [Non-Linear Distortion] in Sound-on-Film Recording and Reproduction.**—Hatschek, 1482.
- Klirr Factors [of Non-Linear Distortion] of Audio-Frequency Amplifier and Output Valves.**—Hertel, 2687.
- Relations between the Non-Linear Distortion of Amplitude Regulators and the Regulation Requirements.**—Hölzler, 2232.
- On Distortion in Sound Reproduction from Films.**—I aufer, 2672 and 3814.
- Frequency and Phase Distortion [and the Use of L. F. Retroaction].**—Marinesco: Tanasescu, 615, 1821 and 3434.
- Sound Waves of Finite Amplitude [Distortion due to Curvature of Pressure/Volume Relationship for Air].**—McLachlan, 588. See also 589.
- Acoustic Distortion at High Amplitudes.**—McLachlan, 2660.
- An Analysis of Distortion in Class B Audio Amplifiers.**—McLean, 2137.
- The "Double-Note" Method of Distortion Measurement and Its Application to Sound Films.**—Narath, 3816.
- An Experimental Study of the Non-Linear Distortion in Audio Amplifiers.**—Riskin & Besladnof, 3435.
- The [Distorting] Effect of the Slanting Position of the Slit in the Intensity System.**—Schrott, 3815.
- Join-Up Distortion in Class B Amplifiers.**—Strafford, 106.
- Distortions due to the Curvature of the $i = \phi(u)$ Characteristic of Triodes and Pentodes.**—Watrin, 151.
- A New Method for the Representation and Measurement of Non-Linear Distortions.**—Wilhelm & Kettel, 2686.
- Duplex Telephone Amplifier employing the Phenomenon of Persistence of Hearing.**—Marro, 2235.
- The Loudness of Sequences of Cracks [Calculation and Measurements: Agreement with Theory of Linear, Aperiodic Ear].**—Bürck, Kotowski & Lichte, 219, 1825 and 2689.
- The Perceptibility of Differences in Transit Time [from Source to Ear].**—Bürck, Kotowski & Lichte, 1063.
- The Ear as Sound Receiver.**—Forstmann, 3465.
- "A Theory of Hearing as the Result of Microphone Effects in the Ear."**—Leiri, 3466.
- The Production and Measurement of Slow Sinusoidal Variations of Air Pressure [Application to Properties of Ear].**—von Békésy, 1830.
- Determinations of the Audibility Threshold with the Thermophone and Measurements on the Ear-Drum.**—Waetzmann & Keibs, 3065.
- Measuring Ear Sensitivity,** 3464.
- Ear** : see also Auditory, Insects, Phase-Change, Pitch, Tone-Recognition.
- 'Phones [Design of Earphones for High-Quality Reception],** 4090.

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

- On the Transfer of Energy by Oscillations due to a Varying Degree of Bending.—Ostroumov, 593.
- Locating Underground Rock by Sound Waves [by Speed of Explosion Impulse], 3081.
- Design of a Broadcast and Public Address Installation for Large Factories.—Mörs, 4097.
- A New "Feed-Back" Repeater [using Screened-Grid Pentode].—Bast & Stieltjes, 210.
- Multiple Feed-Back Method and Some Applications of Duplex Feed-Back Amplifiers.—Watanabe, Kamayachi & Oizumi, 614 and 1043.
- Filtration** : see Rods.
- Standing Sound Waves in the Boehm Flute measured by the Hot-Wire Probe.—Young & Loughridge, 1858.
- The "Formant" Idea.—Vierling, 3064.
- Essential Properties of Musical Tones [Interdependence of Frequency, Amplitude, and Harmonic Spectrum].—Vierling, 1859.
- A New Direct-Reading Meter for Musical Frequencies [using Thyatron Impulses].—Hunt, 1844.
- An Audio-Frequency Direct-Reading "Detector" Frequency Meter.—Ivanova, 639.
- A Pointer Frequency Meter for Sound-Wave Frequencies.—Karandev, 3079.
- A Direct-Reading Frequency Meter of Wide Range.—Keller, 1071 and 2240.
- A New Photoelectric Audio-Frequency Generator.—Sone & Saito, 3075.
- Audio-Frequency Generators for Measuring Purposes.—Tamm & Hennecke, 3072.
- Generators** : see also Oscillators.
- The Application of M.K.S. Electromagnetic (Giorgi) Units to the Field of Electro-Acoustics.—Sacerdote, 4113.
- Filter-Coupled Glow-Discharge Oscillators.—Kock, 3073.
- The Modern Glow-Discharge Tube Amplifier.—Miram, 613.
- Gramophone Recording, Record Manufacture, and Record Defects.—Aldous, 194.
- The Acoustic Effects due to Imperfect Centering of Gramophone Discs.—Corbino & Cambi, 193.
- Apparatus for Gramophone Recording and Reproduction at Constant Linear Speed.—Dumont, 1057.
- A Device for Copying Single Sounds from a Gramophone Record of Speech or Music.—Fairbanks, 3058.
- On the Automatic Recording of the Audio-Frequency Characteristics of Gramophone Sound Boxes.—Kharkevich, 599.
- Improved Reproduction from [Gramophone] Discs.—Leevers, 2670.
- The "Mnemosyne" Automatic Repeating Gramophone.—Pauser, 3452.
- "Proof-Read" Recording [Gramophone Records on Aluminium Alloy].—Proctor, 1058.
- Low-Noise Recording [of Gramophone Discs].—Ranger, 2669.
- The Phono-Reel [40 Minutes Gramophone Playing Time by Parallel Tracks on Film].—Schrage : von Mihaly, 601.
- New German Dictating Gramophone uses Discs [of Gelatin Compound], 2221.
- Gramophone Reproduction from Newsprint ["Fotoliptofono" Demonstration], 600.
- Gramophone** : see also Magnetic, Mechanical, Monitoring, Volume.
- Hearing Aids for the Deaf**.—Littler, 2680/1.
- Hearing and Aids to Hearing** [Effect of Intense Stimuli on Normal and Deaf Ears].—Rawdon-Smith, 203.
- High-Fidelity Technique**.—Hogan & Barber, 947.
- On the Theory of the Horn Receiver [Amplification Coefficients of Parabolic, Conical and Exponential Horns].—Gutin, 1862.
- The Finite (Exponential) Horn.—Harkevich, 188.
- A Two-Way Horn System [for Sound Films, with Potential Applications to P.A. and Home Use].—Hilliard, 2216.
- Transient Oscillations in a Loudspeaker Horn.—McLachlan & McKay, 3053.
- Horn** : see also Loudspeaker.
- Mechanical and Acoustical Impedances.—Bedeau, 1053.
- Measurement of Acoustic Impedances by Comparison.—Schuster, 3455.
- On the Acoustic Impedance of the "Air Layer."—Volkov, 3447.
- The Acoustical Insulating Power of Partitions calculated by the "Acoustic Quadripole" Method.—Gigli & Sacerdote, 2694.
- Measurements of Sound Insulating Properties at Supersonic Frequencies: Refutation of Criticism.—Malov & Rschevkin : Rode-wald, 2256.
- Method for Measuring Sound Isolation, in Particular of "Impact" Sound.—Osswald, 2692.
- The Sound Insulating Properties of Certain Building Constructions.—Parkinson, 624.
- An Electrodynamical Instrument for the Measurement of the Mechanical Impedances of Sound-Isolating Materials.—Costadoni, 2239.
- The Fight against Noise: New Researches on Sound Isolating Materials, 3461.
- Insulating, Isolating** : see also Absorbing, Damping, Measurements, Partitions, Wall.
- Sensitivity of Insects to Sound.—Pumphrey & Rawdon-Smith, 3469.
- A New System for the Distribution of Sound over Large Areas.—Trage : Gladenbeck & Flanze, 4094.
- Study of Level Regulators and "Anti-Fading" Devices.—Espinasse, 1487.
- Mean Level Determination [by High-Speed Level Recorder].—Logan, 4111.
- Automatic Line-Level Recording Apparatus.—Peachey, 4109.
- A Theory of Shielding [of Carrier Telephony Lines].—Schelkunoff, 2237.
- Lines** : see Cables, Music-Pairs.
- Reducing Noise in Airplane Sound Locators.—House, 619.
- Loudspeaker with Two Diaphragms each with Separate Drive, connected in Opposition to use Both Alternations of Current : Surrounding Fluid under Adjustable Pressure.—Boutelleau, 3056.
- Auto-Oscillatory Circuits governed by Functional Equations [Loudspeaker/Microphone Combination, etc.].—Bovsheverov, 3329.
- "Automatic Tuning" Principle applied to Frequency Sweep for Receiver and Loudspeaker Testing, etc.—Hill, 3515.
- Loudspeaker Design [Analysis in Terms of Electrical Engineering].—Massa, 2215.
- Loudspeaker Measurements.—Massa, 3806.
- The Principles and Behaviour of Modern Loudspeakers [including Requirements for Sound-Films and "Sky Shouting"].—McLachlan, 186.
- Note on the Functioning of Electrodynamical Loudspeakers.—Mezey, 3805.
- The "Nipernag" Loudspeaker : Magnetic Alloy introduced into This Country is Basis of Unique Design, 2661.
- Measuring Loudspeaker Performance [N.P.L. Methods], 3055.
- A Compound Horn Loudspeaker.—Olson & Massa, 3802.
- Permanent Magnet Drive for Large Loudspeaker Diaphragms.—Philips Company, 3444.
- An Improved Form of Response-Curve Projection Apparatus [Applicable to Loudspeaker Testing].—Reid, 3885.
- Two-Way Internal Loudspeaker Communication.—Reyner, 3438.
- Theory of the Loudspeaker and of Mechanical Oscillatory Circuits.—Röder, 3804 and 4093.
- Wide-Range Single Cone Loudspeaker.—Rollason, 184.
- Permanent Magnet Loudspeakers [and an Aluminium-Nickel-Cobalt-Iron Alloy].—Serge, 2662.
- Speaker Design: Recent Developments in the Loudspeaker Industry [including "Curved Cone" Diaphragms].—Tiedje, 2657.
- Analytical and Graphical Methods for Designing Transducers for Loudspeaker Control.—Vashinski, 2664.
- Characteristics of the Cone-Type Moving-Coil Loudspeaker and Its Design.—Wada, 3054.
- Individual Loudspeakers quieten "Drive-In" Theatres, 3511.
- Loudspeakers** : see also Baffle, Diaphragm, Distortion, Horn, Rochelle-Salt, Volume-Controls.
- Delay Apparatus using Magnetic Recording.—Nagai, Nishimura & Hashimoto, 604 and 1837.
- The Magnetic Recording of Sound.—G.W.O.H., 2218.
- The New Steel Tone Tape Machine [Lorenz Company's Magnetic Recorder], 4086.
- Magnetic Sound-Recording [Steel-Powder-Film System : Improvement of the Frequency Characteristic by Auxiliary Coils, etc.].—Schüller, 196.
- The Magnetophon [with Steel-Powder Film].—Hansen, 197.
- A New Sound Recorder, the "Magnetophone."—AEG, 1831 and 2219.
- The Phenomenon of Masking.—Stevens, 632.
- Portable Sound Measurements.—Anderson, 2695.
- A Mains-Driven Sound-Measuring Instrument which can be Calibrated.—Dohnal, 1469.
- The Measurement of Small Amplitudes of Vibration [with Application to Diaphragms].—Partridge, 183.
- The Acoustically "Dead" Room of the R.I.E.C., Lehigh, for Measurements on Apparatus and Materials, 216.
- Measuring Instruments and Methods : see also Acoustimeter, Frequency, Generators, Impedances, Level, Programme, Rayleigh-Disc, Reverberation, Sound, Stroboscopic, Voltage.
- [Mechanical] Phonographic Recording by Engraving on Film.—Adam, 2220.
- A Device for Mechanical Sound Recording and the Field for its Application.—Shurin, 1832. See also Sound-on-Film.
- On the Vibration of a Heterogeneous Circular Membrane.—Relton, 3440.
- Method of Testing the Frequency Characteristic of Microphones.—Alker, 3060.
- The Calibration of Microphones.—American Standards Association, 1847, 2675 and 3831.
- Directional Condenser Microphones.—von Braunmühl & Weber, 1039.
- Spontaneous Resistance Fluctuations in Carbon Microphones and Other Granular Resistances [Commercial Grid Leaks, Sputtered Metal Films, etc.].—Christensen & G. L. Pearson, 2674.
- Theory and Experimental Results with a Condenser Microphone.—Eisenzapf, 587 and 1037.
- Microphones for Broadcasting Purposes.—Furrer, 583.

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

- Some Technical Data on the Gautrat (Neumann Licence) Condenser Microphone, 1848.
- Modern Microphones and Telephones.—Jacoby & Panzerbieter, 2676.
- Electrostatic Microphone [Current Fluctuations amplified by Glow Discharge].—Klein, 586.
- The Electroacoustic Basis of the Quality of Telephone Apparatus [Design of Microphones and Mouthpieces].—Korn, 4091.
- Measurements of Temperature in Carbon Microphones.—Kretschmer & Ueberschuss, 3449.
- Mathematical Contribution to the Explanation of Spontaneous Microphone Variations.—Kretschmer, 3830.
- A Non-Directional Microphone.—Marshall & Romanow, 200 and 3829.
- Spontaneous Resistance Fluctuations in Carbon Microphones and Other Granular Resistances, and Spontaneous Resistance Fluctuations and the Nature of a Microphonic Carbon Contact.—Pearson & Christensen, 3450.
- The Condenser employed as Microphone [and Its Equation].—Pomey, 2678.
- A New Condenser Microphone.—Preuss: Budich Company, 2677.
- A Microphone Concentrator.—Schneider, 1040.
- A New Method of Calibrating a Condenser Microphone.—Thorsen, 4092.
- Investigations on Carbon Microphones.—Waetzmann & Kretschmer, 3448.
- New Crystal Microphones, 584.
- A New High-Impedance Velocity [Ribbon] Microphone, 201.
- Microphones: see also Beam-Tube, Impedance, Noisy-Rooms, Preamplifier.
- New Method of Modulating an Electrical Current, specially applicable to Sound-Reproducing Apparatus.—Nogier, 3813.
- The Response of Modulators at High Audio-Frequencies.—Bell, 84.
- A New Apparatus for Amplitude Monitoring in Broadcasting and Other Electroacoustic Installations.—Nestel & Thilo, 1838.
- Electrically Produced Music.—Blake, 2226 and 2683.
- Precision Measurements with Primitive Musical Instruments.—Bukofzer, 2685.
- Electronic Music Instruments [First Year's Sales Results: etc.].—Miessner, 3061.
- Musical Instruments and Acoustical Science.—White, 3820.
- Musical Instruments: see Book Review, Flute, Organ, Piano, Pipe, Pitch, String, Violin.
- Note on the Extension of Campbell's Formula [for Attenuation Constant] to Lightly-Loaded Music Pairs.—Josephs, 212 and 1052.
- Musical Tones: see Frequency.
- The Acoustical Work of the National Physical Laboratory.—Kaye, 1846.
- The Third Harmonic in Amplifiers with Negative Feed-Back.—Feldtkeller: Black, 4034.
- On the Measurement of Street Noise.—Bronstein & Freiman, 214.
- Measurements of Noise [in terms of British Standard Phon].—Churcher & King, 4108.
- Integrating Noise Meter.—Haynes, 636.
- Theory and Application [e.g. in Machine Design] of the Frequency Analysis of Noise.—Kazanski, 2229.
- Production and Diminution of Noise in the Change of Electrical Energy into Other Forms.—Lübcke, 1828.
- Progress in Noise and Vibration Technique.—Meyer, 1829.
- A Magneto-Elastic Source of Noise in Steel Telephone Wires.—Pennell & Lawther, 2697.
- Johnson Noise [Explanation of "Kicks" with Harmonic Analyser].—Bell: Robin, 2696.
- Search-Tone Process for Noise Analysis.—Schoeps, 2241.
- Instruments for the Objective Measurement of Noise.—Sell, 4110.
- The Basic Causes of the Noises of Electrical Machinery.—Springman, 2230.
- Measurements of Noise on Broadcast Programme Circuits.—Tucker, 2228.
- The Physical Bases and New Results of the Fight against Noise.—Wagner, 1499.
- Noise: see also Aeroplanes, Isolating, Telephone.
- Comprehensibility of Speech in Noisy Rooms.—Hartmann & Janovsky, 1489.
- Experiments on the Improvement of Telephone Systems for Noisy Rooms.—Krüger & Willms, 1490.
- The Broadcasting of an Accurate 400 c/s Note on 5, 10 and 15 Mc/s Waves.—Bureau of Standards, 4112.
- A Sensitive Audio-Frequency Null Indicator.—Adams, 2244.
- The Electroacoustic Installation of the Berlin Olympic Stadium.—Brusaferro, 3810.
- Loudspeakers at the Olympic Games [Berlin], 3809.
- Public Address Equipment [as used at the Winter Olympic Games].—Hallen, 3812.
- The Electroacoustical Installation in the German Opera House and Its Task in the Modern Theatre.—Kirstaedter, 2667.
- The Hammond Organ.—Barrett, 3821.
- An Apparatus for the Synthesis of Sounds by Photoelectric Cell: the "Cellulophone" Organ.—Toulon, 199 and 1484.
- The "Magnetone" Tone-Wheel Organ with Many Tone-Colours, 3062.
- Acoustic Impedance of Small Orifices.—Sivian, 594.
- Beat-Frequency Oscillators.—Barber, 3840.
- A Controlled Oscillator for generating Standard Audio-Frequencies.—Essen, 1072.
- An A.C.-Operated Beat Oscillator.—Haefner & Hamlin, 3076 and 3841.
- The Filter-Coupled Inductive Glow-Discharge Oscillator.—Kock, 1383.
- Universal A.F. Oscillator for Measurements by the Compensation Method.—Matveev, 3456.
- An Audio-Frequency Heterodyne Oscillator.—Rodman, 1476.
- A Single-Valve Beat-Frequency Oscillator as an Application of a Third-Grid Dynatron of a Triple-Grid Pentode.—Takamura, 3074.
- Oscillators: see also Generator, Glow-Discharge.
- Modifications of the Push-Pull Output Stage.—Macfadyen, 107.
- Sound to 160 000 People: Details of P.A. Equipment used for the 1935 National Eucharistic Congress.—Banfer, 1036.
- Wireless World P.A. Amplifier: the "Push-Pull Quality Amplifier" modified for Large Output.—Cocking, 1851 and 2665.
- The Importance of Matching in P.A. Equipment.—Partridge, 1850.
- Sound Distribution in P.A. Work [Placing of Loudspeakers].—Voigt, 1849.
- Acoustics in the Open [P.A. Arrangements at Heidelberg "Thingstätte"], 190.
- The Effect of an Acoustically Absorbent Lining upon the Sound-Insulating Value of a Double Partition.—Constable, 4118.
- Theory of Transmission of Plane Sound Waves through Multiple Partitions.—Kimball, 1498.
- The Effect of Phase-Change on the Cochlea.—Hartridge, 1827.
- Phonemes [Speech Sounds classified by Measurement-Numbers of Sound Tracks].—Twaddell: Scripture, 221.
- The Problem of Piano "Touch".—Ferrari, 1061.
- Elastic Impact of a Pianoforte Hammer.—Ghosh, 2684.
- The Tuning of Grand Pianos.—Grützmaier & Lottermoser, 1060.
- Experimental Determination of the Constants of a String-Sounding-Board Model [representing a Piano].—Matveev & Rimskii-Korsakov, 605.
- The Förster "Electrochord" [Electric Grand Piano].—Vierling, 4099.
- Method of Striking Piano Key has No Effect on Tone.—Weyl, 1856.
- Tone Control of Piezoelectric Pick-Ups.—McLachlan, 195.
- A "Mass-less" Pick-Up [Audak Design using "Relayed Frequency" Principle].—Weeden, 3059.
- The Construction of a "Free-Swinging" Pick-Up.—Wolff, 598.
- Piezoelectric Pick-Ups [Changing-Over from Moving-Iron], 4087.
- The Conductivity of an Orifice in the End of a Pipe.—Bate, 1857.
- The Growth of Recognition of the Pitch of a Tone.—Bürck, Kotowski & Lichte, 634.
- Newer Concepts of the Pitch, the Loudness and the Timbre of Musical Tones.—Fletcher, 218.
- The Influence of Intensity on the Pitch of Violin and 'Cello Tones.—Lewis & Cowan, 3825.
- Change of Pitch with Loudness at Low Frequencies.—Snow, 3824.
- Psychophysiological Acoustics: Pitch and Loudness.—Stevens & Davis, 3823.
- Pitch: see Frequency, Violin.
- Papers on Chladni Figures on Plates.—Colwell: Colwell & Hill, 224, 1855, 3088, and 3819.
- On the Self Oscillations of a Freely Supported Circular Plate.—Ostroumov, 1483.
- On the Vibrations of a Circular Plate supported at the Edges with Friction.—Ostroumov, 3800/1.
- Forced Oscillations of a Circular Plate with Free Edge.—Schünnemann, 592.
- The Transverse Vibration of a Square Plate clamped at Four Edges.—Tomotika, 2223.
- The Vibrational Equation of a Rigidly Fixed Plate.—Weinstein, 3439.
- Midget Microphone-Preamplifier.—Poppele, 3832.
- Sound Propagation [in Mixtures].—Bourgin, 2247.
- [Propagation of] Shock Waves and Continuous Waves in Certain Gases.—Jouguet, 2246.
- A Portable Programme Meter [Direct-Reading Logarithmic Instrument].—Payne & Story, 637.
- On the Sound Field of a Rotating Propeller.—Gutin, 1861.
- The Public Address System and Corollary Installations for the Thirty-Second International Eucharistic Congress.—Mulleady & White, 597. See also 1036.
- Echoes in Public Address Systems, 191.
- An "A-F Broadcast Chain" [Official Public-Address System of California-Pacific Exposition], 596.
- Public Address: see also P.A., and Factories, Horn, Large-Areas, Olympic, Opera-House, Reinforcing.
- The Reaction of a Surrounding Liquid on the Oscillations of a Quartz Plate.—Becker, 1892.
- The Mechanism of Oscillation of a Quartz Plate in Liquids.—Becker, 4121.
- The Production of Acoustic Waves with Piezoelectric Quartz Crystals.—de Gramont & Beretzki, 2257.

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

- On the Radiation Resistance of Acoustic Radiators.—Ostroumov, 2294.
- Investigations of Rapidly Varying Acoustic Phenomena [with the Octave Filter].—Trendelenburg & Franz, 1473.
- On the Theory of the Inertia and Diffraction Corrections for the Rayleigh Disc.—King, 633.
- Computing Reactance Attenuation [with Chart], 3078.
- High Q Audio Reactors.—Bechberger, 3077.
- Recording Systems for Use in Broadcasting, 2668.
- On the Theory of the Parabolic Sound Reflector.—Gutin, 192 and 1041.
- "Sound Reinforcing" Systems [for Theatres and Outdoor Gatherings, etc.].—Olson, 4095.
- Resistance-Coupling Design Charts [for Audio-Amplifiers].—Koehler, 4104.
- An Acoustic Resistance Meter.—Pope, 3070.
- Electroacoustic Resonance and Its Recent Applications [Adjustment of the Acoustical Colour of a Broadcasting Studio: etc.].—Adam, 3069.
- Resonance: see also Absorption, Tubes.
- On Damping in Sound Resonators.—Konstantinov & Bronstein, 4114.
- Experiments on Oscillations of Air and Carbon Dioxide in Closed Spherical Resonators.—Voeckler, 595.
- Retroaction: see Distortion.
- Acoustic "Scenery" in Radio Drama [Variable-Reverberation Studios, etc.].—von Braunmühl, 1842.
- A Reverberation Indicator based on the Hand-Clap Method of estimating Reverberation Time.—Cotton, 625.
- Apparatus for the Measurement of Reverberation Time.—Gigli & Sacerdote, 3845.
- Apparatus and Technique for Reverberation Measurements.—Hunt, 3844.
- Apparent Duration of Sound Perception and Musical Optimum Reverberation.—Lifshitz, 1491.
- Reverberation: see also Closed-Spaces.
- The Influence of Temperature on the Frequency of Piezoelectric Oscillations in Rochelle Salt.—Michailov, 3542.
- Investigations on the Elastic Vibration of Piezo-Crystals of Rochelle Salt.—Michailov, 3895.
- The Inverse Piezoelectric Properties of Rochelle Salt at Audio-Frequencies.—Norgorden, 3441.
- Electrical Conductivity of Crystals of Rochelle Salt under Mechanical Forces.—Seidl & Prokesch, 3443.
- Recent Improvements in Applied Piezo-electricity [Rochelle Salt Pick-Ups, Microphones and Headphones].—Williams, 1038.
- Papers on Rochelle Salt: see also under "Measurements and Standards."
- On Transverse Vibrations of Long Rods.—Balinkin, 1854.
- Filtration of Elastic Waves in Solid Rods with Membranes as Side Branches.—Lindsay & Barnes, 3482 and 3818.
- Propagation and Resonance of Longitudinal and Composite Waves in Prismatic Rods.—Ruedy, 1853 and 2225.
- Precision Apparatus for Measuring the Velocity of Sound in Solid Rods.—Swigart, 3071.
- Modern Solutions of Acoustic Problems of Rooms and Construction in Buildings erected for Broadcasting.—von Braunmühl, 1495.
- The Orientation of the Natural Acoustic Vibrations in a Room with Concentrated Absorbents and of Anomalous Shape.—Dreisen, 4117.
- The Characteristics of Sound Transmission in Rooms.—Wente, 621.
- The Transmission of Sound through Sea Water.—Dorsey, 2699.
- Sound and Noise.—Kaye, 1066.
- Tentative Standards for Sound Level Meters.—McCurdy, 1845.
- A New Sound-Level Meter.—Muchow, 3454.
- The Echo Sounding Equipment of the Zeppelin "Hindenburg."—Hilfigardt, 2261.
- Multiple Echoes observed in Sonic Sounding on a Soft Bottom.—Rust, 1078.
- The Dorsey Fathometer, and Precision Soundings with the Marti Hammer-Blow Sounder.—Dorsey: Marti, 1077.
- Some Instruments used in the Recording of Sound on Film.—Bull, 1835.
- "Dynamic" [Contrast-] Regulated Amplifiers and "Clear Tone" ["Noiseless" Sound-on-Film] Recording.—Burck, Kotowski & Lichte, 2673.
- Photophone uses Ultra-Violet [for Sound-on-Film Recording].—Dimmick, 2227.
- Mechano-Graphical Sound [on Film] Recording, Philips-Miller System.—Hatschek, 602.
- Photographic Aspects of the Choice of Sound-on-Film Methods.—Hatschek, 602.
- Separation of Sound Record from Picture Record in Sound Films [Post-Synchronisation Methods].—Hatschek, 1481.
- The Sound Film.—von Löhöf, 1834.
- The Production of 16 mm Sound Films.—Mason & Lucas, 1836.
- Flutter in Sound-on-Film Records.—Shea, MacNair & Subrizi, 1833.
- A Sound-on-Film Recording Apparatus.—Shorin, 3057.
- New Possibilities of Sound-on-Film Recording by the Multi-Band Reproducer, 3817.
- Sound-on-Film: see also Automatically-Controlled, Distortion, Horn, Mechanical, Sound-Pictures, Speed.
- Progress in Sound Pictures [Volume Range Expansion, Wider Frequency Range, Ultra-Violet Recording, etc.].—Dreher, 3451.
- Absolute Sound-Pressure Measurements.—de Boer, 3842.
- The Use of a Hot Wire to Locate the Nodes in a Stationary Sound Wave.—Tugman, 2473.
- Cavitation Holes in Liquids, produced by Intense 1-9 kc/s Sound Waves, emit Visible Light.—Chambers, 3086 and 3470.
- Determination of the Working Coefficients of a Spark, regarded as a Source of Sound.—Abesgau, 1860.
- Dust Figures formed by [Sound Waves from] an Electric Spark.—Bate, 1470.
- Overlapping of Speech Sounds.—Scripture, 222.
- Registration of Speech Sounds.—Scripture, 631.
- On the Physics of Speech Sounds.—Trendelenburg: Franz, 635.
- Speech: see Noisy-Rooms, Phonemes, Translating-System, Vocal-Chords, Volume-Control.
- Measurement of Speed Fluctuations in Sound Recording and Reproducing Equipment.—Kellogg & Morgan, 2671.
- Acoustic Studies of Some Non-Transforming and Transforming Special Steels at Low Temperatures.—Waller, 3836.
- Editorial on "Acoustic Relief" [Stereo-Phonic Broadcasting].—Besson, 2214.
- On the Subject of Acoustic Relief [Stereo-Phonic Reproduction at Brussels Exhibition].—Besson: Divoire, 3808.
- Electroacoustical Problems: a Graphical Method of Solution [Motion of Stiffness-Controlled Device].—Smyth, 181.
- The Calculation of the Mechanical Resistance of the String-Sounding Board Model.—Rimski-Korsakov, 1062.
- The New Stroboscopic Method for Audio-Frequency Measurements.—Gorodinsky & Possabilova, 3080.
- Some Remarks on the Acoustic Conditions in a Film Studio [and the Effect of Scenery].—Indlin & Kacherovich, 1494.
- The Acoustical Design of Broadcasting Studios.—Kirke & Howe, 2231.
- Studios: see also Correction, Resonance, Reverberation, Wall.
- Sub-Harmonics.—McLachlan, 590.
- On the Measurement of Supersonic Velocity in Heavy Water.—Bar, 640.
- Temperature Variation of the Absorption of Supersonic Waves by Liquids.—Baumgardt, 2265.
- The Absorption of Supersonic Waves in Some Liquids.—Bazulin, 227.
- A Supersonic Total Reflectometer for Measuring the Velocity of Sound in and the Elastic Constants of Solid Bodies.—Bez-Bardili, 226.
- The Existence of Diffusion of Supersonic Waves in Liquids.—Biquard, 2251.
- Supersonic Absorption in Liquids.—Claeys, Errera & Sack, 2703.
- The Properties of Peptised Halogen-Silver Gelatine Emulsions produced under the Action of Supersonic Waves.—Dangers, 1076.
- [Curved] Piezoelectric Crystal giving Converging Supersonic Waves.—Gruetzmacher, 225 and 2705.
- Making Visible the Standing Supersonic Waves in Transparent Solid Bodies.—Hiedemann & Hoesch, 1075.
- Methods and Results of Supersonic Research.—Hiedemann, 3087.
- Modulation of Light by Supersonic Waves.—Kharizomenov, 2302.
- The Production and Reception of Supersonic Waves, Modulated at Audio-Frequencies, by means of Piezo-Quartz Plates in Air and in Metallic Sound Conductors.—Kuntze, 3472.
- The Propagation of Supersonic Waves in Liquid Media.—Lucas, 645.
- Supersonic Surface Waves.—Ludloff, 3851.
- Deflagration of Explosive Substances by Supersonic Waves.—Marinesco, 644.
- The Law of Blackening of Photographic Plates by Supersonic Waves.—Marinesco, 2262.
- Sound-Absorption in Liquids at Supersonic Frequencies.—Oyama, 2264.
- Measurement of the Velocities of Supersonic Waves at Low Pressure.—Pumper, 228.
- d'Alembert's Paradox at Supersonic Velocities.—Riabouchinsky, 3471.
- Supersonic Oscillations and Their Application.—Sokolov, 2258.
- The Influence of Supersonic Waves on Chemical Reactions.—Sokolov, 2283.
- Absorption, Velocity and Degassing Measurements in the Supersonic Range.—Sørensen, 3084.
- Supersonic Waves in the Service of Deep Sea Fisheries, 2260.
- Supersonic: see also Ultrasonic, and Absorption, Aircraft, Altimeter, Air-Jet-Generator, Diffraction, Insects, Insulating, Plates, Quartz, Sounding, Sound-Waves.
- Hand-Drawn Sound [Russian Work on Synthetic Sound Tracks].—Vionov, 1059.
- Measurement of Telephone Noise and Power Wave Shape.—Barstow, Blye & Kent, 618.
- On the Study of the Telephone Receiver.—Tanasesco, 3833.
- Telephone Instruments with Amplifiers.—Vitenberg, 1852.
- Experimental Investigations with Resonance Telephones.—Waetzmann & Kalsche, 4089.

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

Telephones : see also Earphones, Microphones.
 Antiparasitic Devices for **Telephonic Circuits** [disturbed by Neighbouring Power Lines].—Bigorgne & Marzin, 616.
 Long-Distance **Telephony** : Recent Developments and Trend of Future Advances—Eddy Current Losses in Screened Conductors.—Timmis, 1480.
 Acoustical Test Chamber with Cloth Walls.—Bedell, 1067.
 The Sound Equipment of the Dietrich-Eckart Open-Air Theatre on the State Sports Ground.—Bialk & Mainka, 4096.
 On the Optimum Conditions in Sound Film Theatres.—Indlin & Kacherovich, 1493.
 Optical Model Experiments for Studying the Acoustics of Theatres.—Vermeulen & de Boer, 3843.
Timbre : see Formant, Frequency, Pitch.
 Frequency Spectrum and **Tone Recognition**.—Bürck, Kotowski & Lichte, 1826.
 The Audibility Threshold and Limit of Touch Sensation of Slow Sinusoidal Variations of Air Pressure.—von Békésy, 3467.
 Recent Developments in Vibro-Tactile [Touch] Research.—Gault, 3468.
 Rearranging Speech Spectra for Tactile [Touch] Recognition, and Studies of the Vibro-Tactile Senses as Means for Determining Direction.—Goodfellow : Gault, 3828.
 On the Behaviour of the Sense of Touch to Vibrations.—Hugony, 1073.
 The Telephone Transformer.—Calosi, 3068 and 3835.
 Discussion of the Ambiguity in the Definition of "Complex Power" [in connection with Telephone Transformers].—Tieves : Calosi, 4106.
 Papers on Transformers : Shielding Considerations.—Constable & Aston : Heald : Oatley : McLachlan, 4221/4.
 A Note on a New Design of Transformer [for Coupling a Balanced with an Unbalanced Circuit].—Murphy & Colchester, 2236.
 Discussions on "High-Power Audio Transformers."—Peters, 3728.
 Output Transformer Response [for Class A Power Amplifier].—Terman & Ingebretsen, 1479.
 Amplification of Transients : a Critical Discussion of C. H. Smith's Paper, with Further Investigation.—Bell : Smith, 207.
 Investigations of the Audibility of Transient Phenomena in Electro-acoustic Transmission Systems.—Bürck, Kotowski & Lichte, 1472 and 1824.
 The Control of Transient Phenomena in Broadcast Transmissions.—Divoire, 1899.
 The Bell Telephone Manufacturing Company's "Speech Translating System" for Conferences, 4095.
 Systematic Investigations on Tubes excited to Resonance, with the Help of a New Method of Measurement.—Hardung, 3822.
 On the Electrical and Acoustic Conductivities of Cylindrical Tubes bounded by Infinite Flanges.—King, 1042.
 Emulsification by Ultrasonic Waves.—Boudy & Sollner, 3085.
 Velocities of Ultrasonic Sounds.—Burton, Pitt & McKinley, 2704.
 The Velocity of Sound in Free Air in the Frequency Range 3.5 to 15 kc as a Function of Humidity.—Delsasso & Munier, 223.
 The Domain of Velocities [of Waves in a Compressible Gas] almost Equal to the Local Velocity of Sound.—Riabouchinsky, 2700.
 A Study of Arc Temperatures by an Optical Method [Determination of Sound Velocity by Photography].—Suits, 229.
 Certain Subjective Phenomena accompanying a Frequency Vibrato.—Kock, 3826.
Vibro-Tactile : see Touch.
 Response Measurement and Harmonic Analysis of Violin Tones.—Abbott, 606.
 Investigations on Oscillations of the Vocal Chords.—Trendelenburg & Wullstein, 633.
Voice-Operated Anti-Singing Equipment [Vodas] for Radiotelephone Links.—Thomas, 611.
 The "Tone Meter," a Meter for Maximum Voltage with Logarithmic Scale.—Thilo & Bidlingmaier, 3457.
 The Action of Automatic Regulating Apparatus [for Volume Control].—Bartels & Ulbricht, 1054.
 Automatic Audio-Frequency Volume Control depending on the External Noise Level [for Cinemas, P.A., Restaurants, etc.].—Boucke, 1488.
 A.W.A. Speech [Volume] Control Equipment for Broadcasting.—Davis, 610.
 High Resistance Volume Controls [Mathematical Analysis].—Dobbie, 609.
 [Extension] Loudspeaker Volume Controls.—Smith, 189.
 The 6L7 as a Volume Expander for Phonographs, 1056.
Volume : see also Contrast.
 Puff and Profile Theory of the Vowels.—Scripture, 220.
 Sound Transmission through Single Walls and the Influence of the Material.—Lübcke, 1843.
 The Vertically Stratified Wall as an Acoustic-Mechanical Choke.—Meyer, 1497.
 A Low-Level Wattmeter.—Albert & Beckendorf, 2245.
 A Mechanical Slide illustrating Wave Motion.—Irons, 3089.
 An Operational Proof of the Wave-Potential Theorem, with Applications to Electromagnetic and Acoustic Systems.—Ballantine, 2656.
 A New Type of Underground Telephone Wire.—Quarles, 3837.

PHOTOTELEGRAPHY AND TELEVISION

Fog Landing of Aircraft by Television.—Hammond, 2213.
 Adsorption of Alkali Metals on Metal Surfaces. VI—The Selective Photoelectric Effect.—de Boer & Veemans, 1109.
 The Photoeffect at Thin Adsorbed Films of Alkali Metals.—Gei & Truten, 667.
 On Alkali Films of Atomic Thickness on Platinum.—Mayer, 666 and 1525.
 Photoelectric Emission from Alkali Deposits on Other Metals.—Rentschler & Henry, 3500.
 Alkali Metal Films transparent in the Schumann Region.—Watson & Hurst, 4156.
 The External Photoelectric Effect with Alkali Halides coloured by Cathode Rays.—Asmus, 3874.
 Some Fundamental Viewpoints of the Spectroscopy of Ionic Crystals and Applications to Alkali Halides.—von Hippel, 4158.
 Absorption Bands and Energy Bands of Alkali Halide Crystals.—Smekal, 4157.
 The Nature of the U-Centres in Crystals of Alkali Halides.—Tartakowsky & Poddubny, 1117.
 Photoelectric Effect of Aluminium Films evaporated in Vacuum, Gaviola & Strong, 668 and 2316.
 A Photoelectric Effect at Thin Films of Aluminium and Tantalum Oxide.—Rosenthal, 2735.
Aluminium : see also Secondary-Emission, Sodium.
 A New Amplifier for Cathode-Ray Oscillographs.—von Ardenne, 231.
 Decoupling Screen-Grid Circuits in Television Amplifiers.—Beardsall, 1102.
 On the Correction of Amplifiers at Low Frequencies.—Braude, 4130.
 Correction Circuits for Amplifiers.—Keall, 978.
 Amplification in Television.—Krawinkel, 233.
 Reproduction of Transients by a Television Amplifier.—McLachlan, 4129.
 The Design of High-Definition Amplifiers.—Walker, 1103, 2299 and 2716.
 The Measurement of Amplification and Phase Shift in Amplifiers.—Wright & Graham, 2715.
Amplifiers : see also Couplings, Distortion, Glow-Discharge, Synchronisation.
 A System for Amplifying the Photo-Currents of a 180-Line Cathode-Ray Television Transmitter.—Veisbrut & Kreutzer, 232.
Analysis : see Scanning, Sophony.
 Aquadag : see Chemical-Materials.
 Controlling Background Effects.—Kaysie, 1095.
Ballistic : see Light.
 The Temperature Coefficient of the Photoelectric Work Function of Barium.—Cashman & Jamison, 3505.
Barium : see also Silver, Work-Function.
 On the Photoelectric Effect of a Barrier Layer.—Deaglio, 1112.
 The Connection between Illumination and Current Intensity in Barrier-Layer Photocells.—Elvegard, 1884.
 The Dark Current from Barrier-Layer Photocells.—Gleason, 250.
 Limits of Usefulness of the Selenium Barrier-Layer Photocell.—König, 671.
 An Investigation on the Action of X-Rays on Copper-Oxide Barrier-Layer Photocells in Vacuo.—Kronhaus, 3512.
 Note on an Apparatus for the Measurement of the Short-Circuit Current of Barrier-Layer Photocells.—Marchal, 1116.
 Barrier Layers and Photoelectricity.—Rouilleau, 1528.
 Barrier-Layer : see also Copper, Photoelectric-Effort, Selenium.
 On the Influence of the Base Material on the Photoelectric Emission of a Metal at the Contact with a Dielectric.—Liandrat : Groschew, 1883.
 Researches on Becquerel Cells.—Athanasu, 1114.
 Becquerel Effect and Photochemical Sensitivity of Some Fluorescent Colouring Matters.—Stora, 1115 and 1531.
 The Variation with Wavelength of the Nuclear Photoelectric Effect in Beryllium.—Fleischmann & Gentner, 3106.
 Absolute Photoelectric Yield of Beryllium, Magnesium and Sodium.—Mann & DuBridge, 4155.
 A Formula for the Birefringence of Vibrating Media [and the Intensity of Light passing through Okolicsanyi Cell].—Cookson & Osterberg, 3871.
 "Television Reception" [Book Review].—von Ardenne, 3862.
 "Les Phénomènes photoélectriques et leurs Applications" [Book Review].—Boutry, 3511.
 "New Theories of the Photoelectric Effect" [Book Review].—DuBridge, 2320.
 The Influence of Light on the Brownian Movement.—Fürth & Zimmermann, 675.
 Wide-Band Cable with New Kind of Insulation [Styroflex].—Mayer & Fischer, 238.
 Transmission at Very High Frequencies over Telephone Circuits in Cable.—Treves, 2291.
 Television over Cable.—Kieser : Valensi, 1098.
 Modern Cables for High-Frequency Currents, 1099.
 Cables : see also Shielded, Wide-Band.
 Contribution to the Measurement of Spherical Cadmium Cells used for Registration.—Bender, 1527.

Phototelegraphy and Television—

- Intensity Distribution in the Line Emission Spectrum of Caesium.**—Mohler, 4153.
- Sulphur-Caesium and Selenium-Caesium Photocells.**—Timofeev & Naimov, 2728.
- The Distribution of Velocities of Photoelectrons in a Composite Caesium Cathode.**—Pyatnitski & Timofeev, 2729 and 3501.
- A Study of the First Spark Spectrum of Caesium as Excited by Electron Impact.**—Sullivan, 3503.
- Caesium**; see also Complex, Composite, Excited, Ions, Oxygen, Secondary-Emission.
- Cathode-Ray Tubes** [Flared Tube replaced by Straight Cylinder with Concave End].—von Ardenne, 234.
- High-Voltage Cathode-Ray Tube for High-Definition Film Scanning.**—von Ardenne, 4126.
- Cathode-Ray Television with Automatic Synchronisation.**—Barthélemy, 1509.
- A Sealed Cold-Cathode-Ray Oscillograph for Low Exciting Voltages.**—Becker, 1501.
- The Comparative Properties of Soft and Hard Cathode-Ray Tubes.**—Bedford, 3095.
- New Italian Television Scanner** ["Teletoposcope" Cathode-Ray Device].—Castellani, 1087 and 2272.
- Recent Developments of the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph** [and Methods of Eliminating Mains Disturbances].—Dantscher, 1502.
- The Ediswan Cathode-Ray Tube for Television.**—Edison Swan, 2278.
- A Special Cathode-Ray Tube of High Beam Efficiency, with High Tension supplied by H.F. Oscillator.**—George & others, 294.
- Control of the Beam Intensity in Cathode-Ray Tubes** [Short Survey of Aperture and Space-Charge Methods].—Ittmann, 3865.
- The Production of Sharp Fluorescent Spots in Cathode-Ray Tubes.**—Ittmann, 3866.
- Large Pictures with the Cathode-Ray Tube** [Mosaic of Optically Active Crystals].—Kaysie: Pulvermacher, 2722.
- Type 6001 Cathode-Ray Tube for Television.**—Mullard, 1508.
- The Tokio Electric Company's Cathode-Ray Television System.**—Nagashima, 1081.
- Cathode-Ray Tubes in Television** [Problems in Testing and Performance].—Parr, 4127.
- The Comparative Performance of Gas-Focused and Electron-Lens-Focused Cathode-Ray Oscillographs at Very High Frequencies.**—Piggott, 1920 and 3488.
- A 120-Line Cathode-Ray-Transmitter.**—Reyner, 1086 and 2273.
- Protecting Cathode-Ray Tubes.**—Reyner, 3490.
- Screening Cathode-Ray Tubes.**—Sowter, 3869.
- Italian (Cathode-Ray) Tube projects Television Images, 3868.**
- Cathode-Ray**; see also Electron-Beams, Electron-Optical, Fluorescent, Glow-Discharge, Receiver, Scanner, Time.
- Chemical Materials used in Television Apparatus** [Fluorescent Screens: Aquadag; etc.], 236.
- Light-Sensitive Cell Circuits.**—Wein, 1111.
- Variation of Resistance and Structure of Cobalt with Temperature and a Discussion of Its Photoelectric Emission.**—Marick, 3508.
- The Potential of an Insulated Collecting Electrode in a High Vacuum under Bombardment.**—Stribig, 3491.
- The Yield of Quanta in the Formation of Colour Centres in KBr Crystals.**—Hilsch & Pohl, 1532.
- The Nature of "Excited" Colour Centres.**—Wolff, 4159.
- A Study for the Photometry of Light Sources of Different Colours** [Transformation of Frequencies to the Same Colour].—Prani & Rompe, 1887.
- On the Complex Photocathode Mechanism.**—Lukirsky, 4151.
- Composite Transparent Photocathodes** [of Cs Alloys].—Görllich, 3872.
- A Copper Sulphide Photocell.**—Brady & Sprengnether, 2308.
- Copper**; see also Barrier-Layer, Crystals, Photovoltaic.
- Some Properties of Photoelectric Counters.**—Audubert, 1108.
- Sensitivity of Photon Counters.**—Barnes & DuBridge, 2310.
- Investigations on Counters** [of Light Quanta] with Alkali Cathodes.—Christoph, 664.
- The Yield of Photoelectrons in Counters.**—Christoph, 3110.
- The Geiger-Müller Photon Counter.**—Claus & Hollaender, 2311.
- Measurement of Small Light Intensities using Counters.**—Kreuchen, 665.
- Valve Couplings for Television Frequencies: Details of a New Method** ["Filter Coupling"].—Beardsall, 2293.
- On the Effect of Additional Light on the Crystal Photoeffect in Cuprous Oxide.**—Barbaumov & Jensch, 1886.
- The Variation with Temperature of the Reverse Photoelectric Effect in Cuprite Crystals.**—Barbaumov & Jensch, 2737.
- On the Absorption of Light and the Trapping of Electrons and Positive Holes in Crystalline Dielectrics.**—Frenkel, 2739.
- The Crystal Photo-Effect and Rectifying Action in the Bulk of the Crystal.**—Groetzing & Lichtschein, 3870.
- Contact Potential Differences between Surfaces of Single Crystals of Various Orientations.**—Kurkze & Rottgardt, 3424.
- Crystal Photoelectric Effect with Coloured Rochelle Salt** [Secondary Effect].—Seidl & Petritsch, 2738.
- Theory of the Absorption Spectra of Insulating Crystals.**—Smekal, 4160.
- Contribution to Knowledge of the Primary Photoelectric Current in NaCl Crystals.**—Thiele, 2317.
- Crystals**; see also Alkali-Halides, Colour-Centres, Photoelectric-Conductivity, Silver, Zinc.
- Television—the Deaf-Mute's Telephone.**—Panconelli-Calzia, 245.
- Notes on a High-Intensity Discharge Tube.**—Stevens, 250.
- Transients in Amplifiers with Wide Frequency Range: the Distortions caused by Amplifiers in Television.**—Lurje, 2714.
- The Permissible Phase Distortion in Television.**—Shiffenbauer & Orlof, 1079 and 2713.
- On the Calculation of the Permissible Phase Distortion in Television Systems.**—Smirnov, 1080.
- A Method for the Calculation of Tolerance Figures for Linear (Frequency) Distortion in Television.**—Smirnov, 1874.
- A New Electrical "Eye."**—Zworykin & Morton, 1092.
- Methods, Results and Prospects of the Electrostatic Recording Process (Electrography).**—Selényi, 1869.
- On the Concentration of Electron Beams in Gas-Filled Tubes.**—Sokolskaya, 1506.
- Electron Image Tubes.**—Ramberg & Morton, 3493 and 3494.
- New Electron Multipliers.**—Farnsworth, 2723.
- On the Mode of Action of the Electron Multiplier: I.**—Henneberg, Orthuber & Stuedel: Farnsworth, 2266.
- On the Design of Electron-Multiplying Devices based on Secondary Emission.**—Luk'yanov, 4122.
- On the "Magnetic Electron Multiplier" of A.C. Type.**—Okabe, 2267, 3497 and 4123.
- Secondary Electron Multipliers** [German P.O. Researches].—Weiss, 3496.
- Dr. Zworykin on the Electron Multiplier.**—Zworykin, 2268/2270. See also Electron-Optical.
- Electron-Multipliers**; see also Electron-Optical; also Electrical-Eye, Light-Beam, Multipactor, Secondary-Emission, and under "Valves and Thermionics."
- The Conversion of Optical Images from One Region of the Spectrum to Another by the Formation of Electron-Optical Images of Photocathodes.**—von Ardenne, 4123 bis.
- Applied Electron-Optics** [Survey].—von Borries & Ruska, 4124.
- Report on Electron-Optical Questions connected with Television.**—Brüche & Schaferlicht, 1505.
- Electron-Optical Problems in High-Vacuum Television Receiving Tubes.**—Diels & Wendt, 3864.
- Electron-Optical Bench.**—G.E.C., 1507.
- Electron Optical Systems and Their Applications.**—Zworykin, 2719, 3144 and 3492.
- Electron-Optical**; see also Cathode-Ray, Electron-Multiplier, Goldmark, Iconoscope, Scanning.
- Some Photoelectric Properties of Excited [Caesium] Cathodes.**—Shmakov, 4152.
- Television at the Berlin Radio Exhibition, 244, 656 and 2293.**
- Television Progress in Germany: a Detailed Account of the Exhibits at the Berlin Radio Exhibition, 1085.**
- Television Comparisons** [Demonstrations at London and Berlin Exhibitions compared].—Gander, 4137.
- Television at the Universal and International Exposition, Brussels, 1935** [including the Strelkoff Device for Avoiding Discontinuity between Lines].—Barthélemy, 652.
- The Causes of the Different Sharpness of Sight of the Human Eye for White and Coloured Light.**—Schober & Jung, 1872.
- The New York/Philadelphia Ultra-High-Frequency Facsimile Relay System.**—Beverage, 4147.
- Fading**; see Photoradio, Photo-Transmission.
- Film Transmission** (Mechanical); see Mihaly-Traub, Scopphony.
- Films**; see Alkali, Aluminium, Potassium.
- Filters**; see Shunting.
- Study of the Fluorescent Power of Some Fluorescent Solutions excited by Ultra-Violet Radiation.**—Boutaric & Bouchard, 4128.
- Fluorescent Screens for Cathode-Ray Tubes for Television and Other Purposes.**—Levy & West, 1870, 2276 and 3489.
- The Importance of the Choice of Suitable Fluorescent Material for Television Scanning with the Cathode-Ray-Light-Scanner.**—Schnabel: von Ardenne, 1503 and 2275.
- Fluorescent (Screens)**; see also Chemical-Materials, Collecting-Electrode, Eye, Receiver, Screens.
- A New Glow-Discharge Phenomenon and Its Possible Application to Low-Voltage Cathode-Ray Tubes.**—Krug, 2277 and 2772.
- The Glow-Discharge Amplifier and Its Use for the Amplification of Photocurrents.**—Weber, 2475.
- The Goldmark Electron-Optical Projection System, and Transmission and Synchronisation with the Goldmark Electron-Optical System, 1504.**
- Normal "Visual Hearing."**—Cotton, 1100.
- Hydrogen**; see Silver.
- Iconoscopes and Kinescopes in Television.**—Zworykin, 4125.
- Iconoscope**; see also Television.
- Use of the Image Potential for the Surface Photoelectric Effect.**—Myers, 3507.
- Image Transformers**; see Electron-Optical.
- Interference with Ultra-Short-Wave Reception.**—Scholz, 646.
- Television and Car-Ignition Interference, 3487.**
- A New Source of Alkali Ions and Experiments on Impact of Caesium Ions on Outgassed Tungsten Surface.**—Koch, 3417.
- Photoelectric Activity of Iron and Its Oxides.**—Hunter, 2318.
- Iron**; see also Magnetic-Field.

Phototelegraphy and Television—

- The **Kerr Cell** and Its Use in Television.—Baird, 4131.
 The Electro-Optical **Kerr Effect** in Methane, Ethylene and Ethane.—Breazeale, 2727.
Kerr Effect and Molecular Association in the Benzol Derivatives.—Dallaporta & Dascola, 2303.
 The **Kerr Cell** as a Light Modulator in Television and Sound Recording.—Djighit & Smirnov, 254.
 Dispersion of **Kerr Effect** with Certain Colloidal Solutions.—Errera, Overbeek & Sack, 660.
 The **Kerr Effect** of Nitrobenzol [Improved Purification Method, etc.]—Gabler & Sokob, 1533.
 The Temperature Variation of the **Kerr Effect** in Nitrobenzol.—Gabler & Sokob, 3100.
 The Temperature Variation of the Electro-Optical **Kerr Effect** of Nitrobenzol at the Transition Point.—Herzog, 255.
 Nomographs for **Kerr Cell** Design.—Myer, 1118.
Kerr Cell Effect: see also Light-Modulator, Scophony.
 A New Valve "Kipp Oscillation" Apparatus for Cathode-Ray Oscillographs.—von Ardenne, 1160.
 Simplified Arrangement for the Production of "Kipp" Oscillations for Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Schweitzer, 1093.
Large-Picture Television [Survey with Possible Future Developments].—Schröter, 3855.
Large Pictures: see also Cathode-Ray, Screen-Television.
 On the Measurement of the Quantity of Light by the Photoelectric Cell [Ballistic Tests].—Gogate & Kothari, 1110.
 The Possibilities of **Light-Beam Television** [with Help of Electron Multipliers].—Puckle, 3476.
Light Modulators: see Birefringence, Kerr, Magneto-Rotation, Neon, Polaroid, Quartz, Scophony, Supersonic, Zinc.
Light Sources: see also Discharge, Mercury.—
 On Light Storing Devices.—Krasovski, 2721.
 Television Transmission over Telephone Lines.—Ring, 3854.
 The Telephotograph Line and Delay Equalisers for Telephotograph Transmission.—Mertz: Hinshaw, 2300.
 Photoelectric Properties of Pure and Gas-Contaminated Magnesium.—Cashman & Huxford, 669.
Magnesium: see also Beryllium.
 The Effect of a Magnetic Field upon the Photoelectric Properties of Iron.—Loughridge & Olsen, 4161.
Magneto-Rotation for Rapid Field Changes.—Bretschler: Allison, 2304.
Magnetron: see Photo-Magnetron.
 A Point-Source Mercury Arc operating at Atmospheric Pressure.—Weller, 257.
 The Measurement of Luminous Efficiency from a Mercury Discharge at High Pressure.—Klarfeld & Plokhotsky, 1875.
 The Philora High-Pressure Mercury-Vapour Discharge Lamp.—Philips, 663.
 A New Lamp Development [Mercury-Vapour Discharge Tubes, of Very Small Dimensions].—Davies: Bol, 662.
 Photo-Electronic Effect of Incandescent Metals.—Vercelli, 1113.
 Mechanical Film Transmission: the Mihaly-Traub System.—Myers, 3092.
 Motor synchronises with All Television Transmissions.—Peck, 2724.
 Need for High Amplification, for Satisfactory Modulation of Transmitter by Cathode-Ray Image Dissection, supplied by the "Multipactor".—Farnsworth, 1867.
 First Details of the Farnsworth Television Camera [embodying the Multipactor].—Farnsworth, 3495.
 The Neon Tube as a Light Modulator in Television Systems: Corrections.—Smirnov, 661.
 The Steady-State Response of a Network to a Periodic Driving Force of Arbitrary Shape, and Applications to Television Circuits.—Carnahan, 230.
Okolicsanyi: see Birefringence, Zinc.
Optical Constants: see Potassium.
 Some Optical Problems in Television.—Harris, 4146.
 Caesium-Oxygen Films on Tungsten.—Lees, 3035.
 Effect of Oxygen upon the Photoelectric Thresholds of Metals.—Rentschler & Henry, 1522.
 Some Properties of Caesium and Oxygen Films on Tungsten.—Taylor & Langmuir, 3502.
 Fatigue of Oxygen-Caesium Photo-Cathodes.—Timofeev & Kondorskaja, 3873.
Oxygen: see also Caesium.
Palladium: see Silver.
 Phase: see Amplifiers, Distortion.
 The Effect of Oxygen, Carbon Dioxide, Nitrogen and Mercury on Barium and Potassium Photocells.—Afanasjeva & Lunkova, 1521.
 Time Lags in the Discharge of Gas-Filled Photocells in Darkness.—Penning, 3499.
 Investigation of the Frequency Variation of Gas-Filled Photocells in the Range 20-300 kc/s (approx.).—Raggendorf, 249.
 A Simple Method for the Absolute Calibration of Photocells.—Theissing, 252.
 The All-Union Conference on Solid Rectifiers and Photocells [including the Successful Use of Selenium Photocells], 1882.
Photocells: see also Barrier-Layer, Cadmium, Caesium, Circuits, Photoelectric Cells, Secondary-Emission, Secondary-Radiation, Selenium, Windows.
 Penning's "New Photo-Effect" in Pure Neon.—Pike, 2736.
 Time-Lag in Photoelectric Cells.—Campbell, Noble, & Stoodley, 4150.
 On the Laws governing the Behaviour of "Resistance" Photoelectric Cells, and Some Quantities defining Their Properties.—Fuchs & Kottas, 1881.
 The Standardisation of Photoelectric Cells for the Measurement of Visible Light.—Poole & Atkins, 251.
 The Quantum Equivalent in the Photoelectric Conductivity of NaCl Crystals.—Gyulai & Tomka, 673.
 A Simple Apparatus for the Measurement of Small Photoelectric Currents down to 10⁻¹³ Ampere.—Coblentz & Stair, 3985.
 The Photoelectric Effect of the Deuteron.—Breit & Condon, 3514.
 Measurement of the Volta Effect [and Photoelectric Effect] with Pure Metals.—Krüger & Schulz, 3422.
 The Theory of the Surface Photoelectric Effect in Metals.—Mitchell, 2313.
 Continuous Absorption and the Photoelectric Effect.—Rakshitt: Fleming, 3107.
 Effect of Temperature on the Photoelectric Effect at a Metal/Cuprous-Oxide Contact.—Roulette, 1880.
 The Energy Distribution of Electrons in the Photoelectric Effect.—Rudberg, 674.
Photoelectric Effect: see also Alkali, Aluminium, Barrier-Layer, Base-Material, Beryllium, Book-Review, Cobalt, Crystal, Image-Potential, Iron, Magnesium, Oxygen, Potassium, Semiconductors, Silver.
 Hypotheses for Photoelectric Emission Analysis.—Nottingham, 2732.
 Influence of Electron Reflection on Photoelectric Emission.—Nottingham, 2734.
 The Cooling of a Surface due to Photoelectric Emission.—Zenor, 2312.
 Experiments to Elucidate the Spectral Photoelectric Multiple Selectivity at Various Surface Films.—Kluge, 253.
 Talbot's Law in Photoelectric Photometry.—Boutry, 3109.
 Fowler's Photoelectric Theory, assuming Quantum Absorption Probability a Function of Electronic Energy.—Waterman, 2319.
Photo-Electronic: see Metals.
 Photographs by Telephone [Wide-World Photos].—Cooley, 2301.
 Photo-Ionisation in Gases.—Varney & Loeb, 676.
 A Photo-Magnetron and Its Application to the Measurement of Twilight Illumination.—Dauvillier, 1879.
Photoradio Apparatus and Operating Technique Improvements.—Callahan, Whitaker, & Shore, 1106.
 Portable Phototelegraph Transmitters.—Keller, 3876.
Phototelegraphy: see also Facsimile, Photoradio, Photographs, Photo-Transmission, Picture, Telephotographs.
 The New Method of Photo-Transmission: the Belin Company's Latest Apparatus [Paris/Algiers Tests].—Belin, 1107.
 On the Nature of the Barrier Layer in the Cuprous Oxide Photo-voltaic Cell. II.—Ballard & Hutchisson, 2307.
Photovoltaic: see also Becquerel.
 Measuring Delay on Picture-Transmission Circuits.—Felch, 1520.
 Polarising Characteristics of Polaroid Plates.—Ingersoll, Winans, & Krause, 3099.
Polaroid Light-Polarising Material, 4132.
 The Mobility of Potassium on Tungsten.—Bosworth, 2314.
 The Theoretical Constitution of Metallic Potassium.—Gorin, 2731.
 Normal Energy Distribution of Photoelectrons from Potassium Films as a Function of Temperature.—Henshaw, 4154.
 The Optical Constants of Potassium and Calculated and Experimental Photoelectric Emission from Thin Films of Potassium.—Ives & Briggs, 1526 and 3105.
 Modulation of Light by an Oscillating Quartz Crystal.—Becker, Hanle, & Maercks, 3475.
 Dual Television Receivers [for Baird 240-line and Marconi-E.M.I. 405 line Transmissions].—Anderson, 4138.
 An Experimental Television Receiver using a Cathode-Ray Tube.—von Ardenne, 2279.
 Television Receiver for High Definition and Television Receiver FE IV.—Roosenstein: Besson, 1516.
 New Developments in Television: Design [Telefunken Receiver], and The Lorenz Television Receiver.—Roosenstein: Messner, 657.
 The Television Receiver of the Fernsch A. G.—Schubert, 1517.
 New Developments in Television Receivers.—Telefunken: Lorenz, 2287.
 Television Receivers—100-Line Television.—Takayanagi, Yamashita & Yamaguchi, 659.
 The Television Receiver of the C.H.F. Müller Company [and the Question of the Best Colour of Fluorescence], 1871.
 A Receiver for High-Definition Signals: Details of the B.T.S. Ultra-Short-Wave Receiver, 1101.
 Relaxation Oscillations: see "Kipp," Synchronisation.
 Cathode-Ray-Spot Scanner for Televising Film.—von Ardenne, 3863.
 Interlacing [Scanning] and Definition.—von Ardenne, 1090.
 Some New Experiments with Electron-Ray Film Scanning for High Line and Framing Numbers.—von Ardenne, 1866.
 Interlaced Scanning [and a 1933 Belgian Patent].—Chauvierre, 1089.

Phototelegraphy and Television—

- Variable-Velocity Scanning.—Davis, 1088.
 A New Method of Interlaced Scanning.—Kavsiy, 2274.
 Scanning Sequence and Repetition Rate of Television Images.—Kell, Bedford & Trainer, 2718.
 Single versus Multi-Spiral Discs for Television Scanning.—Kurtz, 2997.
 The "Line Jump" Method [Interlaced Scanning] for Mechanical Systems.—von Okolicsanyi, 649.
 Scanning: see also Cathode-Ray, Exposition, Fluorescent.
 The Scophony [Supersonic] Light Control.—Jeffrey, 2726.
 Mechanical Film Transmission: A Discussion of Its Possibilities with Well-Known Systems, and The Scophony System: an Analysis of Its Possibilities.—Myers, 2286.
 A New Method of Picture Analysis: One-Dimensionally Defined Pictures: Application to Television and Film [Scophony Process].—Raack; Walton, 650.
 Scophony Television: Details of a High-Definition System developed in England: the "Split-Focus" Optical Arrangement, and a Double-Image Kerr Cell, 2285.
 We see Scophony Television: a Remarkable Advance, 3477.
 Screen Television.—Djight & Smirnov, 246.
 Cathode-Ray Screens for Large Amounts of Energy, giving Extremely Brilliant White Light.—Farnsworth, 3867.
 An Analysis of Theatre and Screen Illumination Data.—Wolf, 3856.
 Anomalous Secondary Electron Emission [from Oxidised Aluminium coated with Caesium Oxide].—Malter, 3498.
 On Secondary Emission from Caesium [and the "Photo-Dynatron Cell"].—Shmakov, 1878.
 The Secondary-Emission Multiplier.—Zworykin, Morton & Malter, 247.
 Secondary Emission Electron Multipliers.—Zworykin, 1091.
 Secondary Emission: see also Electron-Multipliers, Excited.
 Characteristics of High-Vacuum Photocells with Secondary Radiation.—Görlich, 248.
 The Dependence of Sensitivity of the Selenium-Sulphur Rectifier Photoelectric Cell on the Obliquity of the Incident Light, and a Method of Compensation Thereof.—Barnard, 1530.
 On the Nature of the Barrier Layer in Selenium Photocells.—Freiwert, 2305 and 2741.
 Data Curves on G.E. Barrier-Layer Photocells [Selenium-Platinum].—Gen. Electric, 2306.
 Photo-Electromotive Forces and Currents in Single Crystals of Selenium.—Holmes, 670.
 Selenium: see Barrier-Layer, Caesium, Circuits, Photocells.
 Photoelectric Investigations with Semiconductors.—Bergmann & Hänsler, 2740.
 Theory of Some Photoelectric and Photo-magneto-electric Phenomena in Semiconductors.—Frenkel, 672.
 The Internal Photoelectric Effect in Semiconductors.—Fröhlich, 1529.
 On the Theory of the Photoelectromotive Force in Semiconductors.—Landau & Livshitz, 3513.
 Sheathed-Conductors: see Wide-Band.
 The Proportioning of Shielded Circuits for Minimum High-Frequency Attenuation.—Green, Leibe & Curtis, 2805.
 Experimental Researches on the Propagation of Short Electric Television Waves [Wavelengths 41 and 74 m].—Rivault, 3859.
 Electrical "Shunting" Circuits [Separating Filters for Frequency Bands].—Brandt, 2937.
 The Contact Difference of Potential between Barium and Silver.
 The External Work Function of Silver.—Anderson, 1877.
 Photoelectric Sensitivity of Palladium-Silver Alloys, Saturated with Hydrogen.—Krüger & Kallenbach, 2733.
 On the Effect of Plastic Deformation on the Internal Photoeffect in Silver Chloride Single Crystals.—Kirlow & Polonsky, 1885.
 Photoelectric Properties of Sodium Films on Aluminium.—Brady & Jacobsmeyer, 2315 and 3103.
 The Energy Distribution of Photoelectrons from Sodium.—Hill & DuBridge, 3506.
 Sodium: see also Beryllium.
 Progress in Stereoscopic Cinematograph Projection.—Hatschek, 3857.
 An American Idea of a Television Studio, 1105.
 Sulphur: see Caesium, Selenium.
 Modulation of Light by Supersonic Waves.—Kharizomenov, 2302.
 The Supersonic Diffraction Spectrum as an Optical Relay.—Maercks, 4119.
 Supersonic: see also Quartz, Scophony, and under "Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies" (Diffraction, Supersonic).
 Note on the Sense and Form of the Synchronising Signal in Television.—Barthélémy, 2281 and 3492.
 Synchronisation in Television, and Resistance-Capacity Amplifiers.—Bertolotti, 1510.
 Some New Ideas in Mechanical Synchronising.—Frank, 3093.
 Researches on Relaxation Oscillation Circuits used for the Synchronisation of Television Images.—Ring, 2280.
 Synchronisation: see also Cathode-Ray, Motor.
 A New Telephotograph System.—Reynolds, 4148.
 "Telephotographs": System for Transmitting Photos by Ordinary Wire Telephone Circuits, using Inductive Coupling.—Finch, 3875.
 Telephotographs: see Line, Photographs.
 The New Television Transmitter installed on the Eiffel Tower.—Adam, 654.
 Television in Germany [including Range Chart of Mobile Television Transmitter on Brocken].—Banneitz, 1084.
 Technical Characteristics of the Eiffel Tower Television Station.—Le Duc & Barthélémy, 2712.
 Television: Recent Progress: the New Installation in Service in Paris.—Barthélémy, 3481.
 Television in Natural Colours.—Bennett, 1518.
 The Technical and Industrial Conditions for the Popular Development of Television.—Chauvierre, 3091.
 "The Status of Television in Europe."—Harrap: Cruse, 241.
 Television Transmitters Planned.—Farnsworth, 243.
 The G.E.C. and Television, 2284.
 "The Best Presentation of Television yet made in France" [Soc. Grammont], 3480.
 Demonstration of 240-Line Interlaced-Scanning Ultra-Short-Wave Television at the Grammont Laboratories (Loewe Patents), 4140.
 Television: Progress [in 1935] towards a Regular High-Definition Service.—Hughes, 1511.
 The Kinnes Television System, 3479.
 High-Definition Television in Holland [Demonstration of 405-Line System].—Phillips, 651, 1093 and 2708.
 RCA (America) Television Experiments, 3478.
 RCA Television Field Tests.—Clement & Engstrom, 4142.
 Collected Addresses and Papers on the Future of Television and Its Recent Technical Developments.—RCA Staff, 4143.
 The Present Position of Wireless Television Reception Technique [with Brocken Field-Strength Diagram: etc.].—Scholz, 2711.
 The Development of Television in USSR.—Shmakov, 4145.
 Television in the United States [Technical Requirements].—Skinner, 3484.
 Television [Survey of Present Position].—Warren & Kinman, 242.
 The Present Position of Television [British Association Paper].—West, 658 and 1082.
 Twenty Five Years' Change in Television.—Wilson, 2294.
 The London Television-Broadcasting Station, 238, 240, 1512/3, 2282/3, and 4135/6.
 Phone and Television: a Demonstration in London [Booking Cinema Seats], 2288.
 Television Abroad ["Mechanical-Optical" versus "Electrical" Scanning in U.S.A.: Plans in Great Britain], 1515.
 Television Facts for the Public [RMA "Answers to Customers' Queries"], 1096.
 Television Abroad: a Year's Progress, 2295.
 Television Service between Berlin and Leipzig, 1873, 2289 and 3486.
 Television at the 1936 Olympic Games: "Direct" Transmissions of the Events, 4141.
 The Opening Ceremony for the New Berlin Television Transmitter, December, 1935, 1514.
 Time-Table of Experimental Television Transmissions from Low-Power 7.02 m Transmitter replacing the Witzleben Transmitter, destroyed by Fire, 655.
 The New Berlin Television Transmitter, 2292.
 Television in Germany.—Gibas, 2710.
 Television: Coming Developments in Germany [and a Report on the Public Viewing-Rooms], 2709.
 Television Progress in Germany, 3485.
 The Reception of 8 Metre Waves from the Eiffel Tower Television Transmitter [Request for Reports], 1865.
 Eiffel Tower [High-Definition] Television Transmissions, 653.
 Eiffel Tower Television Station Changes, 3861.
 Television To-day—the Status Quo, 3483.
 Report of the RMA Television Committee, 3869.
 How will Television affect the Radio Industry? 4144.
 A List of Effects and Laws used in Television Physics, 1097.
 Television: see also Cathode-Ray, Deaf-Mute, Exhibition, Exposition, Large, Light-Beam, Light-Storing, Lines, Receiver, Screen-Television, Studio, Wired-Television.
 A Check on Quality: a Note on the [B.B.C.] High-Frequency Test Card, 1519.
 Using the 37-56 Megacycle Signal Generator [for Tests on High-Definition Receivers], 2712.
 A Cathode-Ray Time Axis for High Frequency [capable of tracing out One Cycle of a 30 Mc/s Wave].—Leeds, 3096.
 New Time-Base Circuit [Two Hard Valves in Push-Pull].—MacCarthy, 237.
 Time-Axis, Base: see also "Kipp".
 Transients: see Amplifiers.
 Ultra-High-Frequency Transmission between the RCA Building and the Empire State Building, in New York City.—Carter & Wickizer, 3666.
 Ultra-Short-Wave Reception at Long Distances [Witzleben Results].—Theile, 647.
 Ultra-Short Waves: Many Reports of Reception from Alexandra Palace outside the 25-Mile Radius, 4139.
 Ultra-Short: see also Interference, Television (including 2711).
 The Effect of Length of Exposure of the Test Object on Visual Acuity: a Correction, 3102.

Phototelegraphy and Television—

Wide Band Transmission in Sheathed Conductors.—Blackwell, 648.
On the Theory of the Wide-Band Coaxial Cable of Ideal Design.—Droste, 4134.
Thin Windows for Photoelectric Cells and Counters.—Harnwell, 2730.
Wired Television [and Its Possibilities].—Ring, 2290.
Theory of the Work Function.—Bardeen, 3038.
Photoelectric Work Function of Barium.—Cashman & Jamison, 1523.
The Photoelectric Work Function of Ca and Photoemission from Nonhomogeneous Surfaces.—Jamison & Cashman, 1524.
Work Function : see also Barium, Silver.
The Electro-Optical Effect in Zinc Blende [Comparison with Nitrobenzol Cell].—Schramm, 1876.

MEASUREMENTS AND STANDARDS.

The Absorption of Various Alcohols at High Frequencies.—Zouckerman & Freymann, 3527.
A Valve Ammeter for the Measurement of Small Alternating Currents of Radio Frequency [Current superposed on Filament Heating Current].—Barlow, 274 and 1542.
The Theory and Design of Hot-Wire Ammeters for Frequencies of 25 to 100 Megacycles.—Fortescue, 3877.
Errors of Commercial High-Frequency Ammeters [at Ultra-Short Wavelengths].—Kruse & Zinke, 1541.
Ammeters : see also Currents, Electroscopes, Thermo.
The Measurement of Amplification and Phase Shift in Amplifiers.—Wright & Graham, 2715.
Nomograms for Symmetrical Attenuation Circuits.—Hanney, 4188.
On the Calibration of High-Frequency Attenuators.—Kido, 3119.
Automatic Tuning : Some Applications of the Principle to Test Apparatus.—Hill, 3515.
Ballistic Measurements with Electrometer Tube Circuits.—Varian & Clark, 278.
"Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments" [Book Review].—Golding, 2349.
"Recherches sur le Quartz piézoélectrique" [Book Review].—de Gramont, 3540.
"Messbrücken und Kompensatoren" [Book Review].—Krönert, 3128.
"Elektrische Messungen" [Book Review].—Skiri, 3903.
"Measurements in Radio Engineering" [Book Review].—Terman, 1146.
"Electrical Measurements in Principle and Practice" [Book Review].—Cobden, Turner & Banner, 1145.
Generalised Bridge Circuits.—Barth, 2347.
A Vacuum Tube Alternating-Current Bridge Detector.—Breazeale, 3129.
Automatic Adjustment of Complex Compensation and Bridge-Circuits with Varying-Phase Null Motor.—Geyger, 1538.
A Combination Impedance-Wheatstone Bridge.—Hahn & Ragland, 3517.
An A.C. "Detector Bridge" [for Production Testing of Capacities].—Karandev, 1140 and 3127.
A Sensitive Visual Detector for A.C. Bridge Measurements.—Strobel, 699.
Precision A.F. Capacity and Power Factor Bridge. 265.
Triode Bridge [for Measurement of High Resistances, Photoelectric Currents, etc.], 266.
High-Frequency Differential Bridge for Impedance Measurements in the Broadcast Frequency Range, 268.
Bridges : see also Dielectric, Quartz (3001 and 3131).
Broadcast Frequency Measurements at the A.W.A. Research Laboratories [using Cathode-Ray Oscillograph], 690.
The Works Testing of Broadcast Receiver Apparatus.—Römer & Janschek, 2751.
Broadcast : see Dielectric-Constants, Frequency, Quartz, Standard-Frequency, Transient.
Accurate Determination of the Absolute Capacity of [Small] Condensers.—Clay, 4175.
Electrostatic Capacity Measurements.—Kurrelmeyer & Hayner, 3125.
On Measuring the Inter-Electrode Capacities of [Multi-Electrode] Valves.—Kuz'menko, 3036.
The Effect of Stray Capacities to Ground in Substitution Measurements.—Reed, 2757.
Dimensional Formula for the Electrical Capacity between Two Conductors.—Selpian, 1137.
A Routine Instrument for Measuring Small Capacities [Ultra-Micrometer Circuit using Dynatron Oscillator with AVC].—Spencer-Smith, 267.
Capacities : see also Bridge, Condensers, Electric-Field, Inductance.
A New Method of Measuring [High] Voltages by Means of a Cathode-Ray Tube.—Romanov, 2762.
Cathode-Ray : see also Measuring, Resonance-Curve, Wavemeter.
Improvements in the Photoelectromagnetic Drive of Precision Clocks.—Schmücking, 1895.
Clocks : see also Piezoelectric, Quartz.
Coils : see Elliptic-Integrals, Force, Inductance, Temperature.

The Electrical Conductance of Colloidal Solutions at High Frequencies [Comparison with Soils].—Curtis & Fricke, 258. ;
"Compensation Circuit" : see Voltmeter.
A Method for Determining the Residual Inductance and Resistance of a Variable Air Condenser at Radio Frequencies.—Field & Sinclair, 1897.
Experiments on the Nature of the Power Factors of Condensers.—Lahousse, 3523.
The Electrical Stability of Condensers.—Thomas, 4013 and 4174.
The High- and Low-Frequency Conductivity of Electrolytic Solutions in Glycerine and Mixtures of Glycerine and Water.—Hiegemann, 1906.
The Measurement of Contact Potential Difference.—Oatley, 3425.
The French Centre of Measurement and Control of Radioelectric Transmissions [at Noiseau].—Espinasse, 279.
Measurements with Undamped Decimetre Waves [on Use of Crystal Detector].—Metschl, 4028.
Calculation of the Compressibility Coefficients of Crystals.—Zdanow, 3533.
Crystals : see also Piezoelectric.
The Measurement of Currents in Circuits with Standing Wave [Magnetic Flux Method].—Albrandt, 2743.
Apparatus for the Measurement of H.F. Damping.—Heiss, 691.
The Dielectric Coefficients [and Electric Moments] of Gases.—Watson, Kane & Ramaswamy, 4182.
Measurement of the Variation of the Dielectric Constant of Water with Extent of Adsorption.—Argue & Maass, 693.
Measurement at High Frequencies of the Dielectric Constant of Some Mineral Salts in Dilute Solutions in Different Solvents.—Beauvilain, 4181.
The Dielectric Constant of Liquids under High Pressure.—Chang, 1144.
On the Determination of the Dielectric Constants of Organic Liquids at Radio Frequencies.—Davies, 1143 and 2747.
Application of Broadcast Waves to the Measurement of Dielectric Constants of Non-Conducting Fluids.—Doborzynski, 262 and 2745.
The Dielectric Constants of Electrolytic Solutions.—Fischer & Schaffeld : Fischer, 1904 and 3887.
Measurements of Dielectric Constants for Very Short Waves with a Recording Apparatus.—Freymann, 2344.
A Method for the Simultaneous Determination of Dielectric Constant and Conductivity of Conducting Materials at High Frequencies [Two-Phase Bridge].—Gross & Hauser, 261.
Demodulation of Radio Broadcast Signals for Use as Sources of Electric Currents of High and Constant Frequency [for Precision Measurements of Dielectric Constants, etc.].—Hector & Schultz, 1903.
The Dielectric Constant of Air at Radio-Frequencies.—Hector & Schultz, 3886.
New Measurements of the Dielectric Constant of Strong Electrolytes and the Debye-Falkenhagen Theory.—Jezewski, 2746.
The Variation of the Dielectric Constants of Anisotropic Liquids with Field Strength and Frequency.—Kast, 695 and 1554.
The Measurement of Dielectric Constants at Ultra-High Frequencies.—King, 3526.
The Measurement of Dielectric Constants of Aqueous Solutions of Electrolytes by Firth's Ellipsoid Method.—Lin, 3525.
The Discontinuity in the Dielectric Constant of Liquids and Their Saturated Vapours at the Critical Temperature.—Marsden & Maass, 694.
Micro-Wave Valves with Continuously Variable Frequencies for Dielectric Constant Measurements, etc.—Pierret, 3384.
On the Theory of the Measurement of Dielectric Constants and Absorption Coefficients in the Region of [Ultra-] Short Electric Waves.—Romanov, 2744.
Dielectric Constant of Water Vapour.—Stranathan, 263.
High-Frequency Measurements of Dielectric Constants and Dipole Losses.—Wien & others, 2343.
Dielectric-Constants : see also Capacity (3125), Liquids.
The Measurement of Discharges in Dielectrics [with Particular Reference to Cable Testing].—Arnan & Starr, 3522.
The Accurate Measurement of the Breakdown and Current/Voltage Characteristics of Liquid Dielectrics with Direct Potentials.—Baker & Boltz, 1553.
Influence of the Electrodes on the Measurement of the Resistivity, Dielectric Constant and Loss Angle of Solid Dielectrics.—Chiodi, 1141.
Measurement of High-Frequency Dielectric Losses in Liquids.—Divilkowsky & Filippof, 264.
The Dielectric Loss Characteristics of a Chlorinated Diphenyl.—Jackson, 692.
Measurements of Dielectric Loss from 5×10^8 to 1×10^9 c/s.—Rohde, 1552.
On the Measurement of the Angle of Loss in Solid Dielectrics on Ultra-Short and Decimetre Waves.—Vodopianov, 259.
On the Measurement of the High-Frequency Dielectric Loss and Power Factor by the Differential Transformer Method.—Yuasa, Nishizaki & Sasaki, 1142.
The Direct-Current Measuring Transformer.—Nölke, 1544.
A Search-Coil Method of Measuring the A.C. Resistivity of the Earth.—Collard, 1136.

Measurements and Standards—

- Notes on Two-Dimensional Electric Field Problems [Formulæ for Calculation of Capacity].—Bowman, 3136.
- The Limit of the Sensitivity to Charge in the Valve Electrometer.—Alfvén, 1791.
- A Transportable Quadrant Electrometer.—Frank, 1134.
- On the General Theory of Electrometer Design.—Hansen, 2336.
- A New Construction of the Vacuum Duant Electrometer.—Hoffmann: Zippich, 1548.
- On a Valve Electrometer [with Positive Grid Valve].—Ostroumov, 2760.
- Electrometers [Survey].—Palm, 1907.
- Charge Sensitivity of Compton Electrometer.—Pockman, 3132.
- Electrometers: see also Ballistic, Piezoelectric, Quartz, Voltmeter.
- Absolute Values of the Electron Mobility in Hydrogen [Electrical Shutter Method].—Bradbury & Nielsen, 2348.
- Extending the Range and Usefulness of the Zeleny Electroscopie by Automatically and Mechanically Counting Rapid Oscillations [Measurement of Very Small Currents].—Boydston, 2337.
- Portable Electrostatic Voltmeter.—Anglo-Swiss Electrical, 2761.
- Measuring the Torque of a Sealed Electrostatic Voltmeter.—Banner, 3133.
- On the Application of the Electrostatic Voltmeter to High Frequency Measurements.—Sapojnikov, 275.
- An Electrostatic High-Voltage Voltmeter from 0.5 to 35 kV with Pointer Indication.—Steubing, 1547.
- Calculation with Complete Elliptic Integrals [with Application to Calculation of Coil Constants].—Emde, 3137.
- Comparative Measurements of the Conductivity of the Bunsen Flame with Direct and Alternating Current.—Ullmann, 698.
- Dispersion and Absorption of Viscous Fluids at High Frequencies [Micro-Wavelengths].—Dahms, 3124.
- On the Forces between Two Coaxial Single Layer Helices carrying Current.—Glazebrook & Lyon, 2331.
- A Simple Circuit for Oscillographic Frequency Comparison.—Kurrelmeyer, 2774.
- Frequency Division in a Vibrating Mechanical System [with Application to Quartz Oscillators].—Rusakov & Ryabinina, 682 and 1565.
- Frequency Division—A New Circuit for the Generation of Sub-harmonic Frequencies.—Sterky, 3716.
- Frequency Measurements at the Laboratoire National de Radio-électricité.—Decaux, 3529.
- Direct-Reading Frequency-Meter for a Wide Range.—Fecker, 3900.
- A Null Method of Frequency Measurement.—Karandev, 1899.
- A Pointer Frequency Meter for Sound-Wave Frequencies.—Karandev, 3079.
- A Broadcast Frequency Measuring Set.—Kellogg, 2763.
- A Thyatron Stroboscope suitable for Frequency Measurement.—Thyrbury, 2330.
- An Electron-Coupled Frequency Meter.—Weston, 2329.
- Frequency Measurement, Meters: see also Broadcast, Control, Multifrequency-Generators, Wavemeters.
- The Variation of Inter-Electrode Capacity in Thermionic Valves [and Conclusions regarding Frequency Stabilisation].—Bell, 1451.
- Frequency Stability of R.F. Oscillators using Multi-Electrode Tubes.—Gabler, 3899.
- The Frequency Stability of Tuned Circuits.—Piddington, 3111.
- Frequency Stabilisation: see also Oscillator, and under "Transmission."
- Intercomparison of Frequency Standards by means of Modulation Emission—Reports of the Sub-Committee.—Takatsu, Minohara & others, 4166.
- Anomalous Behaviour of a Vibration Galvanometer.—Chatterjee, 1133.
- Magnetic Contamination of Galvanometer Coils [causing Zero Shift].—Christy, 1910.
- Variation of the Resonance Curve of a String Galvanometer by a Condenser in Parallel.—Koch & Brötz, 1132.
- The Ballistic Galvanometer and the Measurement of Impulses of Exponential Form.—Lucchi, 1131 and 1564.
- Ballistic Galvanometer [Modification of original Moll Galvanometer], 702.
- Portable Pointer Galvanometer and Multi-Range Millivoltmeter.—Tinsley, 1909.
- A Variation of the Method developed by H. König for the Measurement of High Voltage.—Jakubowski, 3123.
- Supervision of High-Voltage Testing by Simultaneous Recording of Dielectric Loss.—Keinath, 3521.
- The Influence of the Relative Humidity of the Air on the Loss Angle of Insulating Materials at High Frequencies.—Schwarz, 1551.
- A Transmission Line Impedance Measuring Set.—Drabkin, 1540.
- A Differential Method of Measuring Impedances.—Karandev, 2754.
- The Measurement of Effective Impedance by the Resonance Method.—Nitschmann, 269.
- Impedance: see Bridge, Condenser, Iron-Cored, Networks, Temperature-Coefficients.
- Theory of the Impulse Meter working with Dry-Plate Rectifiers as used in Communication Engineering.—Bauer & Spenke, 3881.
- Magnetic Field and Inductance of a Cylindrical Coil.—Foelsch, 2758.
- Mutual Inductance.—Greig, 3315.
- The Temperature Coefficient of Inductance.—Groszkowski, 678.
- Remark on the Subject of Empirical Formulæ for the Calculation of the Inductance of Air-Cored Cylindrical Coils.—Hak, 1896.
- On the Measurement of the Constants of Inductance Coils having Very Short Natural Wavelengths.—Krenhouse, 1139.
- The Coefficient of Mutual Inductance between Two Turns of Wire wound on a Cylindrical Core of Magnetic Permeability μ .—Lebedev, 3519.
- Inductance Measurements using a Differential Transformer.—Prowse, 3516.
- The Measurement of the Self-Inductance of Variable Air Condensers.—Ward, 3894.
- Measuring the Inductance of [Transmitter Hum Filter] Coils with Superimposed Direct Current.—Wilhelm, 1138.
- The Measurement of the Thermal Resistance of Insulating Materials.—Batsch & Meissner, 3893.
- On the Development of the Insulation Meter.—Blamberg, 3134.
- Measurement of Flux in Iron-Cored Coils and Realisation of a Direct-Reading Henry-Meter for Any Self-Inductance Whatever.—Robert & Faglia, 271.
- The Use of Electronic Valves for the Measurement of the Angle of Lag.—Gutenmacher, 2341.
- Measurements of Wavelengths and Potential with a Lecher System with Varying Characteristic Impedance.—Malov, 1534.
- Potential Measurement with a Lecher System.—Malov, 2742.
- Lecher Wires: see also Dielectric-Constant (2744).
- Life Test Recorder.—McLean, 2350.
- Dispersion Measurements with Decimetre Waves [in Liquids].—von Ardenne, Groos & Otterbein, 4178.
- Absorption in Dipole Liquids in the Wavelength Range 3-7 m.—Keutner, 4179.
- Further Investigations on the High-Frequency Dipole Effect in Viscous Liquids.—Schreck, 4180.
- Liquids: see Alcohols, Conductivity, Dielectric, Fluid.
- A Measuring Apparatus for Direct Measurement of the Efficiency and Loss Factor of Oscillating Circuits.—Zinke, 4176.
- High-Frequency Losses in Polar Solutions.—Martin, 2342.
- Loss Angle, Losses: see Dielectric, High-Voltage-Testing, Humidity, Lag, Phase-Angle, Thermal.
- Magnetic Device: see Scale.
- The Measurement of Strong Magnetic Fields.—Briggs & Harper, 2346.
- Mechanical Vibrations at Radio Frequencies [obtained by Magnetostrictive Oscillator].—Colwell & Hill, 3819.
- The Effect of Tension, Pressure and Torsion on Longitudinal Magnetostriction.—Kirchner, 4173.
- The Magnetostriction Volume Effect of Nickel and Magnetite.—Kornetzi, 688.
- The Magnetostrictive Bar as a Four-Pole Network.—Kovalenkov & Livschitz, 3530.
- Mechanical, Electrical and Time Parameters of Magnetostrictive Filters.—Livschitz, 3317.
- The Magnetostriction of a Circularly Magnetised Bar and Its Mechanical Applications.—Mori, 3898.
- Flexural Oscillations in Circular Plates excited by Magnetostriction.—Pavlik, 4172.
- Relation between Longitudinal Natural Frequency and Geometrical Form of a Magnetostrictive Nichrome Rod.—Torikai, Hayashi & Kasuno, 3896.
- Measuring Instruments: Noteworthy Developments of the Past Year.—Jolley, 1563.
- Some Achievements in Modern Measuring Technique.—Keinath, 1905.
- Battery Valves for Mains-Driven Measuring Apparatus.—Limann 1129.
- Measuring Instruments: a Survey of Recent Developments, and Meters and Instruments [Developments].—Lipman: Anon, 703.
- Low-Inertia Pointers for Measuring Instruments.—Michlich, 1566.
- New High-Frequency Measuring Instruments, of the Leybold and von Ardenne Oscillograph Company, Ltd., Cologne, 3130.
- Measuring, Measurements: see also Book-Review, Capacities, Frequency, Mutual-Inductance, Phase-Angle, Resistance, Symmetry-Standard, Test, Ultra-Short, and various instruments.
- A Portable Low-Voltage Megohmmeter.—Turner, 701.
- Micro-Wave: see Dielectric-Constant, Fluids, Ultra-Short.
- Modulation Measurement [Comparison of Peak, R.M.S. and Average-Value Meters].—Sright, 4186.
- Sensitive Moving-Coil Instruments with Short Coming-to-Rest Time.—Dallmann, 1130.
- Multifrequency Generators for Frequency Measurements.—Pulley & Saxby, 4162.
- New Types of Triode Multivibrators.—Nicolich, 3717.
- Multivibrator: see also Multifrequency, Voltmeter (3879).
- High-Frequency Measurements with Mutual Inductances.—Symonds 2753.
- Mutual Inductances: see also Inductance.
- New Methods of Determination of Constants of Symmetrical Networks with the Aid of Impedance Measurements.—Selach, 270.

Measurements and Standards—

- The Microvolt and Receiver Noise Level [Standard Signal Generators above 5 Mc/s liable to Errors exceeding 10 db].—Smith, 4163.
- An Experimental Investigation of the Validity of Ohm's Law for Metals at High Current-Densities.—Barlow, 4183.
- A Method of Determining the Operating Characteristics of a Power Oscillator [by 60 c/s Measurements].—Chaffee & Kimball, 1796.
- The Modulated Oscillator [for Servicing Test Equipment].—Dobbie, 1900.
- Two Types of Constant Frequency Oscillator.—Hayasi, 3336.
- Crystal Oscillator requiring No Adjustment.—Yoda, 3536.
- Oscillator: see also Frequency-Stability, Quartz, Signal-Generator.
- Use of a Valve as a Phase-Angle Measuring Device.—Kilga, 3882.
- An Adjustable Precision Standard of Phase Difference.—Engelhardt, 1539.
- Photoelectric: see Resistance, Voltmeter.
- X-Ray Studies of Crystals vibrating Piezoelectrically.—Bertsch, 1557.
- The Piezoelectric Resonator and the Effect of Electrode Spacing upon Frequency.—Cady, 3890.
- A New Method of Investigating Piezoelectric Substances in Powder Form.—Engl & Leventer, 2769.
- The Production of Piezoelectricity by Torsion.—Gibbs & Tsien, 3993.
- [Curved] Piezoelectric Crystal giving Converging Supersonic Waves. Gruetzmacher, 225.
- Piezoelectric Forces of Attraction.—Gruetzmacher, 2321.
- A General Solution for the Displacements of Piezoelectric Media which are Subjected to Constant Electric Fields.—Hestenes & Osterberg, 283.
- The Applications of Piezoelectric Crystals in Electrical Technique [Survey].—Hormann, 1126.
- Passage of X-Rays through Oscillating [Piezoelectric] Crystals.—Langer, 1558.
- Application of the Electrometer Triode to the Determination of Piezoelectric Constants.—Myers, 287.
- Some Piezoelectric and Elastic Properties of β -Quartz.—Osterberg & Cookson, 284.
- An Interference Method for Measuring the Piezoelectric Moduli of Alpha-Quartz; the Moduli.—Osterberg & Cookson, 683.
- Effect of X- and Gamma-Rays on Piezoelectric Crystals.—Seidl & Huber, 1126.
- A Piezoelectric Chronograph [using Changes in Optical Properties of Vibrating Quartz Crystal].—Lawli, 2326.
- Wedge-Shaped Piezoelectric Resonators.—Wagner, 1890.
- Thermal Characteristics of Piezoelectric Oscillating AT-Cut and YT-Cut Plates.—Yoda, 681.
- Wedge-Shaped Piezoelectric Resonators.—Záček & Petřílka, 680.
- Piezoelectric: see also Crystal, Oscillator, Quartz, Rochelle-Salt, Rock-Salt, Tourmalin.
- A New Method of Measuring Polarisation Voltages [in Liquids].—Gross, 697.
- Potential: see also Lecher-System.
- Automatic Potentiometer operates at High Speed.—Weston, 2750.
- Power Measurement at High Voltage, High Frequency and Large Phase Displacement and Any Wave Form.—Krutzsck, 2340.
- R.F. Power Measurements.—Lampkin, 2339.
- Power: see Thermal, Ultra-Short, Wattmeter.
- Instrument for testing Circuit Components at Radio Frequencies [the "Q-Meter"].—277.
- The Quartz Clocks of the Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt [Variation in Earth's Rotation].—Adelsberger, 1560.
- Investigations on the Natural Elastic Vibrations of Quartz Plates excited Piezoelectrically.—Bechmann, 1556.
- Electrode Arrangement for Oscillating Quartz Crystals.—Bechmann, Elstermann & Roosenstein: Telefunken, 2766.
- The Reaction of a Surrounding Liquid on the Oscillations of a Quartz Plate.—Becker, 1892.
- Quartz Crystals for the Control and Measurement of Frequency.—Builder, 4169.
- Marked Decrease in Piezoelectric Modulus of Quartz between Temperatures of Liquid Air and Liquid Helium.—Burton, Pitt & McKinley, 2704.
- The Magnetostrictive Oscillation of Quartz Plates.—Colwell & Hill, 3532.
- The Application of Ricci-Calculus to the Solution of Vibration Equations of Piezoelectric Quartz.—van Dijl, 2765.
- Piezoelectricity of Quartz in Liquid Air.—Dobberstein, 3537.
- Photoelastic Investigations of the Piezoelectrically Excited Flexural Oscillations of Quartz Bars.—Eichhorn, 3892.
- The Dye Quartz Ring Oscillator as a Standard of Frequency and Time.—Essen, 3889.
- Wind from Quartz Crystals.—Hight, 1123.
- Diffuse Scattering of X-Rays from Piezoelectrically Oscillating Quartz.—Jauncey & Deming, 285.
- Analysis of Bridge Circuit for Piezoelectric Quartz Resonators.—Keall, 3001.
- The Sole Case of the Shear Mode of Thickness Vibration for a Thin Oscillating Quartz Plate.—Koga, 1125.
- Oscillating Plates of Piezoelectric Quartz without Variation of Frequency with Temperature.—Koga, 3535 and 3891.
- The Use of Quartz Resonators as Vibration Electrometers for Measurements with a Wheatstone Bridge, in particular the Measurement of the Skin Effect in Iron and Mumetal Wires.—Krüger, 3131.
- On the Variation of the Piezoelectric Modulus of Quartz as a Function of the Temperature.—Langevin, 2323.
- Broadcast Frequency Monitor employing Luminous Quartz Resonator.—Mitsui, 689.
- A New Form of Crystalline Quartz at -183.5°C .—Osterberg, 2768.
- Latest Results with Quartz Clocks.—Pavel & Uhlík: Scheibe, 1893.
- Longitudinal Oscillations of Rectangular Quartz Plates.—Petřílka, 282.
- Variation with Temperature of the Piezoelectric Effect in Quartz.—Pitt & McKinley, 2322.
- The Action of Ultra-Violet Rays on the Electrical Conductivity of Quartz.—Radmanéche, 684.
- Measurements and Investigations on Quartz Crystals for Receiver Control.—Roeschen, 3731.
- Proof of Variation of the Length of the Astronomical Day by means of Quartz Clocks.—Scheibe & Adelsberger, 3113 and 3539.
- On the Calculation of the Frequency of a Quartz Crystal Oscillator.—Shemmel: Vigoureux, 4170.
- The Effect of the Parameters of a Piezoelectric Quartz Oscillator on Its Operation, and the Maximum Permissible Power Rating for such an Oscillator.—Smirnov, 3534.
- Development of Electricity by Torsion in Quartz Crystals.—Tsi-Zé & Ling-Chao, 2325.
- Transverse Circular Vibration of a Hollow Quartz Cylinder.—Tsi-Zé & Sun-Hung, 4171.
- Principles in Designing a Crystal Holder for a Piezo-Quartz Stabiliser.—Venkov, 286.
- Frequency/Thickness Constants of Thin Quartz Plate cut Parallel to the Electrical Axis, and Thin Quartz Plate of Zero Temperature Coefficient.—Yoda, 1559.
- New Sources for Piezo-Quartz Crystals [in Uganda], 3538.
- Quartz: see also Book-Review, Frequency-Division, Piezoelectric, & under "Transmission" and "Acoustics & Audio-Frequencies."
- Reactance: see Dielectric-Constants (3526).
- The Alternating-Current Resistance of Tubular Conductors.—Arnold, 2759.
- An Absolute Method for the Measurement of the Equivalent Resistance of an Oscillatory Circuit.—Boella, 1535.
- A Method of Measuring Very Small Changes in Resistance by means of Frequency-Unstable Oscillating Circuits.—Fahrenheit, 3118.
- Measurement of the Equivalent Resistance of Oscillatory Circuits.—Ferrario, 1536.
- Investigations of the Micro-Resistances of Supraconductors.—Grassmann, 4184.
- A Method for the Measurement of the Equivalent Resistance of Oscillatory Circuits.—Latmiral, 3117.
- The Waidner-Wolff and other Adjustable Electrical-Resistance Elements.—Mueller & Wenner, 1135.
- On the Measurement of Very High Resistances.—Vagliani, 3520.
- A Method for Measuring High Resistance [of Order of 10^{10} ohms].—Van den Akker & Webb, 1555.
- Photoelectric Voltage Compensation and Resistance Measurement.—Wulfi, 3120.
- A Logarithmic Cathode-Ray Resonance-Curve Indicator.—Bagno & Posner, 2748.
- An Improved Form of Response-Curve Projection Apparatus.—Reid, 3885.
- Recent Advances in Science: the Properties of Rochelle Salt Crystals.—Bates, 1127.
- A New Substance behaving like Rochelle Salt [KH_2PO_4].—Busch & Scherrer, 687.
- Anomalous Expansion of Rochelle Salt [and the Ferromagnetic Analogy].—Habützel, 685.
- The Influence of Temperature on the Frequency of Piezoelectric Oscillations in Rochelle Salt.—Michailov, 3542.
- Investigations of the Elastic Vibration in a Piezo-Crystal of Rochelle Salt.—Michailov, 3895.
- The Inverse Piezoelectric Properties of Rochelle Salt at Audio-Frequencies.—Norgorden, 3441.
- Electrical Conductivity of Rochelle Salt under Mechanical Forces.—Seidl & Prokesch, 3443.
- Dielectric Anomalies of Rochelle Salt.—Staub, 686.
- Rochelle Salt: see also under "Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies."
- The Variation of the Adiabatic Elastic Moduli of Rock Salt with Temperature between 80°K and 270°K .—Rose, 2327.
- Propagation and Resonance of Longitudinal Waves in Prismatic Rods, and On Transverse Vibrations of Long Rods.—Ruedy: Balinkin, 1853/4.
- A Permanent-Magnet Device for enabling a More Uniform Division of the Scale of A.C. Indicating Instruments to be Readily Obtained.—Barlow, 700.
- Measurements of the Selectivity of Receivers.—David, 4035.
- Standard Signal Generator: All-Wave A.C. Operated Test Set.—Cole, 1147.
- Signal Generators: High or Low Power?—Ferris, 4165.

Measurements and Standards—

20-100 Mc Signal Generator [for testing All-Wave Receivers].—Franks, 4164.

Signal Generator : see also Noise-Level, Oscillator.

Direct Determination of the Electrical Constants of Soil at Radio Frequency.—Gupta & Khastgir, 3662.

Soils : see also Colloidal, Earth.

Electric Moments of Solute Molecules.—Guggenheim, 2345.

Frictional Dispersion of Polar Solutions with [Ultra-] Short Electric Waves.—Müller, 260.

Standard Frequency Radio Broadcasting Service.—Bureau of Standards, 280 and 1561.

Electrical Standards for Research and Industry.—Sullivan, 704.

A **Symmetry Standard** for Alternating Currents, and Its Many Applications.—Wirk, 4189.

Determination of Small Temperature Coefficients [of Coils and Condensers] at High Frequencies.—Rohde, 1537.

Test Equipment for Measurements at Radioelectric Frequencies.—Fromy, 2752.

Tests, Testing : see also Automatic-Tuning, Broadcast-Receiver, Modulation, Oscillator, Signal-Generator.

Error-Free Thermal Power Meters.—Bader, 1550.

Some **Thermal Methods** of measuring Loss of Power in Vacuum Tubes.—Cowan, 1457.

Loss Measurement, particularly on Power Condensers by a Static Thermal Method.—Gönnigen, 2755.

High-Frequency Errors of **Thermo-Ammeters**.—Averbukh, 3135.

The Compensated **Thermocouple Ammeter**.—Goodwin, 1543 and 2838.

Thermo-Transformers for H.F. Current Measurements [including Ultra-High Frequencies].—Stanek, 273.

Pentode **Tourmalin Oscillator**.—Yoda, 1124

A Comparator for the Testing of Current Transformers.—Neri, 1901.

The Control of Transient Phenomena in Broadcast Transmissions.—Divoire, 1899.

Electrical Measurements at Wavelengths less than Two Metres [Ultra-Short-Wave Power and Voltage Measurements].—Nergaard, 4177.

Ultra-High and -Short : see Ammeters, Crystal-Detector, Dielectric-Constant, Dielectrics, Frequency-Measurements, Lecher, Liquids, Resistance (including 1535), Thermo-Transformers, Tourmalin, Voltage, Wavelengths, Wavemeter.

Ultra-Micrometer : see Capacities, and under "Miscellaneous."

International and Absolute Electrical Units, 289.

Electrical Units : Intended Substitution of the Practical Absolute System for the Existing International System, 1912.

The New Giorgi System of M.K.S. Units.—Glazebrook, Kennelly, and others, 290, 705/8, 1913, 2351 and 2770.

Physical Units and Their Dimensions.—Larmor, 291.

Note on the Measurement of the Constants of a Three-Electrode Valve.—Pomey, 696.

The Exact Measurement of Valve Coefficients.—Hickman & Hunt, 161.

Valves : see also Capacities.

Methods for Measurement of the **Volta Effect**.—Gericke, 3122.

Voltage Measurements at Very High Frequencies.—Megaw, 1546, 1898 and 2332.

A New, High-Sensitivity Mains-Driven Valve Voltmeter with Two Ranges.—von Ardenne, 1545.

A Highly Flexible Valve Voltmeter.—Boyle, 4191.

A Sensitive Valve Voltmeter with Stabilised Mains Supply.—Boucke : Limann, 4190.

"Compensation" Circuit used as Voltmeter for Very Small D.C. Potentials, as Peak Voltmeter, and as Multivibrator.—Carrara, 3879.

A Self-Powered Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter of High Sensitivity : a Self-Calibrating Instrument for Peak Measurements including Modulation Checking.—Duncan, 276.

Valve Voltmeter [for Frequencies 30 c/s to 10 Mc/s : Mains Driven].—Everett, Edgcombe, 2333.

Discussion on "Thermionic Peak Voltmeters for Use at Very High Frequencies."—Fortescue, 3878.

A General Purpose Valve Voltmeter with Ray-Tube [6E5] Indicator.—Griffin, 3880.

A Method for Measuring Alternating Voltages of All Frequencies by means of a Photocell and Electrometer (Photocell-Voltmeter).—Schuhfried, 3121.

Double-Element Recording Voltmeter.—Tinsley, 2334.

The Corona Wind Voltmeter.—Uenisi, 2335.

Voltmeters : see also Cathode-Ray, Electrostatic-Voltmeter, High-Voltage, Voltage.

A Proposed **Wattmeter** using Multi-Electrode Tubes.—Pierce, 2756.

A New Absolute Method for Measuring the Length of Short and Ultra-Short Wavelengths.—Chilaeu, 1119.

A Theory of the Ultra-Short-Wave Wavemeter with an Auxiliary Coil.—Ataka, 2328 and 3115.

Wavemeter for Ultra-Short Waves.—Gantet, 4167.

Large Interference Wavemeter 6-6 000 m.—Habermann, 281.

On the Calculation of the Frequency Scale of a Wavemeter with Inverted Linear Condenser.—Kiandsky, 3114.

A Wavemeter for Decimetre Waves.—Rohde, 1888.

Portable Absorption Wavemeter Type 4377.—Tinsley, 4168.

The Theory, Design and Calibration of Absorption Wavemeter for the One-Metre Range.—Ts'en & Tsai, 1120.

A Cathode-Ray Wavemeter for Micro-Waves.—Ts'en, 1121.

Very Wide-Range Wavemeter without Coil Changing, etc. : by Intermodulation of Ultra-Short-Wave Receiver.—Uda & Miki, 962.

Wavemeters : see also Frequency-Meter.

The Absorption of Monochromatic X-Ray Beams, of Wavelength in the Region 50 to 20 X-Units, in Lead, Tin, Copper, and Iron.—Read, 677.

Modern Tendencies in Zero Indicators.—Lucchini, 1911.

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

The **Absorption** of Gases by Mercury [Interest for Vacuum Technique].—Ptizin, 1579.

Papers on High-Voltage Accelerators, 3611/2. See also Cyclotron.

Fully Automatic Accumulator Charging with Very Close Voltage Limits.—Bohm, 1236.

Air Afterglow [arises from Oxidation of Nitric Oxide by Ozone].—Newman, 1202.

The Properties of Heusler's Alloy [Cu/Al/Mn], and the True Specific Heat of Manganese and Its Discontinuity.—Ashworth, 2821.

Magnetic Alloys of Iron, Nickel, and Cobalt.—Elmen, 743.

Restoration [after Heating] of Nickel/Beryllium Alloys.—Gerlach, 2825.

Magnetic Atomic Moments of Alloys of Manganese with Copper, Silver and Gold.—Gustafson, 2822.

Magnetic Inversion Points by the Diffusion of H₂ through Nickel and Iron and through Iron-Nickel and Palladium-Nickel Alloys.—Ham & Sauter, 2828.

Age-Hardening Alloys and Their Applications.—Harrington, 2409.

X-Ray and Electrical Investigation of the PdAgH Alloys.—Rosenhall, 1159.

Electrical-Resistance Alloys of Copper, Manganese, and Aluminium.—Thomas, 1967.

Alloys : see also Alnico, Beryllium, Bismuth, Coercive, Crystals, Ferromagnetic, Iron, Nickel, Permalloy, Permanent-, Screening, Tungsten, X-Rays.

Alnico—New Magnetic Material.—Mishima, 1610 and 2824.

Alsimag 106 : a New Ceramic [Steatite] Insulating Material for High-Frequency Purposes [including Ultra-High Frequencies].—Thurnauer, 766.

Alternating-Current Investigations on Aluminium Oxidised Anodically.—Baumann, 4207.

Investigation of Aluminium Oxides by the Electron Interference Method.—Belve, 3185.

Direct Voltage Measurements on Electrolytically-Produced Aluminium Oxide.—Frankenstein, 3164.

The Passage of Current through Thin Films of Aluminium Oxide in Electron Tubes.—Kessel, 1592.

The Growth and Constitution of Electrolytically-Produced Aluminium Oxide Films.—Rummel, 2807.

Electrolytic Conduction of a Solid Insulator at High Fields : the Formation of the Anodic Oxide Film on Aluminium.—Verwey, 1293. See also Electrolytic Barrier Layers (1294).

The Dielectric Properties of Aluminium Oxide Films produced Electrolytically.—Zauscher, 1291. See also Electrolytic.

Dielectric Properties of Anodic Layers in Aluminium Electrolytic Condensers.—Lilienfeld, Chandler & Goldman, 1292.

An Investigation of the Amorphous State.—Alexandrov, Kobeko & Kuvshinski, 3579.

Amplifier for Currents of the Order of 10⁻¹² Amp.—Alfvén, 1165.

Oscillograph Amplifiers for Very Wide Frequency Ranges.—von Ardenne, 231 and 1581.

A New Direct-Current Amplifier for Measuring Purposes.—Brandenburger, 1167.

A Novel Amplifier for use with a Piezo-Crystal Installation.—Calvert, 4213.

Tendency to Oscillation of Tuned H.F. Amplifiers as a Function of the Anode/Grid Capacity.—Fruhuf, 309.

Amplifying Apparatus for the Measurement of Small Potentials [suitable for C-R Oscillographs].—Holzer, 710 and 1166.

An Inexpensive D.C. Amplifier [measures Current of 10⁻¹² amp].—Hunton, 329.

D.C. Voltage Amplification with Pentodes [Single Stage giving Amplification of 8000].—Kleen & Rothe, 3774.

Floating-Grid Direct-Current Amplifier.—Macdonald & Campbell, 1168.

A Proportional Amplifier on the Potentiometer Principle.—Madsen, 3618.

A Continuous-Voltage Amplifier.—Monnier & Bazin, 3617.

Amplifiers : see also Counters, Potentiometric, Pulse.

The **Anode Supply** in Large Broadcasting Stations.—de Martini, 1932.

The Mechanism of the Arc Discharge.—Becken & Seeliger, 1190.

Low-Pressure Arc Characteristics.—Cobine, 2386.

Electron Emission of the Cathode of an Arc.—Druyvesteyn, 2384.

Potential of a Low-Voltage Arc.—Druyvesteyn, 4202.

A Cold-Cathode Grid-Controlled Arc-Discharge Tube.—Germeshausen & Edgerton, 3564.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- Temperature Distribution and Electron Density in a Continuous Arc Discharge.—Hörmann, 1210.
- On the Dynamic Characteristics of a High-Frequency Arc.—Katayama, 2381.
- A Second Sheath near the Cathode of an Arc Discharge.—Warmoltz, 3568.
- The Influence of Attachment [of Electricity Carriers] on Field Distribution and Conductivity.—Schumann, 1283.
- Some Investigations on the Axial Spin of a Magnet and on the Laws of Electromagnetic Induction.—Cramp & Norgrove, 2841.
- Some Variations of the Barkhausen Phenomenon.—Lebedinsky, 756.
- Barotron**: see Pressure.
- New Constant-Current Device [Barretter with Separate Heating Element].—Ledward, 1228.
- A New Ballast Resistor [Tungsten-Filament Barretter], 730.
- Breakdown Voltage of Electrolytic Barrier Layers.—Güntherschulze & Betz, 3577. See also Electrolytic.
- Theory of Barrier-Layer Rectifiers: Discussion and Criticism of an Article by Teichmann.—Bernard: Teichmann, 4204.
- The Destruction of an Adsorbed Barrier Layer by Pressure.—Trey, 3157.
- Battery**: see Cell.
- The Electrostatic Repulsion of Electrons in a Beam.—Lukoshkov, 2773.
- Beams**: see also Electrons, ions.
- Two Applications of the Siphon Bellows in High-Vacuum Plumbing.—Du Mond, 314.
- Beryllium-Copper Alloys**.—Benford, 1966.
- Crystalline Properties and Magnetic Anisotropies of Distilled Bismuth.—Goetz, Stierstadt & Focke, 1254.
- The Electrical Resistance of Bismuth Alloys.—Thompson, 3201.
- "Physical Principles and Applications of Magneto-Chemistry" [Book Review].—Bhatnagar & Mathur, 1257.
- "Dielektrische Polarisation" [Book Review].—Fuchs & Wolf, 1960.
- "Elektrophysik der Isolierstoffe" [Book Review].—Gemant, 779.
- "Cathode-Ray Oscillography" [Book Review].—G.W.O.H.: MacGregor-Morris & Henley, 3554 and 3911.
- "The Cathode-Ray Tube at Work" [Book Review: Primarily for Radio Servicing].—Rider, 1153.
- "Impregnated Paper Insulation. The Inherent Electrical Properties" [Book Review].—Whitehead, 2811.
- Braun Tubes**: see Cathode-Ray.
- Effect of Total Voltage on Breakdown in Vacuum.—Anderson, 782 and 3581.
- Breakdown with Internal Photoelectric Effect.—Goldman & Wul, 1287.
- The Breakdown and Flash-Over of Solid Dielectrics in Compressed Nitrogen.—Goldmann & Wul, 3580.
- The Electrical Breakdown of Inhomogeneous Dielectrics.—Gutin & Sackheim, 1957.
- Technical Mastery of Thermal Breakdown.—Lueder, Schottky & Spenke, 1596.
- On the Phenomena of Electrical Breakdown in Gases.—Miyamoto, 780.
- Breakdown Curve for Solid Insulation [with Three Distinct Regions].—Monsinger, 774 and 2430.
- The Breakdown of Oil-Impregnated Cardboard.—Quittner, 1598.
- Extraneous Ionisation and Lowering of Breakdown Voltage in Gases.—Kogowski & Wallraf, 1192.
- Some Considerations on the Heat Theory of Breakdown Mechanism by Wagner.—Shimizu & Nishifuji, 2429.
- On the Thermal Breakdown of the Insulator.—Toriyama & others, 777.
- The Modern Views on the Mechanism of Electrical Breakdown in Solid Dielectrics.—Wolfenstein, 775.
- Breakdown**: see also Barrier-Layer, Crystals, Liquids, Nitrogen, Paper, Resin, Spark.
- Self-Supporting Multi-Core Overhead Cable.—Thiel, 3202.
- "Stabul," a New Material for the Sheaths of Cables and Lines, 2853. **Cables**: see also Styroflex.
- The Dielectric Behaviour of Camphor.—Yager: Pauling, 773.
- Contact Phenomena in Carborundum Resistances.—Kostina & Rusinow, 2842.
- On the Question of the Temperature-Dependence of Cathode Disintegration.—Morgulis, Bernadiner & Patiocha, 2799.
- Rays of Negative Ions in the Formation Period of High-Vacuum Cathode-Ray Tubes.—von Ardenne, 292.
- A New Valve "Kipp Oscillation" Apparatus for Cathode-Ray Oscillographs.—von Ardenne, 1160.
- Cathode-Ray Oscillograph Apparatus**.—Leybold & von Ardenne, 3130.
- A Modulation Monitor for Broadcast Stations: the A.W.A. Cathode-Ray Oscillograph Type R 580, 716.
- The Advantage of Inclining the Deflecting Plates in a Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Benham, 1151.
- The Use of the Cathode-Ray Tube in the Study of Oscillations represented by Equations of Higher Order than Two.—Bendrikov & Gorelik, 486.
- Some Methods and Results of Modern Microscopic Time Measurement [with the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph].—Berger, 714.
- Cathode-Ray Tube with Modulation Chamber** [Large-Surface Cathode, Two Grids and Anode inside Wehnelt Cylinder].—Compteurs et Mat. d'Usines à Gaz, 1148.
- Portable Gas-Focused Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Cossor, 1150.
- A Cathode-Ray Oscillograph for observing Two Waves.—George, Heim, Mayer & Roys, 294.
- Cloud-Chamber Investigations on the Diffusion of Cathode Rays.—Günther, 717.
- The Corona Rotation Effect [in Cathode-Ray Tubes] in Different Gases at Various Temperatures.—Güntherschulze & Betz, 3143.
- A High-Speed Simultaneous Recording System for Two Cathode-Ray Oscillographs.—Hall-Pike, 1918.
- Thyratron Selector for Double-Trace Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Hughes, 1916.
- Cathode-Ray Recorder** "remembers" by Means of Fluorescence Delay.—Hull, 715 and 1575.
- A Prerecording Cathode-Ray Oscillograph and Its Use in Studying Rectifier Operation.—Hull & Laub, 2356.
- New Constructions and Development Work on the Cold-Cathode Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Induni, 709.
- A New Glow-Discharge Phenomenon and the Possibilities of Application to Braun [Cathode-Ray] Tubes with Low Cathode Voltages.—Krug, 2772.
- Cathode-Ray Oscillograph with Transient and Two-Element Devices**.—Kurokawa & Tanaka, 1917.
- Developments in Cathode-Ray Oscillographs.—Levy & West: Piggott: Nuttall, 2362.
- A Photokymographic Method with Continuous Cathode-Ray Oscillograms.—McCulloch & Wendt, 2776.
- [Electrical] Disturbances in the Use of the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Messner, 298.
- A Method of Electrostatically Biasing the Beam of a High-Speed Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Miller & Robinson: Ferranti, 296.
- Braun [Cathode-Ray] Tubes in Radio Research.—Miyaji, Itoh & Yamaguchi, 1152.
- On the Method of Adjusting the Scale of Oscillogram in a Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Miyamoto, 3552.
- Braun Tubes [Low-Voltage Cathode-Ray Tubes from Electron-Optical Standpoint].—Nagashima, 1149.
- A Cathode-Ray Oscillograph for the Direct Measurement of High-Voltage Transients.—Nuttall, 1574 and 3140.
- Development of [High-Vacuum] Cathode-Ray Tubes for Oscillographic Purposes.—Orth, Richards & Headrick, 293.
- Cathode-Ray Tube Terminology**.—Perkins, 297.
- The Comparative Performance of Gas-Focused and Electron-Lens-Focused Cathode-Ray Oscillographs at Very High Frequencies.—Piggott, 1920.
- Modern Technique of the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Pontremoli, 1154.
- Cathode-Ray Technique Abroad** [Colloidal Graphite Films: Binding Technique for Fluorescent Screens].—Porter, 1164.
- A High-Vacuum Cathode-Ray Oscillograph [for Extremely Wide Range of Frequencies].—Puckle, 1915.
- The Simultaneous Observation of Current and Voltage Curves on the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph at Commercial Frequencies.—Schäfer, 3910.
- Applications of Cathode-Ray Oscillographs.—Schrader, 3908.
- Simplified Arrangement for the Production of "Kipp" Oscillations for Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Schweitzer, 1093.
- Super-Rapid Recording Speed of Momentarily Acting Cathode-Ray Oscillographs.—Slashtchev, 2357.
- The Momentarily Acting Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Stekolnikov & Slashtchev, 708 and 1914.
- A New Method of Synchronisation for the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Stekolnikov, 2359.
- The Potential of an Insulated Collecting Electrode in a High Vacuum under Electron Bombardment [e.g. Cathode-Ray Tube Screen].—Strübig, 3491.
- A Sensitive Cold-Cathode Cathode-Ray Oscillograph of High Efficiency for Low Excitation Voltages.—Westermann, 2355.
- A Cathode-Ray Oscillograph with High-Speed Drum Camera rotating in Vacuo.—Whipple, 707 and 2771.
- Multi-Element Operation of the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Woodruff, 307.
- The Marconi High-Vacuum Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Young, 295.
- Cathode Ray**: see also Amplifying, Book-Review, Condenser, Electron-Commutator, Electron-Motion, Electron-Switch, Electrolytic-Trough, Fluorescent, Focusing, Luminescent, Rectifier, Relay, Screen, Spot, Switch, Time-Vacuum, X-Rays, and under "Phototelegraphy and Television."
- The Electron-Optical Structural Image and Its Evidence as to Emission Conditions with Barium/Nickel Cathodes.—Brüche, 1021.
- Novel Accumulator Construction [Rechargeable Dry Cell].—Hallows: Fuller, 1241.
- The [Mallory] Grid-Bias Cell, 1243.
- The Microphonic Effect in Leclanché Cells.—Nikitin & Frolov, 729.
- Pyrochemical Behaviour of Cellulose Insulation.—Clark, 767.
- Residual Moisture in Cellulose Dielectrics.—Greenfield, 1947.
- Ceramic Materials of Increased Dielectric Constant.—Albers-Schönberg & Ungewiss, 3162.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- Remarks on the Production of Rapid Charge Carriers in Alternating Fields.—Brüche & Recknagel, 3145.
- Inductance of a Choke Coil magnetised by Direct Current.—Gussakov, 1245.
- The Design of Radio-Frequency Choke Coils.—Wheeler, 3175.
- Chokes : see also Cores.
- An Electric Driving and Timing Apparatus for Microcinematography.—Goetz & Romer, 1998.
- "Lens-Disc" High-Speed Cinematography.—Rassweiler & Withrow, 3206.
- A Cable Code Translator System.—Connerly, 1273 and 3619.
- The "Coercimeter," working on the Principle of Refraction of Lines of Force.—Neumann, 747.
- A Simple Method for the Determination of Magnetisation Coercive Force.—Davis & Hartenheim, 1981.
- New Alloys with High Coercive Force.—Jellinghaus, 1976.
- A General Purpose Electric Coil-Winding Machine.—Bloxam, 2844.
- Magnetite-Core I.F. Coils [of Variable Inductance].—Carlson: RCA Victor, 3176.
- Variation in Inductance of Iron-Free Coils due to Thermal Expansion.—Hak, 326.
- Note on the Construction and Ohmic Resistance of Inductance Coils for Ultra-High-Frequency Currents.—Lehmann, 4210.
- System of Two or More Coils of Variable Mutual Coupling.—Rosenberger : Seibt A.G., 2007.
- The Stability of Inductance Coils for Radio Frequencies.—Thomas, 82.
- The Determination of the Copper Losses in Broadcasting Coils.—Weis, 3605.
- The Allei-Fer-Frequenta Coil, 323.
- Coils : see also Choke, Cores, Eddy, Forms, Iron-Cored, Litz-Wire.
- The Electro-Kinetic Processes in Dielectrics : the Colloidal Theory of Dielectric Losses.—Tareev, 3916.
- The Thermal Formation of Colour Centres and Their Life, and the Thermal Diffusion of Colour Centres.—Hilsch : Stasiw, 791.
- Construction and Behaviour of a High-Voltage Cylindrical Condenser [of Lumite Glass].—Bundy & Pool, 1276.
- Residual Inductance and Resistance of a Variable Condenser : Their Measurement, and Their Effect on the Variation of Effective Capacitance with Frequency.—Field & Sinclair, 1897.
- The Voltage Strain on Condensers in Mains Units.—Harr & Wehnert 3749.
- Calculation of the Scattered Field of a Condenser with Field limited by a Stop [Application to Electron Optics].—Herzog, 711.
- Deflection of Cathode and Canal Rays at the Edge of a Condenser whose Scattering Field is Limited by a Stop.—Herzog, 712.
- Experiments on the Nature of the Power Factors of Condensers.—Lahousse, 3523.
- Comparison of Methods to reduce Edge Effects in High-Voltage Static Condensers.—Miura, 2422.
- Problems of Modern [Paper] Condenser Construction.—Nauk, 1277.
- The Effect of the Resistance of the Electrolyte on the Performance of Electrolytic Condensers.—Porfirov & Petrovsky, 783.
- The Electrical Stability of Condensers.—Thomas, 2805 and 4013.
- The High Self-Inductance of Variable Air Condensers, and Its Possible Reduction.—Ward, 3894.
- New Productions of the Nuremberg Screw Factory and Repetition Turnery [Rotary and Fixed Condensers], 1599.
- Oil Condenser Characteristics, 3583.
- Condensers : see also Aluminium, Electrolytic, Halowax, Mica, Paper, Titanium.
- Thermoelectronic Emission and Electronic Conduction of Solid Bodies.—Gehrts, 798.
- Problems of Ionic and Electronic Conduction in Non-Metallic Solid Bodies.—Gudden & Schottky, 786.
- Electrical Conduction in Fused Alkali Salts with a Stoichiometric Surplus of Alkali Metal.—Mollwo, 792.
- Conduction : see also Crystals, Current.
- The Production of Counter-Potentials in Solid Ionic Conductors.—Smekal, 793.
- The Electronic Contact [Action as Rectifiers and Microphones without External Current Source].—Anderheggen, 1219.
- Sliding Contacts—Electrical Characteristics.—Baker, 1994.
- The Resistance of Very Thin Extraneous Layers in Metal Contacts. Holm & Kirschstein, 1266.
- Heavily Loaded Silver Contacts in Telephone Apparatus, and the Calculation of Spark-Suppressing Circuits.—Krüger, 2398.
- Electrolytic Platinum Coatings for Electrical Contacts, etc.—Sadakata, 2397.
- The Physics of the Slip Contact. III. Commutation of Current.—Schröter, 3616.
- Review of Literature on Electrical Contacts.—Windred, 2859.
- Time-Lag in a Control System.—Callender, Hartree & Porter, 4214.
- Electro-Magnetic Control of High Rotational Speeds.—Davis, 1896.
- A Tube-Controlled Motor.—King, 1604.
- Current Supply for Meter Calibrating Plant by Valve-Controlled Synchronous Generators, using Glow-Discharge Potential Dividers.—Reese, 1232.
- Control : see also Mercury-, Regulators, Relays, Speed.
- The Series "Onduleur" [D.C./A.C. Converter].—Gillon, 3566.
- The Discharge in an Ionic Converter with Magnetic Control.—Romanof, 2798.
- On the Question of the Oxidation of Copper at High Temperatures.—Arkharow & Worochilova, 3571.
- The Electrical Conductivity of Copper Oxide in Strong Electric Fields.—Borissow, Kara & Sinelnikov, 1216.
- Electrical Conductivity of Copper-Oxide Films showing Interference Colours.—Constable, 1217.
- The Influence of Mechanical Deformation on the Properties of Copper-Oxide Rectifiers.—Dunaev & Nasledov, 2801.
- Ageing in Copper-Oxide Rectifiers.—Harty, 3159.
- Thermo-Potential, Peltier Heat and Photo-Potential in the Copper Copper-Oxide/Copper Element.—Mönch, 795.
- The Copper-Oxide Rectifier.—Starr, 1589.
- Copper- : see also Cuprite, Cuprous.
- R.F. Resistance of Copper Wire, 2399.
- The Shape of Core for Laboratory Electromagnets.—Dwight & Abt, 1978.
- The Optimum Forms of Iron Cores for Light-Current Choke Coils and Transformers.—Kotowski, 322.
- High-Frequency Iron Cores for the Coils of Broadcast Receivers [Survey].—Riepka, 1758.
- H.F. Iron Cores for the Home Construction of High Quality Coils.—Stockhusen, 4220.
- The Non-Linear Relation between Magnetomotive Force and Flux in Ferromagnetic Cores.—Wood, 2407.
- Crolite Magicoore Data : a New Metallic Core Material for R.F. and I.F. Transformers, 734.
- Cores—Design, Production [for Radio Receivers], 735 and 1247.
- Cores : see also Coils, Eddy-Currents, Iron, Particles, Powders.
- Impact of Corpuscular Rays on Solid Bodies.—Sommermeyer 2800.
- A Stabilised Mains Unit for Counter Tubes.—Baldinger, 3194.
- Impulse Counter for Rapid Successions of Impulses.—Barnóthy & Forró, 3203.
- The Residual Effect in Counters.—Christoph, 3204.
- A New Method of Registering Counter Coincidences : Discussion and Measurement of the Corrections to be applied to Coincidence Counts.—Ehmer & Trost, 3622.
- Voltage Sources and Amplifiers for Geiger Counters ["Strobron" Cold-Cathode Neon Two-Grid Tube as Amplifier : etc.].—Gingrich, 2395 and 2849. See also 4201.
- A Direct-Reading Vacuum-Tube Speedometer for Random Counting.—Gingrich & Evans, 3624.
- Simple Apparatus for the Counting of Tube Counter Impulses.—Madsen, 1262.
- A High-Speed Geiger-Counter Circuit.—Neher & Harper, 3621.
- Distribution of Counts in a Counter with Constant Recovery Time.—Ruark, 1261.
- Statistical Analysis of Counter Data.—Schiff, 3658.
- A Simple Arrangement for Interrupting the Thyatron Current in Tube Counter Amplifiers.—Staub, 2396.
- Counters : see also High-Voltage, Neon, Relay.
- Lattice Distortion and Coercive Force in Single Crystals of Nickel-Iron-Aluminium [Mishima Alloys].—Burgers & Snoek, 1252.
- The Adjustment of Spin in Ferromagnetic Crystals under the Influence of Mechanical Tensions.—Gans, 1255.
- The Crystal Photo-Effect and Rectifying Action in the Bulk of the Crystal.—Groetzinger & Lichtschein, 3870.
- The So-called Temperature Variation of Spontaneous Magnetisation [of Single Iron Crystals].—Honda & Nishina, 2336.
- Theory of Electron Motion in Non-Metallic Crystal Lattices.—Hund, 788.
- Calculation of the Values and Pressure-Dependence of the "Gap" Energies and Mobilities in Crystals.—Jost, 796.
- Contributions of X-Ray Analysis to the Problem of the Electrons in Ionic Crystal Lattices.—Kronig, 789.
- Electronic Conduction in Alkali-Halogen Crystals.—Pohl, 790.
- Magnetic Susceptibility of Single Crystals of Lead, Thallium and Tin.—Rao & Subramaniam, 2835.
- On the Dielectric Breakdown of Crystals.—Saito, 3578.
- The Effects of Heat and Ultra-Violet Light on the Rectifying Action of Some Crystals.—Sen, 2803.
- "Gap" Phenomena in Ion Crystal Lattices as the Foundation of Ionic and Electronic Conduction.—Wagner, 787.
- The Influence of Thermal and Mechanical Treatment on the Opposing Voltage and the Current/Voltage Variation in NaCl Crystals.—Wenderowitsch & Drisina, 1285.
- Crystals : see also Conduction, Diamagnetic, Permalloy.
- The Electrical Behaviour of Cuprite Crystals.—Brauer, 2404.
- The Internal and Surface Conductivities of Cuprous Oxide.—Dubar, 1213 and 2802.
- Influence at Atmospheric Gases on the Electrical Conductivity of Cuprous Oxide.—Dubar, 3573.
- The Structure of the Oxides of the Copper/Cuprous-Oxide Rectifiers.—Gvozdoz, Turkullets & Sidorov, 727.
- Peltier Heat Effect in the Element Copper/Cuprous-Oxide/Copper.—Mönch, 3158.
- Determination of Metal/Cuprous-Oxide Contact Resistance.—Roulleau, 1214.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- The Electron Conductivity of Cuprous Oxide (Correction and New Discussion).—Schottky & Waibel, 1215.
- On the Electrical Conductivity of Cuprous Oxide in Equilibrium with Its Adjacent Layers.—Waibel, 797.
- Cuprous : see also Copper, Semiconductor.
- Displacement of the Curie Point by Tension.—Englert, 1958.
- Current Conduction [in Dielectric Media] by Means of Convection and Diffusion.—Borgnis, 2815.
- The Coördinograph—a Mechanical Device for Rapid Quantitative Comparison of Curves dissimilar in Ordinate and/or Abscissal Values.—Green & Maurer, 2008.
- Papers on the Cyclotron, 2003/4, 2348 and 3610. See also High-Voltage.
- Improvement in D.C. Machines by Suppression of Short-Circuit Current: Increased Brush Resistance by Use of Insulating Layers.—Juditzki, 2846.
- The Effect of Crystal Structure on Diamagnetic Susceptibility.—Mathur & Nevgi, 3600.
- The Molecular Structure of Dielectrics [Kelvin Lecture].—Bragg, 778.
- Elementary Theory of the Critical Field of a Dielectric.—Cernuschi, 3172.
- On the Effect of Temperature on the Electric Properties of Certain Dielectrics.—Mikhaylov & Soya, 3915.
- The Application of Debye's Theory of Polar Molecules to Solid Dielectrics.—O'Kane, 1958.
- True Conductivity and Opposing Voltages in Stratified Dielectrics.—Quittner, 778.
- The Properties of Dielectrics at High Frequencies.—Sharpe & O'Kane, 785.
- Electrical After-Effects in Dielectrics Solidified in a High-Voltage Field.—Thiessen, Winkel & Herrmann, 3913.
- The Electrical Conductivity of Solid Dielectrics in Strong Electric Fields.—Walther & Inge, 2813.
- Two Types of Dielectric Polarisation.—White, 771.
- Recent Progress in Dielectric Research.—Whitehead, 772.
- Dielectrics : see also Aismag, Amorphous, Attachment, Break-down, Camphor, Cellulose, Ceramic, Colloidal, Condensers, Crystals, Current-Conduction, Dipoles, Duprene, Ebonite, Esterified, Flux, Glass, Granular, Heterogeneous, Insulators, Liquids, Mica, Micalox, Oil, Paper, Plastics, Porcelain, Quartz, Rubber, Silicate, Styroflex, Tifond, Waxes.
- Diffraction of Electrons by Metal Crystals and by Mica.—Darbyshire & Cooper, 1298.
- Selective X-Ray Diffraction from Artificially Stratified Metal Films deposited by Evaporation.—Du Mond & Youtz, 1297.
- The Diffusion of Gases through Metals.—Smithells & Ransley, 3200.
- The Diode as Half-Wave, Full-Wave and Voltage-Doubling Rectifier.—Roberts, 3393.
- On the Rotation of Dipoles in Elastic and Viscous Media.—Yates-Fish, 1594.
- Industrial Applications of the Grid-Controlled Current Director.—Hauffe, 1184.
- Electron Temperatures and Mobilities [in Gas Discharge].—Allen, 2837.
- The Cathode Bead Discharge.—Beck, 1204.
- The Mechanism of the High-Frequency Discharge.—Beck, 1205.
- The Electric Discharge in Gases and the Debye-Hückel Theory.—Chiplonkar, 1587.
- The Behaviour of the Grid-Controlled Gaseous-Discharge Tube when employed as [Relaxation-] Oscillation Generator.—Drewell, 3730.
- Cloud-Chamber Investigation of Gas Discharge Phenomena.—Flegler & Raether, 1198.
- The Periodic Emission of Light from a Discharge Tube excited at High Frequency.—Frey, 2391.
- The "Counting" Phenomenon of Gaseous Discharges as a Space-Charge Problem.—von Hippel, 1200.
- The Forms of the Glow on the Anode in Hydrogen Discharges.—Kiesling, 1207.
- The "Strobotron" : Note on a New Gaseous-Discharge Tube.—Klemperer : Germeshausen, 4201. See also Counters.
- Probe Electrode Measurements in Discharges Varying with Time.—Koch, 1187.
- Contribution to Knowledge of the Preliminary Processes in Spark and Corona Discharges, using a Cloud Chamber.—Kroemer, 781.
- The Inertia in Various Regions of the Volt/Ampere Characteristic of a Gas Discharge.—Kvartshava, 2791.
- Electric Discharges in Vacuum and in Gases at Low Pressures.—Langmuir, 1203.
- Pre-Discharge Current Measurements on a Gas-Filled Discharge Tube with Two Grids.—Mahla, 2332.
- On the Mean Lifetime of Metastable Neon Atoms [Mechanism of Gas Discharges], and Penning's "New Photo-Effect" in Pure Neon.—Pike, 2789.
- The Current/Voltage Variation of the Spray Discharge.—Schnitger, 1209.
- The Theory of Tube Discharges.—Seeliger & Sommermeyer, 2388.
- Spectroscopic Observation of Recurrent Phenomena in Discharge Tubes.—Sloane & Minnis, 1199.
- Transmission of High-Voltage Impulses at Controllable Speed [and Use of Discharge Tubes as Transmission Lines].—Snoddy & others, 3685.
- On the General Theory of the Exploring-Electrode Currents in the Gaseous Discharge.—Spiwak & Reichruder, 3930.
- Gas Reactions in the Silent Discharge at Atmospheric Pressure : I.—A New Type of Screened Point Discharge.—Thiessen & Bartel, 1197.
- A New Polarisation Effect in Discharge-Tubes.—Thomson, 3153.
- Temperature of Electrons in a Positive Column Discharge in a Ne/Na Mixture.—Uyterhoeven & Verburg, 2788.
- Determination of the Velocity Distribution of Electrons in a Low-Pressure [Neon] Discharge Tube.—Van Gorcum, 2787.
- Spectroscopic Investigation of Discharges at High Gas Pressure.—Watson & Hull, 2792.
- On Chemical Reaction in the Electric Discharge. I.—The Chemical Effects of Impulse Discharges.—Wiley, 1201.
- Discharges : see also Arc, Electron-Velocity, Flashes, Glow, Ion-Current, Luminous, Mercury.
- Method for Compensating Non-Linear Distortion.—Siemens & Halske, 1299.
- Duprene [Synthetic Rubber-Like Material].—Hayden, 1952.
- On the Dielectric Losses in Ebonite at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Wodopianov, 2423.
- The Eddy Currents in a Plate with a Circular Hole in the Field of a Single Coaxial Conductor.—Buchholz, 1302.
- Separation of Magnetic Viscosity and Eddy-Current Lag.—Mitkevitch, 1973.
- Eddy Currents in Composite Laminations [reference to Iron-Cored Coils].—Peterson & Wrathall, 1970.
- The Design of Eddy-Current Heating Apparatus for Outgassing Electrodes in a Vacuum.—Oatley & Smith, 4203.
- Ion-Optical Images with Electric Lenses.—Koch & Walcher, 301.
- Dielectric Losses in Electrolytic Barrier Layers [on Al and Ta] at Extreme Field-Strengths up to 10^7 Volt/cm.—Güntherschulze & Betz, 1294.
- Condensers for Broadcast Reception Technique, with Special Reference to Electrolytic Condensers.—Linder, 1600 and 2806.
- The A.C. Electrolytic Capacitor.—Lomont & Dunleavy, 785.
- Protection of Electrolytic Smoothing Condensers against Over-Voltages, by Resistance with Negative Temperature Coefficient.—"OSA," 3748.
- Experiments on the Construction of Thin Electrolytic Oxide Films.—Rummel, 3576.
- Dry Electrolytic versus Wet Electrolytic Condensers.—Twiss, 784.
- Dry Electrolytic Condensers for Working Voltages of 12, 250 and 400 Volts.—Venda, Gutin & Sakheim, 1938.
- Electrolytic : see also Aluminium, Condensers, Films.
- The Cathode-Ray Tube as Potential Measurer for the Electrolytic Trough.—von Ardenne, 3553.
- Some Applications of the Electrolytic Trough.—von Ardenne, 4192.
- Graphico-Analytical and Theoretical Methods of Designing Electro-Magnetic Systems.—Kovalenkov & Sotskov, 66.
- On the Concentration of Electron Beams in Gas-Filled Tubes.—Sokolskaya, 1506.
- The Electronic Commutator : an Accessory for the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Du Mont, 4198.
- Electron Images : see under "Phototelegraphy and Television."
- Variation of the Secondary Electron Emission from Insulators and Semiconductors by Electron Irradiation.—Knoll, 3037.
- Contribution to Knowledge of the Electron-Optical Immersion Lens.—Behne, 3905.
- Demonstration of the Image Errors of Electron Lenses with Images of a Point.—Diels & Knoll, 1587.
- Relations between Electron Lenses, Electron Mirror and Control.—Henneberg & Recknagel, 1568.
- The Use of Electron Lenses for β -Rays.—Klemperer, 302.
- The Weak Electrical Single [Electron] Lens of Smallest Spherical Aberration.—Scherzer, 3545.
- Some Errors in Electron Lenses.—Scherzer, 4195.
- A Magnetic Electron Lens without Image Rotation.—Stabenow, 306.
- Electron Lenses : see also Electric-Lenses, Electron-Optical.
- The Primary and Secondary Image in the Electron Microscope.—Boersch, 4194.
- The Theory of Image Errors in the Electron Microscope.—Glaser, 303.
- Investigation of Electron Focusing by Concave Incandescent Cathode Surfaces with the Electron Microscope.—Kemnitz, Knoll & Walcher, 299.
- A Dimensional Relation in the Electron Motion in Alternating Electric Fields.—Brüche & Recknagel, 3386.
- The Properties of the Immersion Objective in the Formation of [Electron-Optical] Images with Rapid Electrons.—Behne, 3546.
- Formation of Images of Foils with the [Electron-Optical] Immersion Objective.—Behne, 3547.
- Electron-Optical Investigations with the Braun High-Vacuum Tube.—Brüche, 300.
- [Gravitational] Models of the Electric and Magnetic Fields of Electron Optics.—Brüche & Recknagel, 2352.
- Electron-Optical System of Two Cylinders as applied to Cathode Ray Tubes.—Epstein, 3904.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- The Application of the Wetthauer Method to the Investigation of **Electron-Optical Systems**.—Janchevski, 2353.
- Application of **Electron Optics** to Photography.—Lallemand, 4196.
- Applied **Electron Optics**.—Zworykin & Morton, 2354.
- Electron-Optical Systems** and Their Application.—Zworykin, 3144.
- Electron-Optics**: see also Cathodes, Condenser, Electron-Lenses, Electron-Microscope, Filament, Focusing, Ion-Optics, X-Ray, and, under "Phototelegraphy and Television."
- Graphical Determination of the **Electron Paths** in a Magnetic Field.—Dosse, 4057.
- Production of Intense Beams of Slow **Electrons**.—Planiol, 2365.
- Electrons** (Temperature, Velocity-Distribution) see **Discharge**: (Repulsion) see **Beam**.
- The **Electron Switch**—an Accessory for the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Du Mont, 1163 and 2775.
- The **Electron Telescope**.—Zworykin & Morton, 1576.
- Determination of the **Electron Velocity** by Probe Measurements.—Denecke & Lübcke, 3151.
- The Design, Operation and Performance of the Round Hill **Electrostatic Generator**.—van Atta, Northrup & van de Graaff, 3198.
- Note on Disc-Type **Electrostatic Generators**.—Dahl, 3195.
- A Van de Graaff **Electrostatic Generator** operating under High Air Pressure.—Herb & others, 1239.
- Electrostatic High-Tension Generators** for D.C. Potentials.—Walter & Sinebnikov, 2845.
- Esterified Fibrous Insulating Materials.—New, 1951.
- Faraday Cage** in Electron-Microscope: see **X-Ray** (2366).
- The Present Status of **Ferromagnetic Theory**.—Bozorth, 755 and 1899.
- Ferromagnetic Properties** at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Sanger & Fejér, 324.
- Ferromagnetic Increase** of Resistance of Copper-Nickel Alloys.—Svensson, 1987.
- Ferromagnetic Materials** for High Frequencies.—Weis, 1609.
- Other Papers on **Ferromagnetism**: see Bozorth, 755 and 1899; Fay, 754; Goldschmidt, 325 and 2417 (weak fields); Kurti, 3186 (paramagnetic salts at very low temperatures); Landau & Lifshitz, 753; Macmillan, 3601; Néel, 2419; Stoner, 2416; van Vleck, 2837; see also Insulating, Iron, Magnetic.
- Electron-Optical Images** of Incandescent **Filaments**.—Mahl, 1022.
- The Structure of Thin Metallic **Films** vaporised on Rock-Salt.—Bruck, 3199.
- Conducting Films** in High Vacua.—Henshaw, 310.
- Backward Diffusion and Excitation of Secondary Radiation from Slow Cathode Rays incident on Thin Metal **Films**.—Langenwaller, 1158.
- A New Method of Making Extremely Thin **Films**.—Lark-Horovitz, Howe & Purcell, 1295.
- The Behaviour of Electrolytic Oxide **Films**.—Störmer, 1593.
- Films**: see also Aluminium, Electrolytic, Metallic-Mirrors, Rubidium, Stabilisation.
- Power Supply **Filter Curves**.—Waltz, 1223.
- The Very Short Luminous **Films** obtained by Discharging a Condenser through a Gas-Filled Tube.—Laporte & Pierrejean, 2359 and 2390.
- Seamless Corrugated **Flexible Metal Elements**.—Armleder, 315.
- A **Flexible Attachment** for Use in Vacuum Apparatus.—Lloyd, 2367.
- Fluctuations of Potential** at the Ends of a Metallic Conductor of Small Volume traversed by a Current [similar to Shot Effect in Valves].—Bernamont, 1968.
- Contribution to the Study of the **Fluorescence** of Solutions.—Bouchard, 1925.
- Remarks on the **Fluorescence** of Sodium Salicylate.—Déjardin & Herman, 1924.
- Distribution Functions** of Particles on a **Fluorescent Screen**.—Golbreich, 3556.
- Fluorescent Screens** for Cathode-Ray Tubes for Television and Other Purposes.—Levy & West, 1922, 2276 and 3489.
- Fluorescence**, Intermediary Materials, and **Fluorescent Synthetic Organic Colouring Substances**.—Mougeot, 313.
- Extinction of **Fluorescence** in Methylene Blue by Iron Salts.—Weber, 3146.
- Photo-Reduction of **Fluorescent Substances** by Ferrous Ions.—Weiss, 3557.
- Fluorescence**: see also Light, Luminescence, Phosphorescence.
- Two Methods of Mapping **Flux Lines**.—Godsey, 320 and 3562.
- A **Flux Balance** for the Measurement of Magnetic Susceptibilities in Alternating Fields of Low Intensity.—Hector & Eckstein, 2839.
- On the Effect of a Magnetomotive Force applied for a Short Time to a Steel Cylinder [**Flux Penetration**].—Warren & Friend, 2830.
- Electrostatic Focusing** at Relativistic Speeds.—Hansen & Webster, 1570.
- Second-Order **Focusing** for the Mass Spectrograph.—Sawyer, 3912.
- Coil Forms** [Advantages of Laminated Bakelite etc.].—Place, 3161.
- Frequency Comparison**: see Time-Base.
- Notes on **Fused Joints** between Ceramic Insulating Materials and Metals by Interposition of Glass, and on Leads fused into Quartz Glass Bulbs, 1941.
- The Melting-Time of Protective **Fuses**.—van Liempt & de Vriend, 1226.
- Gas-Filled**: see also Glow-Discharge, Relay.
- A **Generator** producing Sinusoidal Oscillations of Constant Amplitude over a Very Wide Range of Frequency [0.03–30 000 c/s].—Monnier & Bazin, 1748.
- Determination of **Elasto-Optical Constants** from Diffraction Experiments [Method and Results for Glass].—Bergmann: Fues, 3919.
- Dielectric Losses in Glasses**.—Bogoroditzki & Malishev, 769 and 1953.
- The Structure of **Glass**.—Büßsen & Weyl, 3183.
- Some Notes on **Glass** and Its Manufacture.—Cameron, 768.
- The **Electrical Conductivity of Glass**.—Kiehl, 1954.
- Investigations of Some Optical and Electrical Properties of Didymium **Glass**.—Prasad, Bhattacharya & Chatterjee, 1282.
- High-Frequency Conductance of Pyrex **Glass** in the Presence of Vapours.—Roberds, 1956.
- On the Liberation of Gases from **Glass** under the Influence of a High Frequency Discharge.—Romanov & Tsvetkov, 1580.
- Conference on **Dielectrics Losses in Glass**, 1955.
- The "Effective" Capacity of an Intermittent **Glow Discharge Tube**.—Clark & Bockstahler, 2392.
- Investigations of the Variation of the Maintenance Voltage of a **Glow Discharge** with the Length of Its Positive Column.—Holtz & Kömmnick, 2790.
- The Striations of the Positive Column in the Hydrogen **Glow Discharge**.—Paul, 1206.
- A **Glow Discharge Tube Cooled** with Liquid Air.—Schüler & Schmidt, 1272.
- Combination of **Glow-Discharge Relay** and Intermittent **Glow-Discharge Principles** to form a "Glow-Discharge Amplifier".—Weber, 2475.
- The **Negative Glow**: Investigations with the Delayed Discharge in Hydrogen.—Weizel & Fischer, 1211 and 1212.
- Glow-Discharge**: see also Afterglow, Discharge, Rectifiers, Spark, Stabilisation.
- The **Thermal Conductivity of Granular Materials**.—Krischer, 1281.
- Research Applications of Colloidal **Graphite**.—Porter, 1927.
- The Use of **Halowax** for the Impregnation of D.C. Low-Voltage Condensers.—Bogoroditzki & others, 3167.
- A **Harmonic Analyser Circuit**.—Neri, 2851.
- Graphical **Harmonic Analysis**.—Hutcheson, 1603.
- Comparison of the **Heating** of Bare and Insulated Cylindrical Conductors.—Brügger, 1963.
- Magnetic Properties** and Orientation of **Ferromagnetic Particles** [with Effect of **Heat Treatment**].—Davis, 1251.
- Heat Treatment** of Magnetic Materials in a Magnetic Field. I. Survey of Iron-Cobalt-Nickel Alloys: II. Experiments with Two Alloys.—Dillinger & Bozorth, 738.
- Heat Treatment** in Magnetic Fields.—Kelsall, 737.
- The Technique of **Heat Treatments** of Iron applied in the Communication Industry.—Kostomarov, 3591.
- Calculation of Various Physical Constants of **Heterogeneous Substances**.—Bruggeman, 1284 and 2424.
- On **Dielectric Losses** in certain **Heterogeneous Dielectrics**.—Mikhailov & Stolyarov, 1595.
- On a Property of Materials of **High Electrical Resistance**.—Fukuda & Saito, 3574.
- The Electrometer Triode Valve as a **High Resistance** and as an **Earthing Key**.—Wooster & Martin, 2006.
- The **High-Voltage Laboratory Equipment** at Queen Mary College, University of London.—Beetlestone & Smece, 2847.
- A Portable High-Frequency **High-Voltage Test Oscillator**.—Ford & Leonard, 3197.
- New **High-Voltage System** [Whirling Disc].—Dahl, 3613.
- The Generation and Use of **High Tension Direct Current**.—Grüne-wald, 1933.
- A Simple Method for the Production of **High Alternating Voltages**.—Hasselbeck & Dänzer, 1240.
- High Tension, Voltage**: see also Accelerator, Counters, Discharge, Electrostatic, Ionic, Transformer (Electronic), Voltage-Multiplier. Also Charge-Carriers.
- A Self-Protecting **Hot Cathode**.—Lowry, 1186.
- The Mathematical Expression of the **Hysteresis Curve**.—Neufeld, 1983.
- Immersion Lens**: see **Electron-Optical**.
- An **Impulse Generator** using a **Glow-Discharge Tube**.—Livshits, 1237.
- Production and Applications of Short Current **Impulses** with a Valve Circuit.—Drewell, 1582.
- Inductance**: see Coils.
- NM-262: a New Mineral-Filled Moulding Material designed particularly for **Electrical Insulation** requiring Low Dielectric Losses.—Bakelite, 1279.
- The Measurement of the **Thermal Resistance** of **Insulating Materials**.—Batsch & Meissner, 3383.
- Insulating Materials**: Activity in Many Directions [in 1935].—Dunton, 1942.
- Physical Structure and Dielectric Loss of Solid **Insulating Materials**.—Junius, 2814.
- The Machining of **Insulating Materials**.—Krüger, 1843.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- Improving the Heat Conducting Power of **Insulating Materials**.—Kvitner & Mnookhin, 3555.
- R.F. **Insulator Voltage Limits**.—Lee, 1280.
- The Influence of the Relative Humidity of the Air on the Loss Angle of **Insulating Materials at High Frequencies**.—Schwarz, 1551.
- Materials used in Radio Manufacture** [with Particular Attention to **Insulating Materials**].—Stokes, 3170.
- On the Change of Physical Property of the Electrical **Insulator** by Heat.—Shimizu & others, 1286 and 2428.
- On the Measurement of Thermal Conductivity on Some **Insulators**.—Shimizu, 2816.
- The Research Work on the New **Insulating and Ferromagnetic Materials for the Radio Industry**.—Vaneev, Deisenroth & Popov, 764.
- Table of German Manufacturers of Rubberless **Insulating Moulding Materials and Their Products**, 1278.
- New **Insulating Materials for Condensers** [Improved Kerafar T, Kerafar U, Diacond], 1940.
- V.D.E. Survey of **Insulating Materials in 1935**, 3917.
- Insulators**: see also Aluminium, Book-Review, Breakdown, Dielectrics, Fused-Joints, Surface-Charge, X-Rays.
- An Electronic **Interrupter**.—Hanly, 1227.
- A Study of Multi-Stage Circuits of Grid-Controlled Rectifiers and **Inverters**.—Babat, 1178.
- The New Type of the Single-Tube **Inverter**.—Nishiyama, Ito & Yuki, 1183.
- The Positive **Ion Current** to the Incandescent Cathode of a Gaseous Discharge.—Druvvesteyn: Gvosdover, 1583.
- The Application of the Magnetic Field to the Formation of **Ion-Electron Bundles**.—Slutzkin, 316.
- Ion Optics of Equal Coaxial Cylinders**.—Kirkpatrick & Beckerley, 1571.
- Ion-Optical**: see also Electric-Lenses.
- A Universal **Ion Source**.—Smith & Carlock, 2786.
- Ionic Generator** giving a Million Volts.—Pauthenier & Moreau-Hanot, 1238 and 3609.
- On **Ionisation in Electrical Machines**.—Kanonykin, 728.
- The **Ionisation Gauge for Atomic Beam Measurements**.—Huntoon & Ellett, 2370.
- Ionisation and Luminescence of Atomic Jets in a High Vacuum**.—Planiol, 2364.
- Iron of High Purity**.—Adcock & Bristow, 739.
- Analysis of the Dynamical Curves of Magnetic Permeability and of the Losses in **Iron**.—Arkadiev, 1984.
- Variation of Rigidity and of the Decrement of Torsional Vibrations with Magnetisation in **Iron**.—Brown, 3589.
- Cinematographic Record of the α — γ **Iron Transition** as seen by the Electron-Microscope.—Burgers & van Amstel, 761.
- Alloys of **Iron and Their Electrical Applications**.—Colonna, 1980.
- The Alternating Field in Saturated Massive **Iron**.—Haberland, 2838.
- Demagnetisation Conditions for Rhombohedral **Iron Sesquioxide**.—Michel, 3177.
- Remarks on the High-Frequency **Iron "Sirufer"** and Its Further Development.—Nottebrock & Weis, 3179.
- Ferrocarr, the High-Frequency **Iron**.—Vogt, 732.
- Iron**: see also Alloys, Laminic, Magnetic.
- The Design of **Iron-Cored Inductance Coils and Transformers** to carry D.C.—Baggally, 1244.
- Iron Cores for Radio Coils**.—G. W. O. H., 2818.
- H.F. "**Iron-Cored**" Coils for Short Waves [without Central Core].—Lorenz, 2408.
- The "**Sirufer Clock**," a New Auxiliary for the Calculation of **Iron-Cored Coils**.—Schadow, 1972.
- Some Measurements on **Iron-Cored Tuning Coils**.—Kaschke: Vogt, 974.
- Iron-Platinum Alloys of High Coercive Force**.—Graf & Kussmann, 744.
- Limitations of Tubular Ground Glass **Joints**.—Skellet, 2368.
- "**Kipp**" Oscillations: see Cathode-Ray.
- Kovar**: see Seals.
- Laminic Iron**: see Transformer (3604).
- Further Developments in Gas-Discharge **Lamps**: White Light by the Use of Fluorescent Materials. Ewest, 721.
- "Super High Pressure" Mercury Vapour **Lamp**, 723.
- Lamps**: see also Light.
- Control Arrangement for H.F. **Energy Leads**.—Leng, 328.
- Optically Perfect Lithium Fluoride Crystals large enough for **Lenses**.—Stockbarger, 1606.
- The Light Absorption of Adsorbed Parantitrophenol [at a Barium Fluoride Surface].—Custers & de Boer, 3558.
- Generation of **Light** by Radiation Transformation.—Larché & Wiegand, 722.
- The Mechanism of **Light Emission** [Experiment with Zinc Sulphide Screen].—Pohl, 720.
- Light**: see also Discharge-Tube, Flashes, Lamps, Luminescence.
- The Cathode as Current Limiter and Current Cut-Out.—Nikiforow & Swridow, 318 and 1225.
- Conduction of Electric Current by means of Convection and "Diffusion" in Dielectric Liquids and Gases.—Borgnis, 3171.
- The Electrical Breakdown in **Insulating Liquids** [Survey].—Koppelman, 1961.
- The Polymerising Oxidation Processes in Liquid Dielectrics.—Lazarev & Raschektaev, 3169.
- Space Charge in **Liquid Dielectrics**.—Whitehead & Minor, 1290.
- Molecular Theory of the Dielectric Constant of Non-Polar Liquids.—Yvon, 1962.
- Litz Wire** and Its Use in the Construction of Coils.—Saic, 731 and 3174.
- The Vacuum Cell **Luminescence Microscope** and Its Use in the Study of Luminescent Materials.—Gallup, 2777.
- A New Method for the Application of **Luminescent Screens** to Glass Surfaces.—Kohl, 1578.
- Luminescent Materials for Cathode-Ray Tubes**.—Perkins & Kaufmann, 312.
- Cold Temperature **Luminescence**? Remark on the Paper by Güntherschulze and Betz.—Rummel, 3625.
- The **Luminescence of Frozen Solutions of Certain Dyes**.—Wick & Throop, 719.
- Luminescent**: see also Fluorescent, Ionisation.
- Luminous Discharges** observed in a Magnetic Field at Pressures below 10^{-4} mm Hg.—Jonescu, 2954.
- Investigation of Magnetic Forces inside a **Magnet**, by the Use of Cosmic Rays.—Swann & Danforth, 1979.
- Magnets**: see also Axial-Spin, Permanent-Magnets.
- Some Observations on the Movement and Demagnetisation of Ferromagnetic Particles in Alternating Magnetic Fields.—Davis, 3590.
- An **Iron-Free Coil** for the Production of Strong Magnetic Fields.—Gerloff & Löwe, 1607.
- Combinations of Circular Currents for producing Uniform **Magnetic Field Gradients**.—McKeehan, 1982 and 2405.
- Device to Compensate for **Magnetic Field Fluctuations** in a Mass Spectrograph [using a Magnetron Valve].—Nier, 718.
- Magnetic and Electrical Properties of the Binary Systems MO.Fe₂O₃**.—Snoek, 3592.
- Other Papers on **Magnetic Subjects**: see Auer, 1250 (precipitation hardening); Carr, van Niekerk, 1249 (magnetisation curve of machine); Darrow, 2840 (theory); Englert, 760 (negative Matteucci effect); Gans, 1256 (nickel under tension); Heaps, Mitkevitch, 2832/3 (anomalous viscosity); Néel, 2420; Sanford & Bennett, 1253 (hysteresis); Sims, 763 (specification of qualities); Sixtus, 758 (reversal nuclei); Snoek, 3588 (steel discs); Sochnev, 3603 (multipole system); Spooner, 749 (research).
- Magnetic**: see Alloys, Alnico, Barkhausen, Bismuth, Coercive, Cores, Crystals, Curie, Eddy-Current, Electro-, Ferromagnetic, Flux, Heat-Treatment, Iron, Nickel, Paramagnetic, Particle, Permanent, Permeability, Screening, Shields, Steel, Temperature-Dependence, Testing, Thermal-Effects, Transformer-Sheet, X-Rays.
- Magnetic Properties of Certain Natural Magnetites**.—Golik, 3932.
- An Atomic Theory of the **Magneto-Caloric Effect**.—Honda & Hirone, 2418.
- The **Magneto-Dynamic Relation** between Viscous Losses and Permeability in Very Weak Fields.—Arkadiev, 3180.
- Measurement of the Longitudinal **Magnetocaloric and Magneto-thermoelectric Effects**.—Perrier & Meylan, 762.
- A New Experiment in **Magnetostriction**.—Snoek: Perrier, 2834.
- A Method for the Mechanical Magnification of Small Movements. Application to the L.F. Oscillograph.—Bay, 3150.
- Manganese**: see Alloys.
- A Simple Oil **Micromanometer**.—Beech, 1169.
- A New Capillary Phenomenon and Its Application, particularly to **Micromanometric Measurements**.—Röbbelen, 2369.
- Dynamic Characteristics of the **Mercury Arc**.—Elenbaas, 2380.
- Dynamic Similarity Laws of the **Mercury High-Pressure Discharge**.—Heller, 1188.
- On Rubber Connections for **Mercury Systems**.—Pike, 1171.
- On Anchoring the **Mercury Pool Cathode Spot**.—Tonks, 317.
- Papers on **Mercury-Vapour Rectifiers**: see Bany & Reagan, 1934 (automatic control); Cage, 1174 (immersion ignitor); Durand, 2375 (demountable steel-clad for schools); Fooks & Lattemann, 3563 (ignitron, for radio transmitters); Hada, 2374 (pressure distribution investigated by model); Kanaskov, 1175 (electron diffusion); Kluge, 2379 (hot-cathode, with and without grid control; new types); Mahla, 1176 (ion-current distribution); Matura & Yoshihara, 2373 (potential and current distribution); Mulda, 4200 (metal, for range usually served by glass); Pollock, 2796 (widening sphere of usefulness); Spitzin, 1173 (automatic control); Toki & Kano, 1931 (lengthening life). See also Rectifiers.
- Variation in Electrical Resistance and Reflecting Power of **Metallic Mirrors** condensed at Low Temperatures.—Suhrmann & Barth, 1296.
- Electrical Properties of Different **Micas** of the USSR.—Jakimez, 2808.
- The Dielectric Characteristic Curves of the Two-Layer Condenser, especially with **Mica** Insulation at 50 c/s.—Schaudinn, 2809.
- The Steps of Ionisation in **Mica** High-Frequency Condensers.—Zhilinsky, 4208.
- Micalax**, a Refractory Insulating Material with Very Low Dielectric Loss.—Lozza, 2425.
- Molybdenum**: see Quartz.
- New 3-Volt and 4½-Volt Miniature **Motors**, 1242.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- Regulation of D.C. Motors using Grid-Controlled Rectifiers.—Schilling, 1235.
- Grid Controlling Method of the Current Mutator using Potentials of the Arc-Exciting Circuit.—Matura, 1172.
- The Neon Lamp as a Counter: Part II.—Valle, 1280.
- Neon: see also Counters, Discharges.
- Nickel Iron Alloys: Their Application in Electrical Engineering [Screening, Intervale and other Transformers].—McLachlan, 4224.
- Radio Manufacturers' Varied Uses of Nickel, 1303.
- Other Papers on Nickel: see Gerlach, 1935 (connection of spontaneous and true magnetisation with spectral emissive power); Gupta, Mohanti & Sharan, 2829 (variation of impedance in magnetic field); Lowe, 1936 (spectral emissive power); Manders, 2413 (paramagnetic study of alloys); Scharff, 1938 (effect of tension on magnetisation); Sharan, 757 (negative hysteresis); Siegel & Quimby, 3187 (Young's modulus varying with magnetisation and temperature); Slater, 2826 and 2593 (ferromagnetism). See also Alloys, Diffusion, Permalloy, Permanent, Permeability, Powder.
- Breakdown of Compressed Nitrogen in a Non-Uniform Field.—Goldman & Wul, 1959.
- Demonstration of Space Charges and Ionisation Processes in Oil with a Stream Arrangement.—Christ, 1289.
- Carrier-Frequency Heterodyne Oscillator.—Slonczewski, 1301.
- A Simple Neon-Tube Oscilloscope for Amateur Use [for checking Modulation, etc.].—Vollmer, 724.
- Piezoelectric Oscilloscopes.—Brush Company, 2778.
- Loop Oscillographs with High Recording Speed.—Blasczyk, 3561.
- Outgassing: see Eddy-Current.
- Paper Condensers with High Specific Capacity.—Bogoroditsky, 1945.
- The Dielectric Properties of Paper (E.R.A. Report).—Hartshorn & Ward, 770.
- Improvement of the Electrical Characteristic of Kraft Paper by Electrolysis.—Horioka, Kikuchi & Hiruma, 3584.
- The Electrical Properties of Paraffined Paper Condensers.—Jakimetz, 1944.
- Researches on Paper for Condensers.—Nauk, 1948.
- Tests on Oil-Impregnated Paper.—Race, 3168.
- Effects of Temperature, Air and Moisture on the Breakdown Voltages of Impregnated Paper.—Shimizu, 1950.
- Note on the Dielectric Losses in Paper.—Sukhovskaya, 1946.
- The Choice of the Permissible Strain for the Paper Insulation of Static Condensers.—Walther & Inge, 2812.
- "Impregnated Paper Insulation: the Inherent Electrical Properties."—Whitehead, 1949.
- Paper: see also Book-Review.
- Paramagnetic Relaxation [at 10-21 Mc/s.].—Gorter, 1612 and 3587.
- Particle Size and Magnetic Susceptibility.—Verma & Anwar-ul-Haq, 3599.
- The Action of Alternating and Moving Magnetic Fields upon Particles of Magnetic Substances.—Hatfield, 1975.
- Permalloys and Related Ferromagnetic Alloys—a Review.—Chaston, 4225.
- Effect of Annealing on the Properties of Hard-Worked Permalloy.—Dillinger, 3597.
- On the 'Permalloy Problem.'—Snoek, 2414.
- Other Papers on Permalloy: see Gerloff, 2827 (susceptibility variation in strong fields); Haworth, 3596 (energy of lattice distortion); Siegel & Rosin, 3598 (variation of Young's modulus); Stibitz, 3595 (energy and lattice spacing in strained solids). See also Nickel, X-Ray.
- Permanent Magnet Steel.—Bureau of Standards, 4226.
- Permanent Magnetisation of Steel in the Neighbourhood of a Circuit traversed by a Rapid Aperiodic Discharge.—Chevallier & Laporte, 4227.
- Permanent Magnets [including Effect of Material Characteristics on Design].—Edgar, 741.
- Magnetic Circuit Calculations [and the New Permanent-Magnet Alloys].—Friend, 3185.
- A New Magnetic Alloy [for Permanent Magnets].—General Electric, 742.
- Permanent Magnets: with Special Reference to Aluminium/Nickel Alloys.—Griffiths, 2411.
- Estimating Permanent Magnets.—Kanter, 746.
- New Materials for Permanent Magnets.—Kussmann, 740.
- The New Development of Materials for Permanent Magnets.—Pölgüter: Jellinghaus, 2412.
- Permanent Magnets and Their Calculation.—Surugue, 1977.
- Permanent Magnet Materials [particularly the "Oxide" Material].—Williams: Kato & Takei, 1608.
- "Nipermag," a New Alloy for Permanent Magnets, 2661.
- The New Permanent Magnet Alloys [with Patent References and Other Data], 3184.
- High Permeability and Plastic Flow in Magnetic Fields.—Dillinger, 2415.
- The Validity of Becker's Relation for the Initial Permeability of Nickel Wire under Great Tension.—Scharff, 759.
- Permeability: see also Ferromagnetic, Iron, Magnetic, Magneto-Transformer-Sheet.
- Theories of Phosphorescence.—Curie, 1923.
- Remanent Phosphorescence due to X-Rays.—Gerziken & Petrenko, 3559.
- The Characteristic Curve of the Photographic Plate.—Houstoun, 3147.
- Theory of Photographic Recording Processes and the Problems of Resolving Power, Fineness of Trace, etc.—Kaiser, 319.
- Piezoelectric Forces of Attraction [and Their Use in a Relay].—Gruetzmacher, 2321.
- New Planimeters and Integrators.—Ott, 2009.
- Plastics: Mechanical and Electrical Properties of Phenolic, Urea, Cellulose Acetate and Styrol Materials commonly used in Electronic Apparatus.—Chase, 2426.
- Polaroid Glass used to detect Strains and Flaws in Glass Envelopes and Stems, 1605, 2779, 3205 and 3786.
- A New Method of obtaining Perfectly Polished Metal Surfaces.—Jacquet, 2852.
- The Manufacture of Electro-Porcelain, and The Use of Porcelain and Other Ceramic Insulating Materials in Electrical Engineering.—Steger, 2810.
- A Sensitive Potential Divider for Large Currents.—Mason & Gray, 3606.
- Potential Reliefs of High-Vacuum and Gas-Filled Detectors and Rectifiers.—Gottmann, 1584.
- A Potentiometric Direct-Current Amplifier and Its Applications.—Gilbert, 4211.
- The Manufacture and Uses of Metal Powders [as used for Magnetic Cores, Condensers, etc.].—Chaston, 733.
- Compressed Iron-Powder Cores in High-Frequency Technique for Long and Short Waves [including Transmitters].—Lämmchen, 3931.
- Magnetic Properties of Colloidal Powders of Metallic Elements.—Rao, 1974.
- Magnetic Powder Experiments on Rolled Nickel Iron.—Snoek, 2410.
- New Type of Pressure Control and Indicator.—Kilian, 2785.
- A Theoretical Analysis of the Operation of Ionisation Chambers and Pulse Amplifiers.—Johnson, 4212.
- Conductivity of Quartz at High Temperatures.—Darmois & Radmanèche, 2427.
- Molybdenum Foil sealed into Quartz, a New Development in Quartz Lamp Manufacture.—Lauster, 2783.
- A New Receiver of Radiant Energy, and A New Method of Measurement of Radiant Energy.—Hayes: Hall, 2854.
- Thermoelements for the Reception of Radiant Energy.—Selzer, 2855.
- A New Rapid Compensation [Ink] Recorder for D.C. Measurements.—Geyger, 2000/1.
- A Heated Stylus for Use with Waxed Recording Paper.—Haynes, 2002.
- Rectifier Systems for Plate Supply of High-Power Radio Stations.—Vologdin, 1177.
- Other Papers on Rectifiers: see Babat, 1179 (zero-point anode); Babat & Rumjanzev, 3154 (counter-e.m.f. as load); Van Brunt & Remscheid, 2372 (corrosion in water system); Cacci & Sartori, 2376 (hot-cathode, filter with inductive input); Donaldson, 3565 (grid-controlled, characteristic); Hoffman & Marchal, 2377 (load shunted by copper-oxide rectifier); Jacobi & Kniepkamp, 725 ("discharge-characteristic control"); Kleen, 1181 (why no gas-filled type in broadcast receivers?); Landsmann, 2378 (charging alkali accumulators); Osram, 1586 (for television tubes); Raytheon, 1180 (primarily for car wireless); Russian work, 1935 (dry-plate type); Schmuidek, 4199 (principles of rectification); Watanabe & Takano, 1185 (mechanical commutator and grid-controlled rectifier); Wellauer & Stettler, 3569 (measuring arc voltages); Whitehead & Hackett, 726 (in wireless eliminators); Whiteley, 1182 (thyatron, applications and disadvantages).
- Rectifiers: see also Anode-Supply, Barrier-Layer, Cathode-Ray (2356), Contact, Converters, Copper-, Crystals, Diode, Director, Inverter, Mercury-, Mutator, Potential-Reliefs, Selenium, Semi-conductors, Svea-Metal, Thyratrons, Transformers, Vibrat.—
- A New Voltage Regulator Circuit.—Ashworth & Mouzon, 3608.
- A New Friction Speed Regulator Compensated by a Centrifugal Governor.—Doignon, 3192.
- A Magnetic Mains-Voltage Regulator.—Greiner: Siemens & Halske, 2850.
- The Performance of Physical Voltage Regulating Devices.—Higgs, 2400.
- A New Continuous Electrical Regulator.—Himmeler, 1229.
- Voltage Regulator for Constant Light Source.—Hughes & Hurka, 1233.
- Oscillations in [Valve] Voltage-Regulator Circuits.—Larkin, 1234.
- An Improved Thermo-Regulator.—Stieher, 2860.
- Regulators: see also Barretter, Controlled, Limiter, Mercury-Arc, Speed, Stabiliser, Synchronisation.
- Electronic Relay trips Cathode-Ray Sweep Circuit in 0.2 Microsecond.—Brown Boveri, 2358.
- An Improvement in Relay Control Circuits.—Chapin, 3190.
- Forces, Sensitivity and Efficiency of a High-Sensitivity Dynamic [Moving-Coil] Relay.—Hiebsch, 4216.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- Electro-Magnetic A.C. Relay with a Magnetic Tap.—Kovalenkov, 2406. See also 3189.
- Relays with Mechanical Resonance and Distant Control without Pilot Wire.—Lavet, 1997.
- Radioelectric Triode Relay giving Simultaneous Transmission and Reception.—Marro, 4231.
- A Thermionic Time-Delay Relay.—Mucher, 2858.
- Gas-Filled [Thyratron] Relay Applications.—Noble, 1271.
- A Method of Design of a Polarised Relay.—Ostroumov, 3615.
- A Relay for Operating Two Circuits Alternately with Delayed Action.—Perfect, 1602.
- An Improved Cathode-Ray Relay Tube.—Philips, 1919.
- The Influence of a Short-Circuited Turn upon the Action of an A.C. Electro-Magnetic Relay.—Potapov, 3189.
- Improved Sensitive Relays.—de Roumefort, 1993.
- Calculating the Torques of Electro-Magnetic Relays.—Shorigin, 1992.
- A Simple [Electrostatic-Mechanical] Relay for Greinacher "Spark Counters".—Teichmann, 1263.
- Electro-Magnetic Relay and Copper-Oxide Rectifier Combination as Telephone Relay.—Vitenberg, 751 and 1270.
- Relays : see also Interrupter, Piezoelectric.
- The Electrical Breakdown of Resin in an Inhomogeneous Field.—Gutin & Sackheim, 4206.
- Spontaneous Resistance Fluctuations in Carbon Microphones and Other Granular Resistances.—Christensen & Pearson, 2674.
- The Effect of Atmospheric Humidity on Unsealed Resistors.—Dike, 3575.
- The Influence of Heat Removal on the Electrical Behaviour of Temperature-Dependent Resistances.—Lueder & Spenke, 799.
- The Heating of Sliding-Contact Resistances.—Moeller, 1265.
- The Measurement of Receiver Noise due to Rotation of Variable Resistances and Potentiometers.—Sachse & Bidlingmaier, 3740.
- Resistances : see also Alloys, Carborundum, High-Resistance.
- A Method for Producing "Flat-Topped" Resonance Characteristics from Simple Tuned Circuits.—Hadfield, 2944.
- Rhodium Plating [and Improved Silver Contacts for Switches], 1995.
- On a Method of removing Ripple Voltage.—Doté & Miyazaki, 1224.
- Electric Charges from Stretched Rubber Bands.—Coop & Larson, 1305.
- Special Properties of Artificial Rubber.—Koch, 3818.
- Electrical Conductivity of Thin Films of Rubidium on Glass Surfaces.—Lovell, 2817.
- Photographic Process for engraving Scales, etc., on Curved Surfaces.—Burmistrov, 1601 and 2856.
- The Potential of an Insulated Collecting Screen bombarded by Electrons.—Strübig, 311. See also 3491.
- The Action of Conducting Screens round High-Frequency Coils.—Bachstroem, 3181.
- The Screening of [Interval] Transformers against Electro-magnetic "Pick-Up" Effects.—Constable & Aston, 4221.
- Magnetic Screening of Apparatus by Nickel/Iron Alloys, 3183.
- Screening : see also Nickel-Iron, Shielding.
- A Simple Strain-Analyser for Glass Seals.—Hull & Burger, 1929.
- New Materials for Glass-Metal Seals.—Hull, Burger & Navias, 2781.
- Recent Developments in Metals Sealing into Glass.—Scott, 1004.
- Advances in Metal/Glass Seals [the Use of Kovar], and Brazed Seals for All-Metal Tubes, 2782.
- Charge Potential and Secondary Emission of Bodies bombarded by Electrons.—Knoll, 1157.
- Secondary Emission : see Corpuscular-Rays, Electron-Irradiation, Films.
- Selenium Dry-Plate Rectifiers.—Körber, 1936.
- The Sense of the Rectifying Action in "Excess-" and "Deficiency"-Semiconductors.—Hartmann & Schottky, 4205.
- Contribution to the Electrical Conduction in Semiconducting Materials.—Meyer, 794.
- Thermovoltage of the Element Metal/Semiconductor/Metal. I.—Investigations on Various Specimens of Cuprous Oxide.—Mönch, 3572.
- Diffraction Experiments with Slow Electrons concerning the Change of the Crystall Surfaces of Semiconductors by Electron Bombardment.—Suhrmann & Haiduk, 1218.
- High-Fidelity Transformers : Shielding Considerations.—Heald, 4222.
- Electromagnetic Shielding Effect of an Infinite Plane Conducting Sheet placed between Circular Coaxial Coils.—Levy, 3132.
- The Power-Loss and Electromagnetic Shielding due to the Flow of Eddy-Currents in Thin Cylindrical Tubes.—Oatley, 4223.
- Multi-Lamellar Cylindrical Magnetic Shields : Note on the Solution of the Difference Equations involved.—Walker : Sterne, 750 and 1248.
- Silicate Research and Engineering.—Eitel, 1590.
- Simultaneous Observation : see Cathode-Ray, Electron-Switch, Electronic-Commutator.
- A Contribution to the Problem of Skin Effect in Layered Conductors.—Steinhausen, 1731.
- Application of Arkadiev's Method of Skin-Effect Elimination to the Investigation of the Dynamic Magnetisation Curves.—Beletzkaia, 2831.
- A Contribution to the Skin Effect in Layered Cylindrical Conductors.—Werner, 1984.
- Effects of the Periodic Variation of the Concentration of Neutral Atoms in the Gas in an A.C. Sodium Lamp.—Uyterhoeven & Verburg, 1208.
- How Shall We Solder the Radio Chassis? Fluxes and Solders.—Barber : Wagner, 2857.
- Soft Solders.—Falk, 1304.
- Theory of the fall of Striking Voltage of an Irradiated Spark Gap.—Fucks, 2360.
- Increase of Sparking Voltage by Ultra-Violet Irradiation.—Fucks & Seitz, 3152.
- The Production of Very Short Electric Sparks [for Projectile Photography].—Libessart, 1275.
- The Development of a Spark from a Glow, and Paschen's Law at Low Striking Potentials.—Wheatcroft & Barker, 1195/6.
- The Variation of Sparking Potential with Intense Ultra-Violet Illumination.—White, 1193.
- Effect of Intense Illumination on Time Lag in Static Spark Breakdown.—White, 2793.
- The Sparking Potential of Hydrogen at High Frequencies.—Zouckermann, 1194.
- Spark : see also Breakdown, Discharges, Townsend.
- An Electronic Speed Governor.—Ballard, 4215.
- Direction of Motion of a Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope Spot.—Haynes, 2361 and 3907.
- Stabilisator for Large Currents [150 mA D.C.] at an Adjustable Secondary Voltage.—Fejér & Sanger, 2401.
- Alternating-Current Voltage Stabiliser.—Rocha & Gross, 3607.
- The Stabilisation of a Glow Discharge by means of Films of Aluminium Oxide.—Rummel, 2383.
- The Stabilisator and Its Applications.—Schrüter & Körös, 1231.
- Circuit Technique of Current Stabilisers ["Urdox" and "Iron-Urdox"] in "Universal" Receivers.—Sutaner, 3015.
- A.C. Voltage Stabiliser Unit.—White & Gardner, 1230.
- Stabilisers : see also Control.
- Silicon Steel in Communication Equipment.—Crawford & Thomas, 745.
- A New Stroboscopic Speed Indicator [with "Whirling-Light Gun"].—Ashdown, 1306.
- "Strobotron" : see Counters, Discharge.
- High-Frequency Cables ["Styroflex"].—Kieser, 1939.
- Styroflex, a New Flexible Insulating Material.—Mayer & Fischer, 238.
- The Surface Charge and Discharge [on Insulators].—Okitsu, Matsumoto & Chou, 2431.
- Power-Tube Manufacturing Problems : More Efficient Transmitter and Rectifier Tubes at Lower Cost [Use of Svea Metal].—McMaster, 2797.
- Electronic Switch [e.g. for Simultaneous Observation of Two Processes by Cathode-Ray Oscillograph].—Du Mont, 2775.
- Electrical Conductance of Short Gaps in Air [Reference to Switch Contacts].—Hutchisson, Osgood & Fearon, 1267.
- A New Vacuum Switch.—Kling, 1269.
- Contact in Vacuum [and the Design of Vacuum Switches].—Ostroumov, 1268.
- Special Glow-Discharge Lamp as Switch-Position Indicator.—Pflier, 1264.
- A New Trigger Circuit for Closing a Switch [at Predetermined Point on the Waveform].—Ruiz, 1930.
- On the New Synchronising Switch for the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Mochizuki & Tsuyuguchi, 1182.
- Two New Types of Mercury Safety Switches for Water-Cooled Apparatus.—Mönch, 1999.
- Switches : see also Contacts, Electron-Switch, Rhodium.
- A New [Valve] Method of Synchronisation of D.C. Motor Speed of Rotation at a Given Frequency.—Brithgey, 3193.
- The Quantum Theory of the Temperature Dependence of the Magnetisation Curve.—Akulov, 3178.
- A Guarding Cable sensitive to Temperature Rise [for Fire Alarm], 3620.
- Tension (Effect of) : see Nickel
- A Method of Magnetic Testing for Sheet Material.—Burgwin, 3602.
- The Testing, for Mechanical Properties, of Samples taken from Finished Parts.—Nitsche, 3586.
- Thermal Effects of Magnetisation.—Okamura, 1611.
- Nomographic Representation of the Saha Equation [of Thermal Ionisation].—Unsold, 1588.
- Thermoelements : see Radiant.
- A Simple [Bimetallic-Type] Thermo-Regulator.—Bloxam, 1274.
- The Operating Characteristics of Small Grid-Controlled Hot-Cathode Arcs or Thyratrons.—French, 1585.
- Changing Direct Current to Alternating Current by means of Thyratrons [and Phanotrons].—Hull, 3567.
- Concentration of Arc Current in a Thyatron.—Kingdon & Lawton, 2794.
- Applications of the Hot-Cathode Grid-Controlled Rectifier, or Thyatron.—Whiteley, 2795.
- Thyratrons : see also Cathode-Ray, Counter, Rectifiers, Relay.
- Tikond—a Solid Dielectric having a High Dielectric Constant.—Bogoroditski & Titov, 3914.
- A New System of Deflection along the Time Axis applied to the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Angelini, 3909.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

- Use of a Radial-Deflection Cathode-Ray Oscillograph as a Time Comparator [with Spiral Time Base].—Dowling & Bullen, 1577.
- A Simple Circuit for Oscillographic Frequency Comparison [Circular Time Base].—Kurrelmeyer, 2774.
- Cathode-Ray Oscillograph Time-Base Deflection by Sinusoidal Alternating Current of Constant Frequency.—Leonhardt, 3138.
- A Regenerative Timing-Axis Oscillator for Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Morton, 3908.
- The Utilisation of the Hollmann Phase Effect, in Cathode-Ray Oscillography at Very High Frequencies, to provide Time Base.—Piggott, 1920.
- Time Axis, Base**: see also Relay, and under "Phototelegraphy and Television."
- Some Investigations of the Temperature Variations of the Dielectric Properties of Titanium- and Tin-Dioxide.—Schusterius, 1591.
- Calculation of Townsend's α for Neon.—Druyvesteyn, 2385.
- The Solution of Townsend's Stationary Equations for the General Case.—Tjagunow, 1191.
- Variable-Potential Constant-Current Transformation.—Somiya & Takahashi, 1990.
- Continuous Magnetic Spectrum of the Transformer Sheet at Audio Frequencies.—Arkadev, 3933.
- Transformers for Mercury-Vapour Rectifiers.—Bumier, 3155.
- Design of [Power] Transformers for Amateurs.—Bureau of Standards, 752.
- Improvements in Communication Transformers.—Ganz & Laird, 736 and 4219.
- Some Notes on the Design of an Impedance-Matching Transformer.—Huey, 3604.
- The Electronic Transformer.—Jassinski, 2421.
- A Transformer System with Logarithmic Response for Continuous Current.—Lambrey, 1991.
- Transformers giving Sharply Peaked Wave Forms [and Applications, including Wave-Form Analyser].—Leardini, 4218.
- Toroidal Transformers.—Salford Elec. Instruments, 2819.
- The Direct-Current Transformer.—Schwandt, 3614.
- Transformers with Magnetic Shunts.—Wirtz, 2820.
- Transformers: see also Cores, Screening, Shielding, Transformation.
- The Penetration of Transients into Electrical Machines and Protection of Machines connected directly to Cables in the Open.—Neuhaas & Strigel, 1300.
- Spectral Emission, Resistivity and Thermal Expansion of Tungsten-Molybdenum Alloys.—Bossart, 1928.
- Ultra-High Frequencies**: see Ebonite, Ferromagnetic.
- Notes on the Design of Vacuum Joints in Metal Apparatus.—Archer, 2781.
- The Impulse Vacuum Meter.—Butschinsky, 2784.
- Vacuum Pumps and Pump Oils.—Hickman, 2371.
- Observations on Vapour-Steam Vacuum Pumps [Use of Long Conical Funnel].—Klumb, 3148.
- The Substitution of Mercury by Oil in Diffusion Vacuum Pumps.—Levinson, 3149.
- Vacuum Technique**: see Absorption, Bellows, Films, Flexible, Joints, Manometer, Pumps, Seals.
- Is There a Metallic Conductivity in Highly Compressed Metal Vapour?—Braunbek, 1189.
- The Rectification of Alternating Current by a Thin Vibrating Wire.—Backman & Theodorchik, 2804.
- Vibrators—History, Design, Applications.—Garstang, 1222.
- Vibrators [including Mallory 2-Contact Vibrator]. 2402.
- A New Type of Synchronous Vibrator.—Sano, 1220.
- Vibratorily Commutated Stationary Conversion.—Southgate, 1221 and 2403.
- Theory of the Greinacher Circuit [for Voltage Doubling].—Piesch, 2949.
- A Direct-Current Voltage Multiplier.—Anderson, 3196.
- Investigations on Low-Melting-Point Insulating Materials [Paraffin and Other Waxes].—Vieweg & Pfestof, 3196.
- Methods for Joining Very Fine Wires.—Pearson, 1969.
- X-Ray Diagnosis** for Telephone Apparatus [including Valves].—Abbott, 3207.
- The Focusing of Cathode Rays in an Ionic X-Ray Tube.—Danilov, 1926.
- Investigation of the Electron Distribution in the Focus of X-Ray Tubes with the Electron Microscope.—Dosse & Knoll, 304.
- Measurement of the Electron Distribution at the Anode Spot of X-Ray Tubes.—Dosse, 2366.
- The Diffraction of X-Rays by Liquid Na-K Alloy in a Magnetic Field.—Heaps, 1259.
- Analysis of Broadening of X-Ray Reflections by Strain [e.g. Permalloy].—Rice, 3594.
- Effect of X-Rays on Solid Insulators.—Shimizu, 1288.
- Electron Optics of a 3000 kV X-Ray Tube [Focal Length of Electron Lens less for Fast than for Slow Electrons].—Webster, Hansen & Kirkpatrick, 305.
- STATIONS, DESIGN AND OPERATION**
- Acceptance Tests for Broadcasting Stations.—Gerber, 1307.
- The Effect of Aircraft Design upon That of Aircraft Radio Equipment.—Carr, 4233.
- Radio on Germany's Latest Floating Island [Transatlantic Aircraft Depot Ship], 3637.
- Coastguard Radio [American Patrol Aircraft], 2869.
- Aircraft: see also Flying, Zeppelin.
- NAB Allocation Report: Excerpts from Dr. C. B. Aiken's Testimony, 3936.
- New High-Frequency [above 1500 kc/s] Allocations, 3638.
- The Amateur Regulations of the World: 1936, 4244.
- How the B.B.C. relays America [Tatfield Station], 2862.
- A Consistent Antipodal Experimental Circuit [Washington and Watheroo—11 483 Miles].—Seaton & Lacey, 341.
- Asymmetric Side-Band Broadcast Transmission.—Eckersley, 83.
- Asymmetric Sideband: see also Single.
- Practical Volume Compression [Automatic Compressor for Broadcasting Stations].—Hallmann, 3635.
- A.W.A. 4 kW Automatic Distress Transmitting and Receiving Equipment.—Moore, 3640.
- The Action of Automatic Regulating Apparatus [for Volume Control at Transmitter or Receiver].—Bartels & Ubricht, 1054.
- Important Broadcasting Developments in Brazil.—1310.
- Broadcasting: Principal Developments in 1935.—Ashbridge, 1614.
- Some Engineering and Economic Aspects of Radio Broadcast Coverage.—Gillett & Eager, 2010.
- Service Areas of Broadcasting Stations.—Green, 2011, 3633 and 4237.
- Non-Fading Noise-Free Broadcasting Services.—Green, 3934.
- Broadcast Coverage [N.B.C. Survey].—Guy, 3213.
- Radio Developments during 1935 [Broadcast Transmission].—Jansky, 2439.
- High-Fidelity Radio Broadcasting [Station WOR].—Owens, 3211.
- Design and Equipment of a Fifty-Kilowatt Broadcast Station for WOR [for High-Fidelity Operation].—Popple, Cunningham & Kishpaugh, 3939.
- Progress in European Broadcasting.—Singer, 2438.
- The Broadcasting Committee's Report, 2435.
- Broadcasting: see also Acceptance-Tests, Allocation, Automatic, Common-Wave, Doubling, Intercontinental, Maintenance; Monitoring, Programme-Control, Radio-, Short-Wave, Ultra-Short, and under country and station names.
- Carrier-Frequency**: see Norway, Radio-Diffusion.
- The Year's Progress in Commercial Wireless.—Crawley, 801.
- A New System for the Control of Common-Wave Broadcasting Stations.—Vilbig & Brückmann, 4234.
- The Exactness of Synchronisation of Common-Wave Broadcasting Stations.—Vilbig, 4235.
- Dialling Ships at Sea [and the 103A Selector Set].—Wadsworth, 2443.
- Distress**: see Automatic-Distress.
- Doubling the Channels: see Simultaneous.
- The Centre of British Broadcasting: Droitwich, near Birmingham.—Adam, 1615.
- The Droitwich Broadcasting Station.—Ashbridge, Bishop & MacLarty, 330, 2436 and 4236.
- Energy Consumption**: see Swiss.
- Suggestion for a Feed-Back Suppressor with Speech-Controlled Relay for Wireless Telephony.—Koll, 2447.
- Field Strength Measurements** [and Their Use by the Canadian Radio Commission].—Smith, 4239.
- A Review of Radio Communication in the Fixed Services for the Year 1935.—Taylor, 2441.
- Wireless Equipment for Empire Flying Boats.—Marconi Company, 2444.
- New Empire Flying Boats, 2868.
- France Wakes Up [New French Regional Broadcasting Scheme].—Thomson, 332.
- The New French Broadcasting Stations.—Adam, 1311.
- Broadcasting in India [Hyderabad Scheme], 331.
- Indian Broadcasting: Mr. Kirke's Recommendations, 2861.
- Problems of Broadcasting in India, 3935.
- Radio-Telephone System employed for the Intercontinental Broadcast of the 32nd International Eucharistic Congress.—Stevens, 807.
- The Present Status of Broadcasting Installations in Japan.—Yonezawa, 2012.
- Present Status of Radio Communication Systems of the Japanese Government Railways.—Abe, 3219.
- The Law of 20th March, 1936, on Private Broadcasting Stations.—de Label, 2863.
- Thunderstorm-Warning Apparatus for the Protection of Transmitting Stations against Lightning.—AEG, 336.
- Carrier-Frequency Broadcasting Transmission by Overhead Lines [in Norway].—Haag: Siemens & Halske, 2433.
- Carrier-Frequency Broadcasting along Overhead Lines.—Werrmann, 3210 and 3630.
- Radio-Lyons Transmission, 3634.
- The Lyons-Tramways Broadcasting Station.—Barroux, 3940.
- Broadcast Maintenance Costs [Survey of 86 United States Stations], 1308.
- Micro-Ray Communication**: Effect of Weather on Transmission: possible Future Uses of Wavelengths below 50 cm.—McPherson & Ulrich, 1841, 2015 and 3208.

Stations, Design and Operation—

Radio-Telephony over a Distance of 80 km by means of 68-cm **Micro-Waves** with Parabolic Reflectors.—Morita, 2866.
Micro-Waves in NBC Remote Pick-Ups [including the "Top Hat" Transmitter].—Morris, 4229.
 Experiments in Germany on **Micro-Waves**.—Telefunken, 2865.
 The **Micro-Wave** in the Royal Italian Navy, 805.
 A Review of Radio Communication in the **Mobile Services**.—Anderson, 2442.
 Broadcast Frequency Monitor employing [Single] Luminous Quartz Resonator.—Mitsui, 680.
 A New Apparatus for Amplitude Monitoring in Broadcasting, etc.—Nestel & Thilo, 1838.
 Broadcast Station Modulation Monitors.—Taylor, 3938.
 A Modulation Monitor for Broadcast Stations: the A.W.A. Cathode-Ray Oscillograph Type R 580, 808.
 The New **Motala** Broadcasting Station.—Magnusson & Ekstrom, 802.
 Applications of Wireless among High Mountains.—Deraux, 2019.
 Recollections of the Activities of the Telefunken High-Power **Nauen** Station in the World War.—Neumann, 2020.
 Application of the Multiple Modulation System to a Modern Broadcasting Station [Nice, Côte d'Azur].—Fayard, 3212.
 The Radioelectric Installations of the Packet Boat "Normandie."—Villem & Aubert, 337.
 The New Northern Ireland Regional Station, 2437.
 Broadcast Transmission in Norway [including Carrier-Frequency System].—Rabanus & Rynning-Tønnessen, 3631.
 Radio Transmission Survey of Ohio [for Highway Patrol Network].—Higgy & Shipley, 3639.
 A Modern Two-Way Radio System [for Municipal Police Service, on Ultra-Short Waves].—Becker & Leeds, 4232.
 "Useful Information on Police Radio Systems."—National Elec. Manufacturers, 2446.
 Short-Wave Wireless Equipment on Motor Boats of Berlin River **Police**, 3217.
 Recent Modifications at Portishead Radio Station.—Potts, 338.
 The "Tone Meter," for Broadcast Programme Control.—Thilo & Bidingmaier, 3457.
 The Radio Installation on the Cunard White Star R.M.S. **Queen Mary**.—Thorpe-Woods, Buttner & Wendell, 4242.
 Broadcasts from the "Queen Mary," 3215.
 The **Queen Mary's** Wireless, 3216.
 Radio-Distribution by High-Frequency Currents.—Gladenbeck, 3632.
 Radio-Distribution in Some European Countries, 335.
 Radio-Distribution in European Countries: Survey, 2364.
 Radio-Diffusion, Distribution: see also Carrier, Lines, Rediffusion, Telediffusion, Telephone-Wires, Wired.
 Marine Radio-Telephone Service for Boston Harbour.—Gifford & Meader, 803.
 Radio-Telephony: New Long and Short Distance Links [including Ultra-Short Waves].—Gill, 1619.
 Railways: see Japanese, Trains, Ultra-Short.
 Rediffusion in Great Britain [Power Amplifiers and the Effect of Varying Load].—Adorjan, 4240.
 Rediffusion: see also Radio-Diffusion.
 The Experimental Radioelectric Centre of the National Research Council [near Rome].—Pession, 3942.
 WTMJ Road-Safety Broadcasts, 3946.
 Safety of Life at Sea [and the Work of the Radiomarine Corporation of America].—Pannill, 4243.
 Ship Sets for Harbour Ship-to-Shore Service.—Willets, 804.
 Contribution to the Study of the Propagation of **Short Waves**.—Niculesco, 800.
 The Reliability of **Short-Wave** Radio-Telephone Circuits.—Potter & Peterson, 2867.
 The **Short-Wave** Broadcasting Installation in Zeesen near Königswusterhausen.—Semm, 3941.
 Field Strengths required for Commercial Telegraphy on **Short Waves**, 4241.
Short Waves: see also Allocations, Antipodal, Police.
 Doubling the Available Radio Channels [Simultaneous Amplitude and Frequency Modulation].—Woodyard, 1613.
 Radioelectric Triode Relay giving Simultaneous Transmission and Reception.—Marro, 4231.
 Background for Single-Sideband 'Phone: a Simplified Explanation of Modulation and Detection Principles.—Lamb, 334.
 Single Sideband: see also Asymmetric.
 Site-Testing [B.B.C. Methods].—Baily, 3214.
 Extension of Sottens Broadcasting Station to 100 kW.—Metzler, Strong & McLean, 4238.
 The Energy Consumption of the Swiss Broadcasting Stations in 1934, 1309.
 Present Practice in the Synchronous Operation of Broadcast Stations as exemplified by WBBM and KFAB.—Young, 2440.
 "Telediffusion" or "Radio Distribution."—de Lanouvelle, 2432.
 Wireless Relay Broadcasting through the Agency of Telephone Wires.—Hase & Hiraga, 2434.
 Radiotelephonic Installations in Trains, 3213.
 Arrangement for Two-Way Wireless Conversations on One Frequency, in which the Receiver is Locked while the Emitter is Working.—Thom: Telefunken, 3628.

Locomotive to Caboose [Ultra-Short-Wave] Radio Communication [including Rival Claims of Carrier-Current Working].—Ellis, 1620 and 3629.
 Discussion on "The Hawaiian Radiotelephone System" [on Ultra-Short Waves].—Harrington & Hansell, 2014.
 New 4-Mc W8XH [Ultra-Short-Wave Broadcasting Transmitter].—Kingsley, 1617.
 A Portable Duplex Radio-Telephone [on Ultra-Short Waves: Transmission alternating with Reception at Supersonic Frequency].—Lewis & Milner, 4230.
 The Guernsey-Chaldon Ultra-Short-Wave Radio-Telephone Circuit.—Mumford, 3626.
 An Unattended Ultra-Short-Wave Radiotelephone System.—Schlaack & Polkinghorn, 339.
 Ultra-Short-Wave Communication for Long Goods Trains.—Shepard & Evans, 2018.
 Building Bridges by Radio [Ultra-Short-Wave Communication].—Tibbetts, 340.
 Harbour Craft [Ultra-Short-Wave] Radiotelephone System of the Atlantic Communications Corporation.—Woodworth, 2017.
 Application of Ultra-Short-Wave Telephony to Shunting Locomotives, 3209.
 The Applications of [Ultra-Short-Wave] Wireless, at the Port of Rouen, to the State Railway System, 806.
 Ultra-High-Frequency Multi-Channel Circuit [New York/Philadelphia], 3627, 3943 and 4228.
 Note on Ultra-Short-Wave Services in 1935, 2016.
 Remote Control by Ultra-Short Waves, 2448.
 FCC plans Future of Ultra-High-Frequency Region: Conflicting Needs of Various Services: Request regarding Frequency Modulation, 3937.
 Ultra-High, Short: see also Micro-Waves, Police, Simultaneous.
 "Wired Wireless" in Switzerland, 3945.
 Wired-Broadcasting, Wireless: see Radio-Diffusion.
 Organisation and Technique of the World Radio Link of 27.10.1935.—Weil, 1616.
 The Wireless Equipment of the Zeppelin "Hindenburg."—Behner: Hillgardt, 2445 and 3944.

GENERAL PHYSICAL ARTICLES

The Physical Significance of Activity Coefficients in Reversible Electrode Equilibria.—Belton, 3225.
 The Electrical Resistance of Aluminium at Low Temperatures.—Boorse & Niewodniczanski, 1323.
 "Atomic Physics" [Book Review].—Born, 2457.
 The Energy Levels of the Electron in a One-Dimensional Crystal Model, Non-Compact in Places (with Application to the Theory of Electrical Breakdown).—Sokolow & Machalowa, 2875.
 The Total Carrier Formation of Slow [Photoelectric] Cathode Rays in the Neighbourhood of the Carrier Formation Voltage.—Breunig, 2453.
 The Ionising Action of Cathode Rays in Air.—Gerbes, 817.
 Recent Work on the Compton Effect [and the Inadequacy of Photon Theory].—Hill, 3224.
 A New Effect with Wires with a Corona Discharge.—Güntherschulze & Hesse, 820 and 2880.
 The Corona Rotation Effect [in Cathode-Ray Tubes].—Güntherschulze & Betz, 3143.
 Influence of Magnetic Field on the Dielectric Constant of Liquids.—Piekara & Scherer: Chatterjee, 342, 1627, 2455 and 3648.
 The Influence of a Magnetic Field on the Dielectric Constants of Gaseous and Liquid Nitrogen and Oxygen.—Young, 1626.
 Dielectric Constants: see also Dispersion, Magnetic-Field.
 The Diffusion of Gases through Metals.—Smithells & Ransley, 1319.
 The Technique of Producing Low-Pressure High-Frequency Electrical Discharges due to a Solenoid immersed in the Gas under Examination.—Stuhlman, 3647.
 On the Theory of Dispersion [for Absorption in Hot Gases].—Herzfeld & Goepfert-Mayer, 2027.
 Quasi-Holonomic Dynamical Systems.—Kron, 3949.
 On the Foundations of Dynamics.—Milne, 2452.
 New Investigations of Lines of Helium and Hydrogen with Crossed Electric and Magnetic Fields.—Steubing, 1625.
 "What is Electricity?"—Heyl, 2877.
 The Wien Effect in Electrolytes, investigated with the Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Hüter, 1326.
 Statistical Theory of Strong Electrolytes.—Levine, 1327.
 Ionic Mobility [in Electrolytic Solutions].—Hermans, 1325.
 The Form of the Electromagnetic Equations.—Fischer, 1314.
 On the Linearisation of the Energy Density of the Electromagnetic Field.—Born, 2021.
 A New Relativity. Paper II. Transformation of the Electromagnetic Field between Accelerated Systems and the Force Equation.—Leigh Page & Adams, 2872.
 The Definition of the Electromagnetic Field by Potentials and the Magnetic Moment of the Electron.—Proca, 2024.
 On a Probability Interpretation of the Electromagnetic Field [Dirac Theory Equivalent of Poynting's Theorem].—Prunier, 2026.

General Physical Articles—

Remark of the Theory of the Electromagnetic Field.—Wisniewski, 2023.

Recent Questions and Views on Dimensions, Units and Measuring Systems of the Electromagnetic Quantities.—Fischer, 3229.

The Dimensions of Electromagnetic Quantities.—Sommerfeld, 1315.

Remark on Electromagnetic Waves of Discontinuity.—Wisniewski, 346.

Electromagnetic Waves (in Metals); see Supraconductivity.

On the Mechanism of Unimolecular Electron Capture.—Bloch & Bradbury, 344.

Absolute Values of the Electron Mobility in Hydrogen.—Bradbury & Nielsen, 1623.

Collisions of Slow Electrons with Methane Molecules.—Brose & Keyston, 816.

On the Velocity Distribution of Electrons in Electrical Fields.—Daydov, 3284.

The Energy Distribution of Electrons in an Electric Field in a Gaseous Column, and the Distribution of Energies of Electrons.—Kelly: Townsend, 3285/6.

Quantum Velocity Losses of Slow Electrons and Effective Cross-Sections in Molecular Gases.—Löfner, 813.

Calculation of the Velocity Distribution of the Electrons in Gaseous Discharges in Helium.—Smit, 3645.

The Temperature Dependence of Free Electron Specific Heat.—Stoner, 1318.

Collective Electron Specific Heat and Spin Paramagnetism in Metals.—Stoner, 3222.

Energy Losses of Electrons in Helium, Neon and Argon.—Whiddington & Woodroffe, 818.

Electrons: see also Breakdown, Equations-of-Motion, Interrelationships, Measurement, Relation.

The Value of the Electronic Charge.—Birge, 1316.

Viscosity of Air and the Electronic Charge.—Kellström, 345.

A Theory of Elementary Particles. Part II. Electromagnetic Whirls and Elementary Particles.—Japolsky, 810.

The Equations of Motion [of the Lorentz Electron] in the New Electrodynamics.—Chraplywy, 1622.

Quantised Field Theory and the Mass of the Proton.—Born, 812.

The New Action Function and the Unitary Field Theory.—Infeld, 2022.

Electromagnetic Field Theory.—Lewis, 815.

On the New Field Theory.—Pryce, 3948.

The Structure and Physical Properties of Thin Films of Metal on Solid Surfaces.—Andrade & Maitindale, 1321.

Electrical Changes in Interfacial Films [of Organic Liquids].—Teorell, 3649.

The Theory of the Glow Discharge.—Wheatcroft, 349.

A Method of Investigating the Hall Effect.—Hatfield, 2873.

Interrelationships of e , h/e and elm .—Birge, 1624.

A New Process of Negative Ion Formation.—Arnot, 3947.

The Energy of Formation of Negative Ions in O_2 .—Loeb, 343.

Determination of the Townsend Ionisation Coefficient a for Pure Argon.—Kruithof & Penning, 3643.

The Possibility of Ionisation by Collision in Liquids.—Reiss, 3226.

Ionisation by Collision of Ions.—Rostagni, 819.

Ionisation by Neutral Atom Beams.—Varney, 1628.

Ionisation: see also Cathode-Rays, Photoionisation, Spark.

Chemical Reactions in Ionised Gases.—Emelius & Lunt, 2454.

The Direct Detection and Measurement of the Angular Momentum of Light.—Beth, 347 and 2451.

The Electronic Nature of Light.—Destouches, 2450.

Angular Momentum of Circularly Polarised Light.—Holbourn, 1317.

Contribution to the Study of the Molecular Diffusion of Light: Cabannes-Daure Effect, Critical Opalescence of Binary Mixtures.—Rousset, 2878.

The Velocity of Light and the Generalised Lorentz Transformations.—Tavani, 811.

The Nature of Light and the Structure of Light Waves.—Thomson: Hurst: Japolsky, 1621, 2449, 2870, 3220 and 3302.

Tonk's Theory of Liquid Surface Rupture by a Uniform Electric Field.—Frenkel: Tonks, 1324 and 2876.

Magnetic Behaviour in the Chromium/Sulphur System.—Haraldsen & Neuber, 2879.

On Magnetic and Electric Energy, and The Thermodynamics of Magnetisation.—Guggenheim, 3221.

Magnetic Field: see Dielectric-Constant, Dispersion, Electric, Hall-Effect, Photomagnetic.

Deviations from the Maxwell Equations resulting from the Theory of the Positron.—Kemmer & Weisskopf, 2871.

Maxwellian: see also Photons.

On the Measurement of elm with a Triode Valve.—Sant Ram, 2874.

Photoionisation in Gases.—Varney & Loeb, 822.

On the Photomagnetic Effect.—Specchia: Bose & Raha, 2456.

Interpretation of the Maxwellian Field in terms of Photons.—Benedictus, 2025.

Photons, Semi-Photons: see also Compton-Effect, Electromagnetic-Field (2023), Light (1621 and 2450).

Proof of the Planck-de Broglie Relations, $[E = h\nu$ and $p = h/\lambda]$.—Glaser, 1313.

Positron: see Maxwell-Equations.

A Problem in Potential Theory.—Muskat, 1629.

Proton: see Field-Theory (Quantised).

The Present Situation in Quantum Mechanics.—Schrödinger, 814.

A Simple Relation between the Quantities e , c and h .—Fleming, 3641.

Relativity: see Electromagnetic-Field, Field-Theory.

The Electrical Resistance of Dilute Solid Solutions [of One Metal in Another: Theory].—Mott, 3228.

The Sorption of Hydrogen and Deuterium by Copper and Palladium.—Melville & Rideal, 1320.

The Role of Space Charge in the Study of the Townsend Ionisation Coefficients and the Mechanism of Static Spark Breakdown.—Varney, White, Loeb & Posin, 348 and 821.

A Discussion on Supraconductivity and Other Low-Temperature Phenomena.—McLennan, Kronig & others, 1322.

An Experimental Examination of the Electrostatic Behaviour of Supraconductors.—London, 3223.

On the Mutual Energy in Systems of Vibrating Particles, and a Suggestion regarding Electrostatic Energy.—Jones, 2028.

MISCELLANEOUS

A Simple Apparatus for the Study of the Absorption of Electric Waves in Bodies.—Petrucci, 1340.

Probability for the Differential Composition of the Accidental Errors and Its Application [to Cross-Talk in Cables].—Goto, 1637.

The Telefunken Aeroplane Expedition 1935.—Nebel, 4203.

Micro-Waves to Detect Aircraft.—Telefunken, 392.

Aircraft: see also Alarm, Micro-Waves.

A Loudspeaker Burglar Alarm [Sustained Silent Air Vibrations pervading Vault].—Bell Telephone, 2493.

Radio Waves act as Tamper-Proof Burglar Alarm [and Possible Application to Aircraft Detection], 1683.

Alarm: see also Capacity-Sensitive.

On the Approximate Calculation of the Roots of Algebraic Equations.—Cesari, 4243.

Progress in 1935 in Allied Fields to Radio.—Caldwell, 2465.

Instructions for the Preparation of Articles for Technical Journals.—Lombardi, 2055.

The "Demonstrator" [Record of Audience-Response].—Columbia Broadcasting, 4286.

Recent Australian Work in Radio Research, 362 and 2888.

The Production of Electricity by Bacteriological Phenomena.—Gézin: Potter, 3238.

High-Frequency Method of Registering the Equilibrium Position of the Beam of a Microbalance.—Santo Rini, 1656.

Bessel Product Functions.—Costello, 1634.

Integrals involving Bessel and Struve Functions.—McLachlan & Meyers, 2030.

Some Bessel Function Expansions.—Wise, 2175.

Bessel Functions: see also Legendre.

Biological and Technical-Physical Foundations of Short- [and Ultra-Short] Wave Therapy.—Schilephake & Wenk, 4297.

Temperature Measurements on Layers of Biological Tissue at Frequencies 2.7×10^7 to 1.2×10^9 c/s.—Esau, Pätzold & Ahrens, 4296.

Biological Effects: see Bacteriological, Decimetre, Earth, High-Frequency, Living-Cells, Medical, Mitogenetic, Point-Warmth.

Phototube "Translates" Books for Blind Readers [Sense of Touch].—Goldman, 858.

Talking Books [for the Blind], 198.

Measurement of the Conductivity of Blood in the Wavelength Range 6—25 m.—Graul, 1333.

An Apparatus for Recording Systolic Blood Pressure.—Omberg, 1692.

"Technische Kunstgriffe . . ." [Technical Artifices in Physical Investigations: Book Review].—Angerer, 4258.

"Radio" [Broadcasting as a Means of Expression, etc.: Book Review].—Arnheim, 3958.

"Radio Data Charts" [Book Review].—Beatty, 2052.

"Hilfsbuch für Rundfunk- und Verstärkertechnik" [Book Review].—Bergtold, 2051.

"Probability and Random Errors" [Book Review].—Bond, 2031.

"Making a Living in Radio" [Book Review].—Bouck, 2056.

"Mathematics of Modern Engineering" [Book Review].—Doherty & Keller, 3659.

"Children and Radio Programs" [Book Review].—Eisenberg, 4259.

"Industrial Electronics" [Book Review].—Gulliksen & Vedder, 1669.

"The Radio Engineering Handbook" [Book Review].—Henney, 3964.

"Foundations of Short-Wave Therapy" [Book Review].—Holzer & Weissenberg, 372 and 1338.

"Phenomena in High Frequency Systems" [Book Review].—Hund, 2491.

"Hutchinson's Technical and Scientific Encyclopedia" [Book Review], 2053.

"Indicators for High-Speed Internal Combustion Engines" [Book Review].—Kälhardt, 4287.

Miscellaneous—

- "Short-Wave Wireless Communication: 3rd Edition" [Book Review].—Ladner & Stoner, 4255.
- "La Vie et les Ondes" [The Work of Georges Lakhovsky: Book Review].—2892.
- "Die Photoelemente und ihre Anwendung" [Book Review].—Lange, 1655.
- "Die mathematischen Hilfsmittel des Physikers" [Book Review].—Madelung, 4254.
- "Radioélectricité générale" [Book Review].—Mesny, 3960.
- The National Physical Laboratory: Report for 1935 [Book Review].—3267.
- "Practical Radio Communication" [Book Review].—Nilson & Hornung, 834.
- "Reports on Progress in Physics" [Book Review].—Physical Society, 3959.
- "Calcul des Probabilités" [Book Review].—Pomey, 3235.
- "The Fundamentals of Radio" [Book Review].—Ramsey, 366.
- "Radiobiologia vegetale" [Book Review].—Rivera, 2469.
- "Die Technik der Fernwirkanlagen" [Tele-Metering and -Control: Book Review].—Stäblien, 385.
- "Enciclopedia della Radio" and "Radiotechnica" [Book Reviews].—Tucci: Vanni & Tucci, 4257.
- "Die Physikalischen Grundlagen der Rundfunktechnik," Vol. 3 [Valves and Circuits: Book Review].—Weichart, 2497.
- "The Radio Amateur's Handbook 1936 Edition" [Book Review].—2496.
- "1934 Report of C.C.I.R. Meeting at Lisbon" [Book Review].—4256.
- "National Association of Broadcasters' Engineering Handbook" [Book Review].—2498.
- "Mittellungen aus dem Reichspostzentralamt" [German Post Office Reports: Book Review].—841.
- "Słownictwo elektrotechniczne polskie, Zeszyt I" [Polish Electro-technical Vocabulary: Book Review].—3954.
- Discharge Tube Circuit used in Study of Brain.—Chaffee & Light, 1686.
- The Use of [Capacity-Sensitive] Oscillatory Circuits for Alarm Purposes.—Nentwig, 4290.
- A Recording Electrocardiograph.—Portier, 1693 and 2068.
- A New Carrier-Current Coupling Capacitor.—Eby, 390.
- Recent Advances in Carrier Telephony.—Halsey, 4267.
- Investigation on the Design of Non-Loaded Cable System for Carrier-Current Communication.—Matsumae & Shinohara, 844.
- Carrier-Current Telephony [400 km without Repeaters on Overhead Circuit].—Vollmeyer, 387.
- Carrier Current: see also High-Frequency.
- Cathode-Ray Tube Applications.—Schrader, 3908.
- Cathode-Ray Oscillograph [with Carbon-Pile Pressure Element] for Oil-Engine Injection Research, 3248.
- Cathode-Ray Oscillograph Engine Indicator.—Dodds: Metropolitan-Vickers, 1678 and 403.
- Further Observations on the Potential Rhythms of the Cerebral Cortex during Sleep.—Loomis & others, 377.
- An Experimental Method of studying Substitution and Decomposition [Chemical] Reactions by means of the Photoelectric Cell.—Hamai, 848.
- The "Time Lag" of the Kerr Cell [and the Magneto-Optical Method of Chemical Analysis].—Bretscher: Allison, 2304.
- Physico-Chemical Investigation: see Dielectric Loss.
- Photocell Monitoring of a Chemical Maturing Process in Explosive Chemicals.—Zesch, 1648.
- The Spectral Emission Region of Chemical Reactions.—Audubert, 1649.
- The Task of the Chemist in the Construction of Electrical Machines.—Boller, 3965.
- New Cinematograph Arrangement for Registering Very Rapid Phenomena.—Bull & Girard, 2066.
- Cinematography: see also Motion-Pictures.
- Application of Conventional Vacuum Tubes in Unconventional Circuits.—Shepard, 3255.
- Three Useful Tube Circuits.—Shepard, 855.
- Light-Sensitive Cell Circuits, 2476.
- Circular and Hyperbolic Functions, and Circular Sine and Cosine Functions.—Airey, 355.
- A Photoelectric Colorimeter with Logarithmic Response.—Müller & Kinney, 1642.
- Colour Analyser plots its Own Curve.—General Electric, 2477.
- The Colour-Matching of Tungsten-Filament Lamps by means of a Single Photocell and Colour Filters.—Preston, 1641.
- Photoelectric Colour-Measuring Device used for Process Control, 1650.
- On Operational Representations of Confluent Hypergeometric Functions and Their Integrals.—Dhar, 3234.
- Conjugate Potential Functions and the Problem of the Finite Grid.—Barkas, 2882.
- Oscillations due to Corona Discharges on Wires subjected to Alternating Potentials.—Tykociner & others, 1688.
- An Unbiased Correlation Ratio Measure.—Kelley, 839.
- A Proposed Method for the Direct Measurement of Correlation.—Price, 830.
- Cosmic Rays and the Origin of Species.—Thomas, 1687.
- Statistical Analysis of Counter Data.—Schiff, 3658.
- Deaf-Mutes (Conveyance of Speech to): see Electrical-Phenomena.
- Dispersion Measurements with Decimetre Waves [in Connection with Possible Biological and Chemical Effects].—von Ardenne, Groos & Otterbein, 4178.
- The Definition of Physical Quantities by Equations, Units, Nomenclature, Dimensions, Equations between Magnitudes, etc.—Fischer, 2035.
- Method of Graphical Construction of the Curve representing the Derived Function of a Function whose Equation is Unknown.—Antoniu, 827.
- An Electromagnetic Gun Detector [for Detection of Metallic Bodies].—Luck, 400.
- Cavalcade of Wireless [Development during 25 Years of Wireless World], 4308.
- Latest Trend of Developments in Telecommunication Engineering.—Kajii, 3274.
- Reviews of Developments in 1935, in Radio and Allied Subjects, 1694, 2037/9 and 4306. See also Allied-Fields.
- Experimental Methods of Electrodiagnosics, 1334.
- Thermal Measurements in Short-Wave Diathermy.—Bessemans, Rutgers & van Thielen, 1689.
- The Diathermic Effect of the Condenser-Solenoid Circuit.—Fedorov-Rion, 4300.
- International Electrotechnical Dictionary, 836.
- The Measurement of the Dielectric Loss as a Method of Physico-Chemical Investigation.—Rohde, Wulff & Schwindt, 4292.
- A Method of Numerical Solution of [Non-Linear] Differential Equations.—Falkner, 2460.
- Asymptotic Solutions of Linear Differential Equations.—Jeffreys, 2459.
- Differential Equations: see also Integration, Ster and Stei.
- Diffraction of Electrons, Protons and Positrons forms New Research Tool.—Phillips, 363.
- The Problem of Dirichlet for an Ellipsoid.—Sokolnikoff, 828.
- The Influence of H.F. Oscillations on the Positive Point Discharge. Deutscher, 2924.
- Distant Control over A.C. Networks.—Schwab, 334.
- Self-Opening Doors.—Raymond, 2482.
- The Actual Facts on the Behaviour of Organisms electrically Connected to or Insulated from, the Earth.—Vlès, 2891.
- Correction to my Paper, "On the Theoretical Determination of Earth Resistance from Surface Potential Measurements.—Stevenson, 2464.
- Remark on the Limits of Validity of the Galerkin Approximation Method for Eigenvalue Problems.—Romberg, 3655.
- Recent Investigations on Electrets.—Gemant, 831.
- The Thermal Conductivity of Electrets.—Groetzinger, 4291.
- History of Electrical Machines up to the Beginning of the 19th Century.—Schimank, 370.
- Electrical Phenomena in Human Beings and Animals.—Koch, 379.
- Analogy between Electricity and Heat and the Evolution of "Thermal Bridges".—Loshkin, 4270.
- The Speed-Time Electrotograph.—Cromwell, 1657.
- Electronic Movements: see Integral Equations.
- Electrostatic Fields and Space Charges about a Conductor at High Alternating and Continuous Potentials.—Hoover, 2886.
- Calculation with Complete Elliptic Integrals.—Emde, 3137.
- The Engineer Administrator.—Byng, 835.
- Infra-Red Radiation from Otto Cycle Engine Explosions.—Bureau of Standards, 1675.
- A Machine for solving Systems of Linear Equations.—Vidal, 3231.
- Some Equivalence Theorems of Electromagnetics and Their Application to Radiation Problems.—Schelkunoff, 1779.
- Foundations of the Theory of Errors.—Kaiser, 3657.
- Recent Progress in Radio Technique: Third Exhibition-Demonstration of Wireless Components, Accessories and Valves (Paris, Feb. 1936), 2501 and 3266.
- Some Reflections on the Radio Exhibitions: also the 12th Paris Radio Exhibition: The Lyons Radio Exhibition; and The Radio Exhibitions Abroad (London and Berlin), 2044.
- Radio Exhibitions: Scientific Aspect Neglected, 398.
- Exhibitions (Radio): see also 393, 396, 399, 2043, 4302 (all Berlin); 394/5, 4301 (Olympia); 397, 842/3, 4303/5 (Paris); and French-Salon, Leipzig.
- 26th Annual Exhibition of the Physical Society, 2045/7.
- Extensometer with Very Small Test-Gap and Photocell Indication.—Lehr, 4282.
- An Electromagnetic Fatigue Tester, 1673.
- On the Possibility of Observing a Selective Effect of the [Ultra-] High-Frequency Field in Flames.—Malinowski, 2889.
- On a Case of Self-Reciprocity in the [Fourier] Cosine Transform.—Johnson & Phillips, 3656.
- A Numerical Method for Two-Dimensional Fourier Synthesis.—Beever & Lipson, 3232.
- An Improved Numerical Method of Two-Dimensional Fourier Synthesis for Crystals [using Printed Strips].—Lipson & Beever, 4246.
- Numerical and Mechanical Methods in Double Fourier Synthesis.—Robertson, 1328.

Miscellaneous—

- Fractional Calculus**: Fractional Contour Integration.—Fabian 351 and 1633.
- Works and Researches of the **French Laboratoire National de Radio-électricité** in the year 1935.—Gutton, 3272.
- French Imports and Exports in 1935** [Electrical Apparatus, Valves, etc.]—Revval, 2500.
- The Stand of the Ministry of Posts, Telegraphs and Telephones at the First Colonial **French Salon**.—Labrousse & Villeneuve, 3270.
- A **High-Frequency Furnace** with Valve Generator.—Heller, 4269.
- Earth Resistivity and Geological Structure**.—Card, 383.
- Some Main Features of **Radio-Geology**.—Fritsch, 4271.
- “Verdeutschung technischer Fremdwörter” [Germanisation of Foreign Technical Words], 2050.
- The 11th Congress of **German Physicists and Mathematicians** in Stuttgart, 1935, 1330.
- The **Glow-Discharge Amplifier** and Its Use for the Amplification of Photocurrents.—Weber, 2475.
- A Generalisation of Maxwell's Definition of Solid Harmonics to Waves in n Dimensions.—van der Pol, 3650.
- Note on the Article of M. E. Abason:—On Thompson's Method and the Method of Discontinuities for the Analysis of the Harmonics of Periodic Functions.—Popesco, 4250.
- On **Positive Harmonic Functions** in a Half-Plane.—Verblunsky, 353.
- Introduction to the Applications of the **Heaviside Symbolic Calculus** to the Problems of Electrotechnics.—Blondel, 1632 and 2033.
- A Generalised Infinite Integral Theorem [Extensions to Heaviside Methods of Circuits Analysis].—Malti, 357.
- A Discussion on the Derivation of **Heaviside's Expansion Theorem** by the Superposition Law.—Miyoshi, 3652. See also Operational.
- The **High-Frequency Conductivity** of the Solution of $MgSO_4$ in a Mixture of Glycerine and Water.—Harada, 375.
- Temperatures Generated by the Passage of **High-Frequency Alternating Currents** through Animal Tissue, with Special Reference to Electro-Surgery.—Huntton, 381.
- Temperature Increase of Small Bodies in a **High-Frequency Field** [Mathematical Formulation of General Problem].—Krasny-Ergen, 382.
- High-Frequency Telephony** along High-Tension Mains.—Wolman, 389.
- Organisation of Radio Research in **India**, 3275.
- The Standard **Sunbury Engine Indicator**.—Beale & Stansfield, 1677.
- Electrical Indicator** for High-Speed Internal-Combustion Engines.—Fieber, 1679.
- A **Piezoelectric Indicator** for High-Speed Internal-Combustion Motors.—Jungnickel, 1676.
- Engine and Motor Indicators**: see also Book-Review, Cathode-Ray.
- A Mathematical Suggestion [Printing of Long and Involved Indices avoided].—Turnbull, 840.
- Some Industrial and other Applications** of Photocells: Chemical reactions (velocity of), 4274; clays or dusts (size-frequency), 4277; controls (various), 1654; daylight (measurements), 3262, 4279; densitometer, 4275; general applications, 3262; lighting (street), 852/3; lighthouses, 3253; motor control, 2483; motor-car speeds, 4276; measuring technique, 3120/1; pyrometry, 3258; rotatory dispersion, 1653; stamp perforating, 1640; thermal analysis, 3263; telegrams (conveyor-belt), 2480; telescopy, 1652; timing devices, 2479, 4276; ultra-violet dosage, 4278; valve-stem hardening, 3261; water (suspensions in), 2485. See also Book-Review, Extensometer, Photocells, Photoelectric.
- Some Industrial and other Applications** of Valves, Current-Directors, etc. (excluding Photocells): Bibliography and index, 401; counting, 1668; earthquake study, 2481; highway safety, 3246; looms (safety devices), 1668; motor manufacture, 856, 4284; paint sprays, 3261; paper industry, 402; speed regulation, 1668, 3260; train control, 2058; welding, 1670, 2494, 3243/4; water-mains (leaks), 1664; X-ray control, 1668. See also Book-Review, Electrophotograph, Fatigue, Furnace, Oscillograph, Prospecting, Speed, Ultramicrometer, Vibration.
- Industrial High-Frequency Power** [for Furnaces, Welding, etc.: 20kW Generator].—Noble, 1662.
- New **Infra-Red “Eye”**, pierces through Haze and Smoke: Combined with Telescope or Microscope, will find Many Scientific and Other Uses.—Zworykin, 1638.
- A Generalised Infinite Integral Theorem: Discussion.—Malti, 3654.
- Numerical Solution of an **Integral Equation** [occurring in Work on Electronic Movements].—Coles, 2458.
- Application of Electrical Circuits to the Graphical Integration of Differential Equations.—Minorsky, 3230.
- Interference** [with Delicate Apparatus] from D.C. Mains without Current Flow.—Boyd, 380.
- I.R.E. Annual Convention**, 2041/2, 3269 and 4307.
- Outline of the Electrotechnical Laboratory, Ministry of Communications, Japan, 3273.
- Kerr Cell (Time-Lag)**: see Chemical-Analysis.
- On **Lamé's Equation**.—Sharma, 2884.
- Papers on **Least Squares**.—Deming, 361 and 1636.
- Derivation of **Legendre Function Formulae** from Bessel Function Formulae.—MacRobert, 2461.
- Radio at the **Leipzig Spring Fair**, 1936.—Gross, 3271.
- The Organisation of a **Library Service** in Science and Technology.—Bradford, 369.
- A Method of Sending **Light Signals** through Fogs [and Smoke Screens: Double Range obtained].—Nukiyama, 406.
- Instrument for the Location of Faults on Overhead **Lines**.—Allen & Gross, 1658.
- Recent Research in Radio Communication [Literature Review].—Hamburger, 368.
- Radio in Books and Journals of the Year 1934: a **Literature Review**.—Patermann, 367.
- Literature**: see also Microphotographic, Periodicals.
- The Production of Large Single Crystals of **Lithium Fluoride**.—Stockbarger, 2474.
- Electric Impedance and Permeability of Living Cells**.—McLendon, 4293.
- Fault Detection in Metals by Magnetic Methods**.—Metropolitan-Vickers, 3247.
- Experiments on Conducting Laminae in Periodic **Magnetic Fields** [Application to Location of Mineral Lodes].—Bruckshaw, 1684
- On the Effect of the Underlying Conductor on the **Magnetic Field** of a Thin Circular Coil [Geophysical Prospecting].—Ishibashi, 1332.
- The **Magnetic Vector Potential** [and Its Use in Electric Circuit Analysis].—McRae, 2885.
- The **Plane Hinged Quadrilateral** as a Means of Mechanical **Magnification** of Small Movements.—Bay, 3150.
- Forty Years of Wireless: Anniversary of **Marconi's First Patent**, 4261.
- Marconi-Therapy** [with Short and Ultra-Short Waves].—Mancini, 2067.
- On Oscillatory **Matrices**.—Gantmacher & Krein, 360.
- Fundamentals in the Application of **Matrices** to Electrical Networks.—Pernice, 4247.
- The Apparatus used for **Medical Applications** of Electricity.—Lemoine, 1691.
- Body-Impedance [“Q”-Value] Measurements aid in **Medical Diagnosis**, 2897.
- Medical and Physiological**: see also Biological, Blood, Book-Reviews, Cardiograph, Cerebral-Cortex, Diagnostic, Diathermy, High-Frequency, Medicine, Nerves, Radium, Shock, Stethoscope, Therapy, Ultra-High, Ultra-Short. Also Brain, Deaf, Electrical.
- Electro-Medicine** as a Field for Research and a Therapeutic Means.—Holzer, 2466.
- Microphotographic Duplication** in the Service of Science.—Watson Davis, 3956.
- Production and Therapeutic Action of Micro-Waves**.—Denier, 4298.
- Experiments on the Transition from Electric [Micro-] Waves to Dark Heat Rays.—Lindman, 3724.
- The Use of 1–10 cm **Micro-Waves** for Detection of Moving Objects, Aircraft Altimeters, etc.—Rice, 4006.
- Micro-Waves**: see Aircraft, Alarm, Decimetre, Shortest, Ultra-High.
- Third Communication on the Experiments in Wireless Reception in **Mines** at Kotterbach.—Fritsch, 4273.
- Radio Communication in **Mines** as an Emergency Service, 4271.
- The Investigation of **Mitogenetic Radiation** with the Tube Counter.—Barth, 1335.
- Some Phases of the **Mitogenetic Ray Phenomenon**.—Hollaender & Claus, 376.
- Ultra-Speed in **Motion Pictures** [analyses High-Speed Industrial Processes, etc.], 1666.
- A New **Multiple Telegraphy System** [10-Channel System using Resistance Tuning].—Watanabe, 2057.
- Possibilities of the Application of “**Mutator**” Tubes to Power Generation, Transmission and Conversion Problems.—Alexander-son, 4285.
- Nerve Messages** [Lecture].—Hill, 1336.
- An Electrovibrator with Combined High Frequency [Nerves resonate to Ultra-Short Waves].—Boursin, 1685.
- On the General Properties of Electric Network **Determinants** and the Rules for finding the Denominator and the Numerators.—Ting, 2463.
- Networks**: see also Matrices.
- Nomograms** in Electrical Engineering.—Kapp, 2887 and 4253.
- Steady Forced Vibrations of Single Mass Systems with Symmetrical as well as **Asymmetrical Non-Linear Restoring Elements**.—Jacobsen & Jespersen, 354.
- On the Combination of **Observational Data**.—Levy & Gascoigne, 1635.
- Electronics in Oil [Applications to Finding, Refining, Analysing, etc.], 1667.
- The Use of **Operational Methods** in the Dynamics of Continua.—Baumann, 356.
- On the Use of **Operators** in the Theory of Alternating Currents.—Boveri, 825.
- Operational Solution** of Electric Circuits.—Brunetti, 2034.
- An Extension of **Operational Calculus** [and Application to Transmission Line Equations].—Carson: van der Pol, 2881.

Miscellaneous—

- Notes on the Asymptotic Evaluation of Operational Expressions.—Koizumi, 1631.
- The Application of the Heaviside-Bromwich Operational Method to the Solution of a Problem in Heat Conduction.—Luitkov, 4251.
- On the Fundamentals of the Heaviside Operational Calculus.—Miyoshi, 1329.
- Operational Method of Circuit Analysis.—Robertson, 358.
- Operational : see also Heaviside, Symbolic.
- On the Measurement of Weak Mechanical Oscillations [by Optical Interferometer].—Seleznev & Knopfer, 1682.
- Some Applications of the [Loop] Oscillograph to the Investigation of Non-Electrical Processes.—Keller, 2470.
- Operational Representation of the Parabolic Cylinder Function.—Varma 3653.
- Pity the Parts Suppliers ! Set-Makers profit, Parts Suppliers lose Money.—Eby, 2499.
- The New German Patent Law of 5 May 1936.—Kuhlemann : Kahle, 3966.
- The "Library of Patents," Paris.—Bocquet, 4264.
- Radio Manufacturers Association, Inc.—Information on U.S. Radio Patents and Suits, 3957.
- A Study of Scientific Periodicals [for Physics and Radio : indicating Those Most Used in Each Field].—Hooker, 839.
- Improvement of Telephonic Transmission on Phantom Circuits by the "Double-Band" Methods.—Chakravarti, 388.
- A New Type of Photocell "Watchdog" [requiring One Point only].—Ashmore, 3254.
- The "Petoscope" [Photocell Apparatus for detecting in Full Daylight].—Lancaster : Fitzgerald, 1639.
- Use of Flickering of Incandescent Lamps with Alternating Current [using Photocell and Cathode-Ray Tube].—van Liempt & de Vriend, 3256.
- Zero-Potential Circuit for Blocking-Layer Photocells.—Wood : Campbell & Freeth, 2063.
- Photocells and Applications : see also Book-Review, Chemical, Circuits, Colour, Doors, Industrial, Photoelectric, Photometry, Photox, Physiological, Selenium, Silk.
- Photocurrent Amplifiers : see Glow-Discharge.
- Heterochromatic Photometry of the Ultra-Violet Region [Use of Fluorescent Substances with Photoelectric Cell].—Bowen, 2486.
- Applications of the Photoelectric Recorder.—Carson, 3264.
- A New High-Speed High-Sensitivity Photoelectric Potentiometer.—Gilbert, 1651.
- Applications of a [Dry-Disc] Photoelectric Cell.—Lamb, 851.
- Circuit employing Ihyatron Tube, for Integrating Variable Photoelectric Current.—Powell & Clarke, 2064.
- The Determination of Frequency Distribution Characteristics with a Photoelectric Integrator.—Saxl, 2478.
- Talbot's Law in Photoelectric Photometry.—Boutry, 3109.
- A Photomagneton and Its Application to the Measurement of Twilight Illumination.—Dauvillier, 1879 and 2065.
- The Selectivity of Photometric Integrators, with Particular Reference to the Photometry of Gaseous Discharge Tubes.—Buckley, 1646.
- The Employment of "Photoemissive" Cells in Photometry.—Fleury & Boutry, 1645.
- Method for Mapping Ultra-Violet Absorption Spectra, using . . . a Micro-photometer of Simple Design.—Gull & Martin, 846.
- A New Recording Spectrophotometer.—Hardy, 847.
- A Photoelectric Photometer.—Howlett, 2061.
- An Electrophotometer with Barrier-Layer Cells for the Practical Measurement of Opacity.—Meunier, 1644.
- A Suggestion for the Photometry of Light Sources of Different Colours [Transformation of Frequencies].—Pirani & Rompe, 1887.
- Apparatus for Darkfield Photometry and Densitometry.—Williams & Scott, 1643.
- The Design of Precision Commercial Photoelectric Photometers.—Winch & Machin, 849.
- The Photo-Relays.—Mikhailov, 1647.
- A Photo-Telemetering System [for the Electricity Grid], 2484.
- The Photox [Copper Oxide Photovoltaic Cell with Natural Unfiltered Spectral Response close to That of Human Eye], 850.
- On the General Solution of a Class of Physical Problems.—Seth, 352.
- The Training of Industrial Physicists.—Crowther, 3963.
- Meaning of Certain Constants in Use in Physics.—Glazebrook, 826.
- Report of Conference on Applied Physics, 2048.
- The Activities of the *Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt* in 1934.—Erk, 2040.
- The Use of the Photoelectric Cell in Physiological Experiments.—Marrazzi, 854.
- A Novel Amplifier for use with a Piezo-Crystal Installation.—Calvert, 4213.
- Radio-Like Waves guide Homing Pigeons.—Mayr, 1337.
- On the Possibility of "Point Warmth" Formation in High-Frequency Condenser Fields.—Malov : Krasny-Ergen, 2890.
- Potential Functions related to Groups of Circular Cylinders.—Howland & McMullen, 4252.
- On Potential and Wave Functions in *n* Dimensions.—van der Pol, 3651.
- Potentiometer (Automatic) : see Photocell, Photoelectric.
- Preferred Numbers for Standardisation : Application to Radio Design.—Van Dyck, 2038.
- Electrically Indicating Measuring Apparatus for Rapid Pressure Changes.—Hasse : Schnauffer, 3049.
- A Laplacian Expansion for Hermitian-Laplace Functions of High Order [in Theory of Probability].—Molina, 3950.
- Seismic Prospecting Method uses Electronic Recorders, 1683.
- Prospecting : see also Geology, Magnetic-Fields, Oil.
- The Emission of Ultra-Violet Radiation in the Rebol Effect.—Viktorin, 2487.
- On the So-Called "Radioactive Phenomena of Second Order and of Artificial Origin" reported by Rebol.—Eichenberger : Rebol, 3241.
- Radioactivity by Bombardment.—Livingood, 1665.
- The Future of Radio and Public Interest, Convenience and Necessity.—Sarnoff, 4262.
- Radio Engineering in Books and Journals of the Year 1934.—Patermann, 2049 and 4260.
- Fortschritte der Funktechnik" [Latest Progress in Radio Engineering], 2492.
- Electrical Device guards Radium Workers, 2472.
- The Measurement of Radium Emanation Implants.—Macdonald & Campbell, 378.
- Resonant Functions [and Their Use in Circuit Calculations].—Laurent : Baggally, 823.
- The Large Roots of $\cos z = az + c$.—Cooper & Todd, 1630.
- The Selenium Rectifier Photocell, and The Selenium-Iron Photo-Rectifier Cell.—Preston : MacG, Morris & Billington, 2060.
- The Cause of Deaths by Low-Voltage Electric Shocks, and The Effect of Electric Shock on the Heart.—Williams & others : Ferris & others, 3242.
- Electric Counter-Shock saves Man from Death, 3660.
- Problems of the Shortest Radio Waves.—Tank, 365.
- Photometering Raw Silk [and the "Evenometer"].—Finlay : Shepard, 4280.
- Electrical Measurement of Silk Thread Diameter [by Ultra-Micro-meter].—Schuck, 4281.
- Similarity Relations in Electrical Engineering.—Coe : Brainerd, 833.
- A Graphical Method of Testing whether a Curve is Sinusoidal.—Abason, 4249.
- Radio, Ether, Audible and Photoelectric Spectra, 3236.
- On the Discussion on the Project of the OST : Frequency and Wavelength Spectrum of the Electromagnetic Oscillations, 3961.
- A New Electrical Method for the Continuous Recording of the Speed and Acceleration of a Moving Body.—Brilev, & Kazakov, 2490.
- Experiments on the Frequency Modulation of a Wien Generator : Application to Study of Periodic Speed Variations in Motors.—Rytov, 1395.
- Some Remarks on Statistical Measurements.—Bothe, 4245.
- Electro-Magnetic Tests for Work-Hardening Steel Wires.—Wall, 1672.
- The Ster and Stei Functions.—McLachlan & Meyers, 2029.
- An Electrical Stethoscope for the General Practitioner.—Betts, 2471.
- Researches on the Electrical Conductivity of Stones.—Bayard-Duclaux, 3951.
- An Interesting Case of Submultiple Resonance [in Airplane Vibrations].—Tuckerman & Ramberg, 3952.
- Plant Surveys.—Wenger, 4265.
- A Contribution to the Symbolic Calculus.—Niessen; 350.
- Improvements in Telemetering Equipments.—Jiovic, 4268.
- Electrical Link Transmissions by Rotating Field with D.C. Supply [for Telemetering, etc.].—Sornin, 386.
- Telemetering : see also Book-Review, Distant-Control.
- Some Aspects of Low-Frequency Induction between Power and Telephone Circuits.—Huntley & O'Connell, 845.
- Contribution to the Study of Telephonic Disturbances due to Crossing of Communication Lines and High-Tension Power Lines.—Miroslubov, 4266.
- A Plea for Rational Radio Terms.—Hallows, 3953.
- On the International Unification of Scientific and Technical Terms.—Mesny : Drezen, 837.
- Japanese Electrotechnical Committee. Electrical Terms—Section 110 : Radio Communication, 3955.
- The Use of Foreign Terms in Technical Language, 838. See also Germanisation.
- The Estimation of Rejection Percentages in Random Tests [e.g. in Valve Manufacture].—Runge, 2489.
- Theory versus Experiment in Radioelectricity.—Mesny, 832.
- Investigations on Short- and Ultra-Short-Wave Quenched-Spark Generators for Therapeutic Purposes.—Leistner & Schaefer, 371.
- On the Question of the Power of Generators for Short-Wave Therapy.—Mittelmann, 1339.
- The Determination of the Thickness of an Electrolytic Layer on Iron.—Radchenko & Shestakovski, 2473.
- G.P.O. Clock announces Time over Telephone, 3265.
- Toroids : see Vector-Potential.
- Traffic Control Systems.—Vause, 1659.

Miscellaneous—

- Transmission-Line Equations** : see Operational.
- The **U.I.R.** Reunions of 1935 and 1936, 3268 and 3276.
- Methods of Enhancing X-Ray Action [by Radiothermy with **Ultra-High** Frequencies].—Delario, 1690.
- [**Ultra-**] **High-Frequency** Conductivity of Electrolytes in the Region of Anomalous Dipole Absorption of the Solvent.—Kubo, 374.
- Ultra-High** : see also **Ultra-Short**.
- The Triple Heterodyne and Its Possible Application to **Ultra-Micrometer** Measurements.—Blake, 2893.
- Ultra-Micrometer** Circuits using Ordinary Valves: Elimination of Valve and Battery Fluctuations.—Dowing & O'Ceallaigh, 405.
- New Electric Device detects Distances less than Atomic Size [**Ultra-Micrometer** with Quartz Resonator].—Hubbard, 2895 and 4283.
- Measurement of Rapid Variations in Length and Form [**Ultra-Micrometer**].—Löffler, 2059 and 3250.
- Electrical [**Ultra-**] **Micrometer**.—Reisch, 2894.
- Dynatron **Ultra-Micrometer** for Moisture Content and Varying Tensions in Textile Measurements.—Spencer-Smith, 267.
- Ultra-Micrometer** : see also Balance, Capacity, Extensometer, Pressure, Silk.
- The "Specific Action" of **Ultra-Short** Wireless Waves.—Curtis, Dickens & Evans, 4299.
- Anomalous Dispersion of **Ultra-Short** Electric Waves in Solutions of Organic "Zwitter"-Ions: a Molecular Resonance Phenomenon of Sphingomyelin.—Hausser, Kuhn & Giral, 373.
- The Influence of **Ultra-Short** Waves on the Combustion Velocity of Gas Mixtures.—Rossichin & Timkowsky, 364.
- The Effect of the **Ultra-Short** Wave on the Velocity of Chemical Reaction.—Sasada & Wakabayashi, 2467.
- The Effect of **Ultra-Short** Waves on Various Bacteria.—Sasada, Nakamura & Wakabayashi, 3237.
- Lethal Effects of **Ultra-Short** Waves, 3239.
- Ultra-High, Short** : see also Absorption, Alarm, Biological, Blood Book-Reviews, Decimetre, Diathermic, Flames, High-Frequency Marconi-Therapy, Medical, Micro-Wave, Nerves, Point-Warmth Therapeutic, Wood.
- Valves, Applications of** : see Industrial.
- Yearly Meeting of the **VDE** in Hamburg, 391.
- The Proper Definition of the Vector Operator " ∇ ," 359.
- A Method of Calculating Vector Potential Fields [with Application to Toroids].—Schlomka, 824 and 1331.
- An Electrodynamical Vibration Meter and Its Application to the Investigation of Vibrations of Buildings.—Meyer & Böhm, 1681.
- A Proposed New Method of Studying the Vibrations in Steel Structures such as Bridges.—Pennell & Lawther, 2697.
- The Measurement of **Vibration**.—Sell, 1680.
- Vibrations** : see also Non-Linear, Oscillations, Piezo-.
- Homogeneous **Vulcanisation**.—Leduc, 1661.
- The Scientific Value of "Radiesthesia" [**Water Divining**, etc. Adverse Criticism].—Lumière, 3240.
- Researches of the Possible Action of Gamma Rays emitted by the Earth on **Water Divining**.—Trénel, 2483.
- An Operational Proof of the **Wave-Potential Theorem**, with Applications to Electromagnetic and Acoustic Systems.—Ballantine, 2656.
- The Drying of **Wood** by **Ultra-High-Frequency** Oscillations.—Frolov, 1660.
- Wood** dried by Radio [Short and **Ultra-Short** Waves], 4294.
- Industrial **X-Ray** Practice [in Production Testing, etc.].—Woods, 2495.
- X-Ray** : see also **Ultra-High**.
- Some Dynamic Methods for Determination of **Young's Modulus**.—Ide, 1674.



The Wireless World

*THE
PRACTICAL
RADIO & TELEVISION JOURNAL*

What is new in the world of radio and television, both in theory and practice, is recorded week by week in "The Wireless World." It contains the very latest information on set construction and includes articles on broadcasting and other topics. "The Wireless World" is essentially the wireless newspaper for the keen amateur.

SPECIAL FEATURES ARE:

Theoretical Articles discussing new principles; Detailed Technical Reviews of Commercial Radio Receivers; Designs for Experimental Receivers specially prepared to illustrate the practical application of new principles in valves, components or circuit arrangements.

EVERY FRIDAY 4d.

Subscription:

Home and Canada, 21 1 6;

Other countries 21 3 10 per annum,
post free.

ILIFFE & SONS LTD., DORSET HOUSE, STAMFORD ST., LONDON, S.E.1

W.E.4

